

PUBLIC
2026-11

What's New in SAP Ariba Procurement and SAP Business Network - 2026

© 2026 SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

Content

What's New. 9

Help for What's New in SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network. 10

SAP Ariba 2611 Features. 16

General Features. 16

SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management. 16

Ability to Reopen ETendering Events. 16

Running Bid History Reports in the Background for Large Supplier Responses. 19

Enhancements to the Grading Comments Capability in Guided Sourcing. 21

Automated Prevention of Duplicate Supplier Attachment Names in Guided Sourcing. 22

Ability to View and Navigate to the Associated Engagement Request from the Contract Workspace 24

Ability to Export Engagement List Status in English Across All Locales. 26

Ability to Execute Bulk Template Upgrades for Selected Engagement Requests. 28

Unified Supplier Workflow Across SAP Business Network and SAP Ariba Sourcing. 31

Ability to Edit Decimal Place Limits in Terms for All Items. 33

Sync Latest Supplier Qualification Status in Guided Sourcing Events. 35

Prevent Award Submission for Suppliers Not Configured in SAP Master Data Governance. 37

Item Sets and Product Types for Classic and Guided Sourcing. 39

Quick Access to Supplier Engagement Details From Contract Workspaces. 43

Action Plan Management Integration with Supplier Profile. 45

Dimension-Based Filters for Supplier Evaluations. 46

Supplier Performance Evaluations: Add Participants to Programs in In-Progress and No-Response Status. 48

Supplier Questionnaire: Flexible Mapping in Scorecard. 49

Ability to Update ERP Vendor IDs for Integrated Suppliers Using Data Import. 51

Support for Flex Master Data in Supplier Management Questionnaires. 52

Support for Setting Modular Questionnaire Project-Level Status to Archived for Archived Risk Assessments. 56

Ability to Mass Cancel In-Progress Supplier Registration Projects. 57

Ability to Resolve Vendor Key for Purchase Info Records. 62

Ability to Add Article Master Items in Guided Sourcing. 64

SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions. 66

Auto Release Contract Attributes in the Contract Compliance API. 66

Bulk Updates for Invoice Reconciliation and Payment Statuses. 68

Display of Status in Virtual Card Orders. 72

Support for Adding PunchOut Items to Requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App . . . 74
Support for Intrastat Fields . . . 76
Removal of iframe for Spot Buy . . . 83
SAP Business Network . . . 85
Converged Company Profile . . . 85
Network Centric View for Proposals, Questionnaires, and Contracts . . . 94
Supplier Integration Enhancements for B2B Formats - SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway Format Mappings . . . 98
Order Confirmation Reports . . . 100
Support for Draft Status for Order Confirmation . . . 104
Support to Display Backorder Status . . . 106
Mandatory Comment on Date or Quantity Change . . . 107
Enhancement to CSV Upload for Order Confirmations . . . 109
Safer “Confirm Entire Order” . . . 111
E-Invoicing Support for Estonia using Peppol Network . . . 113
Schematron validation report for X-Rechnung/UBL for Germany . . . 118
SAP Business Network for Supply Chain . . . 119
SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway . . . 119
Attachments Support for Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway AddOn . . . 119
SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network Renamed as SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway . . . 121
APIs . . . 123

SAP Ariba 2608 Features . . . 124
General Features . . . 124
SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management . . . 124
SAP Ariba Category Management What's New Has Moved . . . 124
Enhanced Virus Scanning for Large File Attachments in Engagement Requests . . . 124
Ability to View User and Group Details in SR Approval Flow . . . 126
Re-enable Country/Region Risk Score in Risk Exposure Calculations . . . 127
Ability to Recalculate Periodic Review Schedule on Ad Hoc Review Completion . . . 129
New User Group for Supplier Contact Creation and Editing . . . 131
Enhancements in UK Central Digital Platform Release 10 Notices . . . 134
Support for Ability to Track Modular Questionnaire Invitations in Process Projects . . . 135
Enhancements to Real-Time Questionnaire Validation to Support Internal Registrations . . . 137
Action Plan Management . . . 139
Support for "Department" Dimension in Questionnaire and Scorecard Templates . . . 141
Performance Score Display in Supplier Profile . . . 142
Enhanced Status Synchronization Between SAP Ariba Sourcing Events and SAP Business Network Discovery Postings . . . 144

Large Attachment Support in SAP Ariba Sourcing. . . . 146
Enhanced Supplier Search in Guided Sourcing Events. . . . 148
Enhancement to Multi-round Events in Guided Sourcing. . . . 150
Enhancements in Creation of Contract Details Notice (UK7). . . . 152
Ability to Hide Buyer Users Name in Event Message Board. . . . 154
Support for Lean Services in SAP Ariba Contracts Integration with SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition via SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway, Add-On for SAP S/4HANA. . . . 157
SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions. . . . 159
Enhanced Display of Line Item Hierarchy in Contracts. . . . 159
Item Currency as the Primary Criterion for Contract Autoselection. . . . 162
Use Predefined Invoice Number to Approve Debit and Credit Memos. . . . 164
Support for Including Attachments in Requisition Approval Emails. . . . 166
Support for Quick Sourcing for Requisitions with Service Items. . . . 168
Allow Unformatted Phone Numbers in Personal Addresses. . . . 170
Display Purchase Order Number in Guided Buying in SAP S/4HANA in the 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios. . . . 173
Enhanced Supplier Search on Request for Quotes in Guided Buying. . . . 175
Improved Search for Purchase Requisitions in Your Approvals. . . . 178
Support for Default Description on Non-Catalog Requests. . . . 180
Restrict On-Behalf-Of Plant Chooser to User's Company Code. . . . 181
Control Editing Permissions on Purchase Orders. . . . 183
SAP Business Network. . . . 185
Updated Response Access for Private Sector RFIs. . . . 185
Support of Multi-Tier Collaboration for Scheduling Agreement. . . . 186
Support Consignment Items in Scheduling Agreements in S/4HANA Public Cloud–SAP Business Network Integration. . . . 188
Services Collaboration Type for Trading Relationships. . . . 189
Remove Schedule Lines for Received Items in OC Massload and Re-Confirmation Tile. . . . 190
SAP Business Network for Supply Chain. . . . 194
SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway. . . . 194
Integration Support for Replicating Purchase Requisition with Lean Services. . . . 194
Integration Support for Purchase Order Creation with Lean Services. . . . 196
Supporting Lean Services Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Ariba Sourcing using SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway Add-On. . . . 197
Enhancements to Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn . . . 199
APIs. . . . 201
Procurement Transfer of Ownership API for Purchase Requisitions with Associated Purchase Orders and Receipts. . . . 201

SAP Ariba 2607 Features. . . . 204
SAP Business Network. . . . 204

E-Invoicing Support for Inbound Invoices for France. . . . 204
E-Invoicing Support for Outbound Invoices for France. . . . 210
Invoice Status API with Rejection Errors. . . . 216

SAP Ariba 2605 Features. . . . 226
General features. . . . 226
SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management. . . . 226
Enhanced Virus Scanning for File Attachments in Engagement Requests. . . . 226
Enhancing Risk Exposure API by Adding Standard and Custom Category in Response. . . . 227
Additional Joule Capabilities in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk. . . . 230
Ability to Restrict the Number of Commodity, Region, and Department Answers in the External Modular Questionnaire. . . . 232
Additional Authorizations for AI Copilot Joule Scenarios in Supplier Management. . . . 234
Download Attachments and View Message Content and Attachment Names in Spreadsheets for Guided Sourcing. . . . 236
Expand and Collapse Nested Item Rows in Guided Sourcing Events. . . . 238
Improved Navigation to the **Grade as team member** Page. . . . 240
Ability to Select All Supplier Contacts in Guided Sourcing Events. . . . 241
Support for Dynamic Market Notices in ETendering. . . . 243
Email Notifications for a Framework Tracker's End of Duration and Item Consumption 251
Allow Event Content to be set to Zero Weight. . . . 254
Add Product Questionnaires to Supplier Responses Report in Classic Sourcing. . . . 257
Enhanced Supplier Risk Insights in Contract Workspaces. . . . 259
Line Item ID Display in Contract Workspaces. . . . 261
Ability to Delete External Systems. . . . 264
Versioning of Strategy and Plan Documents for Updates to Custom Tools. . . . 265
Enhancements to Risk Management in the Risk Assessment Tool. . . . 269
Inclusion of Category Profile Data in Strategy and Plan Documents. . . . 273
Apply Category Profile Information Across Subcategories. . . . 275
Ability for Category Managers to Manage Category Profile Data. . . . 279
Ability to Associate Multiple Guided Sourcing Projects with Initiatives and Initiative Tasks. . . . 281
UI Updates Across SAP Ariba Category Management Apps. . . . 286
Support for Integration with External Spend Data APIs. . . . 288
Changes to Subcategory Segmentation in the Category Segmentation Tool. . . . 292
View Supplier Preferred Status in the Category Suppliers Tool. . . . 294
Enhancements to the Category Suppliers Tool. . . . 298
SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions. . . . 301
Support for Approving Contract Requests in the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App. . . . 301
Support for Creating Requisitions in 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios Using the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App. . . . 302
Support for Hierarchical Service Items. . . . 304
Aligned Purchase Requisition Experience in Guided Buying in the 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios with SAP S/4HANA. . . . 308

Integrate SAP Business Network Catalog into SAP Ariba Buying. 310
Support for Column Display Control in Data Table Widget. 313
PowerPoint File Attachment Support for Forms. 314
SAP Business Network. 315
Enhanced Proposals & Contracts Management Option. 315
SAP Business Network for Supply Chain. 317
Confirmation Approval Status Option in Workbench Filter. 317
Enhancement to the Number of Reports Displayed in Total. 318
SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway. 320
Support for Split-by-Amount Accounting for Service Scenarios. 320
Integration Support to Send Long Text for Materials When Running the Catalog Program. 321
Ability to Use SAP S/4HANA Output Management Framework. 323

SAP Ariba 2602 Features. 326
General Features. 326
Next-Gen SAP Ariba Procurement Is Coming Soon. 326
SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management. 326
Supplier Performance Evaluations in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. 326
Ability to Create an Engagement Request from a Supplier Request Data. 345
Enhancements to Manual Award Scenario in Guided Sourcing. 348
Ability to Modify Sourcing Event Duration and Search for Sourcing Requests by Using Joule. 350
Enhancements to Pricing Conditions Worksheet for Suppliers in Guided Sourcing. 353
Support for Custom Offline Response in Multi-Round Bidding. 355
Ability to Create Optimization Scenario for Guided Sourcing Events Based on Score. 357
Ability to Use Excel Files to Update Consumption Data in a Framework Tracker. 358
Ability to Edit Event Content and Event Duration at the Same Time in Public Sector Events. 361
Ability to Enhance Risk Control Effectiveness by Automating Residual Risk Calculation. 363
Ability to Restrict Hierarchy Level Selection for Department and Region in Questionnaire Configuration. 367
Ability to Perform Real-time Validation and Version Comparison for Supplier Questionnaire. 369
Additional Project Header Fields for Conditional Approvals. 403
Integration Support for Supplier Qualification Status 405
Ability to Restrict the Number of Commodity, Region, and Department Answers in Process Intake Forms. 409
Ability to Restrict Hierarchy Level Selection for Department and Region in Modular Questionnaire Configuration. 411
Enhancing Supplier Risk Exposure API by Adding New Data Fields in Response. 412
Additional AI Copilot Joule Capabilities for Finding Suppliers, Supplier Contacts, and Supplier Management Projects. 415
Project History Support for Messages and Conversations in Guided Sourcing Projects. 419
Item Reference Numbers for Guided Sourcing Events. 421
Ability to Remove Formatting of Text in Guided Sourcing Projects. 422

Additional Supported Initial Value Fields for Numerical Term Types. 424
Additional Search Filters for Strategy and Plan Documents 425
Enhancements to Email and In-App Notifications in SAP Ariba Category Management. 427
Enhancements to the External Factors Analysis Tool. 430
Enhancements to **Manage Category Profile** and **Monitor Strategy Execution** Pages. 434
Extensible Custom Tools Enhancements in SAP Ariba Category Management. 438
Enhanced Cost Structure Analysis with Cost Models. 440
Ability to Use Custom Entities in Custom Tools of the Strategy and Plan Document. 445
Enhancements to Risk Assessments in SAP Ariba Category Management. 450
Ability to Create and Use Custom Fields for Initiatives in SAP Ariba Category Management. 454
Ability to Manage Tasks on Initiatives. 459
Simplified Integration of SAP Ariba Category Management with SAP Ariba APIs. 462
Exclude Ad Hoc Tasks During Baseline-to-Supplier Contract Data Transfer. 464
Generating Contract Summary in SAP Ariba Contracts Using AI. 466
Get SAP-Signed Certificates for Direct Connections. 468
SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions. 469
Import Purchase Contracts to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions Using Web Services. 469
Import Purchase Contracts with Item Hierarchies from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions Using Web Services. 471
Support for Multi-Line Contract-Based Purchase Requisitions in the Guided Buying SAP S/4HANA 3EN Integration Scenario. 475
Enable Users to Join the SAP User Research Panel. 476
New Joule Capabilities in Guided Buying. 477
Support for Line Item Numbers. 480
Display Currency on Purchase Requisitions in the Approver's Currency. 482
Use Standard Shipping Address for Request for Quotes. 484
Process to Disable Customer Experience Feedback Collection in Guided Buying. 486
Support for Lean Services and Enhanced Limit Items when Creating Service Sheets in SAP Business Network. 488
Support for Multiple ERP Purchase Orders Associated with Same Order ID for Service Sheet Cart 489
Support for Certificate Based Authentication in SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App. 491
Validate and Enrich Receipt Data in an External System. 492
Validate and Enrich Service Sheet Data in an External System. 494
Support for Creating Multi-Line Requisitions in SAP Ariba Intake Management. 496
SAP Business Network. 498
Provisioning a Buyer Account via SAP for Me. 498
Messaging on SAP Business Network. 499
Unified Private Catalog Settings Experience. 516
Enhanced Supplier Information Portal. 523
Manage Customer (Buyer) Groups in the New User Experience. 525
Enhanced SAP Business Network Template Management for Quick Enabled Suppliers. 530

Redesigned Business Information Tab on Supplier Company Profiles. 532
SAP Business Network for Supply Chain. 536
Enhancements to the Supply Chain Monitor Alerts. 536
Mass Approve Order Confirmation Deviations. 539
SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway. 542
Enhancements to Supporting Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn. 542
Integration Support to Import Purchase Contracts from SAP ERP to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions via Web Services. 546
Integration Support to Indicate Final Service Sheet in the 42K Integration Scenario. 555
Migration of SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway to SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry Environment 556
Support Goods Receipt for Stock Transfer Order with B2B - X12 944 4010 Out. 558
Enhance Mapping to Support Consignment PO Integration with SAP S/4HANA Public Cloud. 559
Support for Serial Number and Batch Data in Goods Receipt. 561
Serial Number List Support on Purchase Orders. 562
APIs. 563
Enhancements to the Document Approval API. 563

What's New

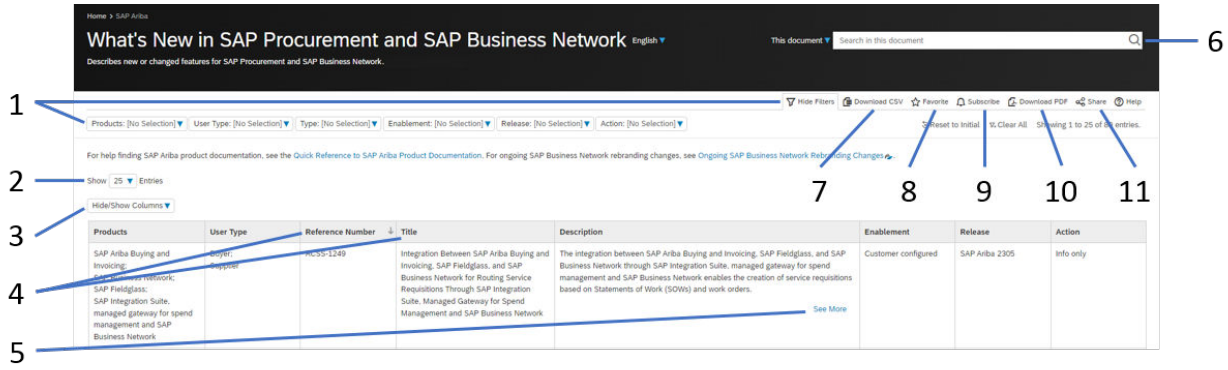
What's New in SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network provides information on new or changed features by year. The HTML version of this guide provides the same information in an interactive format.

Features in this PDF are listed by product and in alphabetical order by ID.

> **Note**
>
> After features are released, feature topics in this guide link to topics in SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network core documentation.

Help for What's New in SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network

How to use What's New in SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network to filter, sort, and find the information you want.



You can customize the content in the What's New viewer according to your needs:

1. **Show Filters** - Filter the content in the What's New viewer by different attributes.
2. **Show 25 entries** - Increase or reduce the number of entries per page.
3. **Hide/show Columns** - Customize the view by choosing which columns to show in the table.
4. **Sorting** - Click a column heading to sort the column in ascending or descending order.
5. **See More** - Open a topic showing more information about a feature.
6. **Search** - Search for something specific, such as a reference number. When you run a search, it changes the page URL just as filtering does.
7. **Download CSV** - Download the filtered content to a delimiter-separated values file that you can open in a spreadsheet application.
8. **Favorite** - Save the current filter settings to your favorites.
9. **Subscribe** - Subscribe to receive email notifications about content that has been updated.
10. **Download PDF** - Download a PDF with a maximum of 200 entries from the filtered selection.
11. **Share** - Share a link with other people.

- **Navigation** - From any topic, there are several ways to navigate:
  - Click the » *Show/Hide Table of Contents* icon to show the table of contents pane.
  - To return to the What's New table, click the **Back** button, or click the link in the navigation breadcrumbs in the header area.

Links to Other Documentation

After features are released, feature topics in this guide link to topics in SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network core documentation.

Columns in the What's New table

Column name	Description	Shown by default?
Products	Identifies SAP products that the feature applies to.	Yes
User Type	Identifies the user types for the feature. Possible values are: • Buyer • Supplier	No
Reference Number	A unique ID of the feature. Use it to discuss features with SAP Support.	No
Title	A shorthand name for the feature that you can use when discussing it with colleagues or SAP representatives.	Yes
Description	A short summary of the feature. You can click **What's New Document** to see more detailed information about the feature.	Yes
Type	Identifies the type of feature. Possible values are: • New - a new feature. • Changed - a change to an existing feature such as app behavior, UI changes, or changes to APIs. • Deprecated - Announcement of an existing app or feature will be removed in a future shipment. • Deleted - Announcement of an existing, deprecated app, feature or function is removed from the product.	No

Column name	Description	Shown by default?
Enablement	Describes how a feature or enhancement is made available in the software. Possible values are: • Automatically On - The feature or enhancement is turned on in production environments at the Valid as Of date. No configuration is required. • Customer-managed - The feature or enhancement is available in production environments at the Valid as Of date, but it requires self-service enablement by the customer before it can be used. For example, self-service enablement could mean that a member of the Customer Administrator group in your organization must use Intelligent Configuration Manager (ICM) to enable one or more self-service site configuration parameters. • Contact SAP - The feature is turned off by default, and you need to contact SAP Support to turn it on. • Contact Account Executive - The feature requires a license. To have this feature enabled, please have your Designated Support Contact (DSC) contact your Account Executive, who can provide information about enabling the feature. • Contact Customer Success Partner or Services Account Executive - The feature is turned off by default. To have this feature enabled, please have your Designated Support Contact (DSC) contact your SAP Ariba Customer Success Partner (CSP) or Services Account Executive (Services AE), who can provide information about enabling the feature.	Yes
Version	Identifies the quarterly release version in which a feature was introduced. **Note** Version numbers have the format SAP Ariba `YYMM`. For instance, "2108" is the release number for a feature released in August 2021.	Yes
Valid as Of	Identifies the date from which the described content is valid.	No

Column name	Description	Shown by default?
Action	The level of disruption caused by the feature and whether you need to do anything to avoid it. **Note** To maintain the functionality of a feature, function, or process, customer action is required by the Valid as Of date. Otherwise, the process may break or change. If an SAP Ariba feature requires action, see the Release Readiness page for more details. Possible values are: • Critical – Immediate Action Required: Changes that cause a day-1 impact at customer side, unexpected changes in functionality, features, UI behavior, or interfaces after a release upgrade or an update, and therefore leads to disruptions for our customers. This value is also used for deletion of apps or features. • Action/Review Required: Changes that improve an existing process but does not cause an immediate disruption while working with the affected functionality. It can also be an information about a future change in functionality that requires a preparation by customers, including deprecations. The required action for the target group can be of administrative nature like authorization changes, configuration, integration, etc. but also the rollout to and training of business end users. • Innovation: Changes that enable a new functionality or process. Customers can decide not to use the innovation or to postpone the usage. • Information: Changes with minor impact, for example, structural changes of the documentation, or changed shipment cycles.	Yes
Business Process	The name of a sub-process within the end-to-end business process in the Intelligent Enterprise. For the Source to Pay business process, sub-processes are: • Invoice to Pay • Manage Supplier and Collaboration • Plan to Optimize Sourcing and Procurement • Procure to Receipt • Request to Resolution • Source to Contract	No

Column name	Description	Shown by default?
Line of Business	An organizational area or business unit in a company that combines all responsibilities for a product, group, or set of processes. **Note** All SAP Procurement and SAP Business Network features described here are for the Sourcing and Procurement line of business. Possible values are: • Asset Management • Commerce • Finance • Human Resources • Manufacturing • Marketing • R&D/Engineering • Sales • Service • Sourcing and Procurement • Supply Chain • Sustainability • Analytics • Application Development and Integration • Database and Data Management • IT Management • Intelligent Technologies • Security Software	No
Software Lifecycle	The state of development for a feature. Possible values are: • Beta - For features only available for a limited number of customers. Features provided as Beta can not be used by customers productively and can be canceled by SAP. • Early Adoption - For features only available for a limited number of customers. Features provided as Early Adoption will be made available in General Availability shortly after the Early Adoption phase ends. • General Availability - For features that are available for usage by all customers of the product. • End of Life - For features that are deprecated or deleted.	No

Column name	Description	Shown by default?
Category	Indicates which type of object or process is affected by the change. Example: An administrator might focus on changes affecting the administration and authorization first. Changes in development or extensibility may have less priority in the first step. For a developer, changes to development and extensibility options are of higher priority. Possible values are: • Administration- Changes or new features in the area of system management, for example, the onboarding of new users to the system. • AI - New or changed features that involve artificial intelligence. • App - New or changed apps. • Authorization - New or changed Identity and Access Management objects. • Configuration - New or changed configuration options. • Data Management - Changes in data management, for example, new archiving objects or changed data destruction objects. • Development - Changes to development tools in, for example, ABAP Platform or SAP BTP. • Extensibility- New or changed extensibility objects, for example, new APIs, CDS Views, BAdIs, or Business Object Interfaces. • Function - New or changed functions that are used in several apps in the same way. • Help - Major structural changes in the Help Portal. • Integration - Changes regarding integration to other products, for example, a new integration to another product or the change from customer-managed to SAP-managed integration. • Workflow - Changes regarding the automatic workflows, for example, the generation of follow-on documents. • Other - Only used in exceptional cases if no other category is valid.	Yes

SAP Ariba 2611 Features

General Features

SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

Ability to Reopen ETendering Events

Business Details

With this feature, event administrators can reopen public sector eTendering (ET) events as an exception procedure.

Event administrators can now reopen eTendering events published on the TED and CDP portals, allowing participating suppliers additional time to submit bids if they were unable to do so before the event end date.

An event can be reopened only when it is in **Pending Selection** status; events in **Awarded** or **Completed** status cannot be reopened. On reopening, the event returns to **Open** status and you can add a new end date. The updated end date is not reflected on the Public Access page or Discovery page — the original bidding end date is preserved on these pages, since the reopening applies only to suppliers already participating in the event.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The following prerequisites must be met:

- You must be the event administrator.
- The event must be in the Pending Selection state.
- eTendering must be enabled in your site.

Business End User Tasks

Reopening ETendering Events [page 18]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	PSS-321
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Reopening ETendering Events

The Reopen function allows event administrators to reopen eTendering sourcing events that have moved to the Pending Selection state.

Prerequisites

- You must be the event administrator.
- The event must be in the Pending Selection state.
- eTendering must be enabled in your site.

Context

Event administrators can reopen eTendering events published on the TED and CDP portals, allowing participating suppliers additional time to submit bids if they were unable to do so before the event end date.

An event can be reopened only when it is in **Pending Selection** status; events in **Awarded** or **Completed** status cannot be reopened. On reopening, the event returns to **Open** status and you can add a new end date. The updated end date is not reflected on the Public Access page or Discovery page — the original bidding end date is preserved on these pages, since the reopening applies only to suppliers already participating in the event.

When you reopen an eTendering event and update the end date, you are not required to publish a corrigendum. However, you can create corrigendums for the following notices:

- UK5: Transparency notice
- UK6: Contract award notice
- UK7: Contract details notice
- UK12: Procurement termination notice
- UK14: Dynamic Market Establishment Notice
- UK15: Dynamic Market Modification Notice
- UK16: Dynamic Market Cessation Notice
- Contract award notice — general directive, standard regime
- Contract award notice — general directive, light regime
- Contract award notice — sectoral directive, light regime
- Contract award notice — sectoral directive, standard regime
- Contract award notice — defense directive, standard regime

Procedure

1. Navigate to the eTendering event in the **Pending Selection** state.

2. From the More actions (three dots) icon, select **Event Options** > **Reopen event**.
3. Edit the event end time.

> **Note**
>
> - The reopen action doesn't override or modify existing approval processes. If a task was created before the event was reopened, that task must be approved before the event can be published again.
> - The status on the Public Access page remain as **Closed for Submission** and the **Submission Deadline** remains to be the original end date.
> - If you create any new notice during the edit, and the rule **Generate Public Access** page is set to **With event publication**, then the notices are listed on the Public Access page.

4. Make necessary updates to the event and publish it.

Results

The event is reopened for suppliers who are already participating in the event. However, the Public Access page and Discovery page retain the original submission deadline and the option to participate is disabled to avoid new suppliers from participating.

Running Bid History Reports in the Background for Large Supplier Responses

Business Details

This feature enables background execution of bid history reports when there are more than 100 supplier responses.

When suppliers responses exceed 100, generating bid history report may take considerable time. Therefore, it is processed in the background. When you generate a bid history report from the **Items that need quotes** panel on the **Monitor Event page**, the **Bid History Report** pop-up is displayed. Generate a new report by clicking **Generate New Report** and close the pop-up. The report will continue to process in the background, allowing you to proceed with other tasks. After a while, return to the same location and click the download icon to download the report.

> **Note**
>
> The time required to generate the report may vary depending on the number of supplier responses. It is recommended to wait a few moments before attempting to download the report.

Changes to the User Interface

The **Bid History Report** pop-up is displayed when supplier responses are greater than 100.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have Setting Up Guided Sourcingguided sourcing enabled.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	PSS-383
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to the Grading Comments Capability in Guided Sourcing

This feature introduces enhancements to the grading comments capability in guided sourcing. With this feature, you can add comments along with attachments on the **Consensus grading** page. On the **Grade as a team member** page, the existing commenting option now supports adding attachments.

Changes to the User Interface

- On the **Consensus grading** page, a comment icon ( ) is introduced. Selecting it opens a **Comment** popover with:
  - A text box to enter comments
  - An **Add Attachment** link
  - **Apply** to save changes
  - **Cancel** to discard changes
- On the **Grade as a team member** page, the **Comment** popover now includes an **Add Attachment** link.

> **Note**
>
> - The character limit for comments is 1,000.
> - The maximum attachment file size is determined by the configuration parameter `Application.AQS.FileUploadMaxSize` (default: 100 MB). SAP Ariba Support sets this parameter for your site.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Event must be in the pending selection state.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement SAP Ariba Supplier Management solutions
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2773
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Automated Prevention of Duplicate Supplier Attachment Names in Guided Sourcing

Business Details

This feature automatically modifies attachment names if a supplier attempts to attach a file with a duplicate name in guided sourcing projects.

This feature affects only the following attachment use cases:

- Attachment terms for line items and lots
- Questions that accept attachment responses

Attachments are renamed when suppliers attempt to **Submit** bids. The duplicate name receives a suffix to prevent duplicate file names and is then uploaded. If the supplier doesn't accept the confirmation popup that appears during bid submissions, attachments are still renamed, if necessary. Suppliers receive a notification on screen that their upload name has been updated.

Duplicate attachment names are handled by the system per supplier. This means that different suppliers can upload attachments with the same name, but a single supplier can't upload duplicates.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2550
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer and Supplier

Ability to View and Navigate to the Associated Engagement Request from the Contract Workspace

Business Details

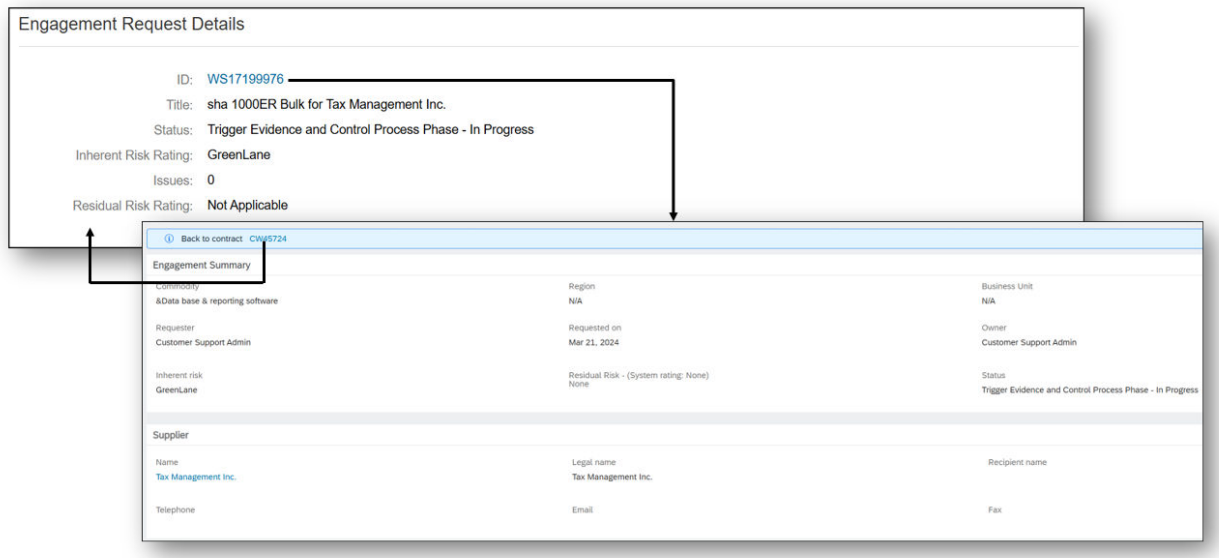
This feature enables you to navigate directly from a SAP Ariba Contracts workspace to its associated engagement request (ER) in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk through a clickable Engagement Request ID link. The link opens the ER at the exact page where it was last left, and **Go back to contract** banner allows you to return seamlessly to the originating contract. You can review and edit the ER as permitted, completing contract and risk reviews in one continuous workflow.

Previously, when a SAP Ariba Contracts workspace had an assigned engagement request (ER), users could see ER-related data (Inherent Risk Score, Residual Risk Score, Engagement ID, Engagement Title, and Number of Issues) within the contract, but there was no direct navigation path from the SAP Ariba Contracts workspace to the associated ER in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk.

Changes to the User Interface

- When the engagement request is in **Edit** status, clicking the **ER ID** link navigates you to the Summary view of the engagement request.
- When the engagement request has a change request in **Draft** status, clicking the **ER ID** link navigates you directly to the live version of the ER, and the pop-up to choose between the change request draft and the live version is not displayed; to work on a change request, open the ER directly from SAP Ariba Supplier Risk.
- When the engagement request is in **In Review** status, clicking the **ER ID** link navigates you directly to the ER details page, and the pop-up normally shown in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk for this status is not displayed.
- For back navigation, a **Go back to contract** banner is displayed at the top of the ER page, and clicking the contract ID in the banner returns you to the originating SAP Ariba Contracts.

> **Note**
>
> Clicking the **Back** button on the ER page (instead of the banner) navigates you to the Engagement Request list page in. Always use the **Go back to contract** banner to return to the contract



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your solution package must include SAP Ariba Supplier Risk.
- The **Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces** (`Application.ACM.ShowEngagementRequestIdAndResidualRiskRatinginContractWorkspaces`) parameter must be enabled. For more information about the parameter, see Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces [page 261].

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SRISK-1891
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Ability to Export Engagement List Status in English Across All Locales

Business Details

This feature enables you to export the engagement list with the **Status** column including phase name and status label in English, regardless of the locale in which the engagement request was created.

Previously, the export downloaded the **Status** display string exactly as it appeared in the user's language. This meant that the same status could appear in different language in the exported file depending on the locale in which the engagement request was maintained making it impossible to group, filter, or process the export consistently in external tools or systems.. Now, all engagement requests export with a consistent, standardized status value regardless of the user's language settings. This design preserves the localized user experience for day-to-day use, while ensuring that exports deliver standard, system-ready data for analytics and use in other systems.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Enable **Set Engagement Request Status Values to English in List Export** `(Application.SR.EnableEnglishLocaleEngagementStatus)` parameter to export the **Status** column in the Engagement List to English, regardless of the user or Engagement Request locale.

Authorizations

The user should be a member of any one of these user groups in order to export an engagement request list :

- `Supplier Risk Engagement Governance Analyst`
- `Supplier Risk Engagement Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Engagement Analyst`

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information

Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SRISK-1900
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Set Engagement Request Status Values to English in List Export

Enables the system to automatically render the **Status** column in the engagement list export using the English canonical value, regardless of the locale in which the Engagement Request was created or maintained.

ID	`Application.SR.EnableEnglishLocaleEngagementStatus`
Name	**Set Engagement Request Status Values to English in List Export**
Default value	NO

By default this parameter is disabled. After you enable this parameter, the **Status** column in the engagement list export is automatically rendered using the English canonical value, including both the Phase name and the status label. This ensures that all exported rows display consistent English Status values, regardless of the locale in which the Engagement Request was created or the locale of the user performing the export. When disabled, the export continues to render the Status column using the locale-specific display value as maintained in the Engagement Request.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Ability to Execute Bulk Template Upgrades for Selected Engagement Requests

Business Details

This feature enables you to upgrade multiple selected engagement requests to a newer template version in a single bulk operation, eliminating the need to upgrade each engagement individually. Template upgrade enables you to update existing control-based engagement risk assessment projects to the latest published version of the supplier risk engagement template, ensuring your engagements always reflect your organization's most recent risk processes.

Previously, when a new version of an engagement request template was published, each active engagement had to be manually upgraded one at a time by its respective owner. This required each engagement owner to open their individual engagement request and initiate the upgrade action from within it. Now, engagement request owners are no longer required to individually open each engagement request and trigger the upgrade themselves whenever a mass upgrade has been initiated on their behalf. The **View status** tab shows the engagement projects that were selected for upgrade to the latest template version and their upgrade status.

Changes to the User Interface

On the **Additional settings for template upgrade** pop up, a **Enable mass template upgrade** toggle is now available.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

A customer administrator in your organization must enable the following self-service configuration parameters in your site:

- **Enable template upgrade** (`Application.SR.Engagement.EnableTemplateUpgrade`)
- **Enable advanced engagement editing and canceling** (`Application.SR.Engagement.AllowAdvancedEditCancel`)
- **Allow change requests** (`Application.SR.Engagement.AllowChangeRequest`)

> **Note**
>
> The current published version of the template should have a `Change Request Owners` project group, a change request initial approval phase, and a change request final approval phase.

Authorizations

The user should be a member of the `Supplier Risk Manager` group in order to bulk upgrade.

Configuration

How to Upgrade an Engagement Project to the Latest Template Version

Business End User Tasks

How to Mass Upgrade an Engagement Project to the Latest Template Version [page 30]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SRISK-1908
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Topics About Template Upgrade for Engagement Risk Assessment Projects

How to Mass Upgrade an Engagement Project to the Latest Template Version

When a new template version is available for control-based engagement risk assessment projects, engagement requests need to be upgraded to the latest template. Previously, project owners had to upgrade each engagement request individually through a manual process. With the Mass Template Upgrade capability, customer administrators can now select multiple engagement requests and upgrade them to the latest template version in a single action, executed in the background.

Prerequisites

You must be a member of the `Supplier Risk Manager` group.

Context

Mass Template Upgrade lets administrators upgrade multiple engagement requests to the latest template version in one background action, tracked. Notifications to project owners are automatic and mandatory. After upgrade, each engagement request moves into an **edit** or **change request** that the project owner must complete to apply the template changes.

Procedure

1. Goto **Supplier Risk Administration** > **Manage upgrade**
2. Select the engagement requests that require a template upgrade and click **Continue**. It is recommended to apply filters to retrieve the list of relevant Engagement Requests.

3. On the **Additional Settings for Template Upgrade** pop-up, toggle on **Enable Mass Template Upgrade**.
4. The **Send Notification** toggle is automatically enabled, this is mandatory and cannot be disabled when mass upgrade is active.
5. Click **Confirm** to execute the upgrade.

> **Note**
>
> If the toggle **Enable Mass Template Upgrade** is not enabled, the upgrade process will follow the current process of upgrade where individual users has to upgrade respective engagement request manually.

Results

The selected engagement requests will begin upgrading in the background. The upgrade status can be monitored from the **View Status** tab in **Manage Upgrades**.

Unified Supplier Workflow Across SAP Business Network and SAP Ariba Sourcing

Business Details

This feature enables suppliers to view all their proposals on the SAP Business Network home page and quickly navigate to specific sourcing events. Selecting a proposal takes suppliers to the SAP Ariba Sourcing interface to respond and complete required actions without leaving the workflow—delivering a seamless, streamlined experience across SAP Business Network and SAP Ariba Sourcing.

When suppliers select a proposal, they are navigated to SAP Ariba Sourcing to participate in bidding. Suppliers must accept the agreement, respond to prerequisite questions, and then start bidding. This process depends on the type of event they are participating in. For more details, see Participating in Sourcing Events.

This feature does not change the SAP Ariba Sourcing interface. User interface updates are available on SAP Business Network. For more information, see Network-Centric View for Proposals, Questionnaires, and Contracts.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface and the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.
- To use this feature in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface, you must meet the following prerequisites:
  - You must be a member of one of the following groups:

    Category Manager

Commodity Manager
Customer Administrator (access to this group must be approved by SAP Ariba)
Event Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
Junior Procurement Agent
Junior Sourcing Agent
Limited Event Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
Procurement Agent
Sourcing Agent
Sourcing Approver
Sourcing Project Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2822
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable

Application Component	Supplier
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Ability to Edit Decimal Place Limits in Terms for All Items

Business Details

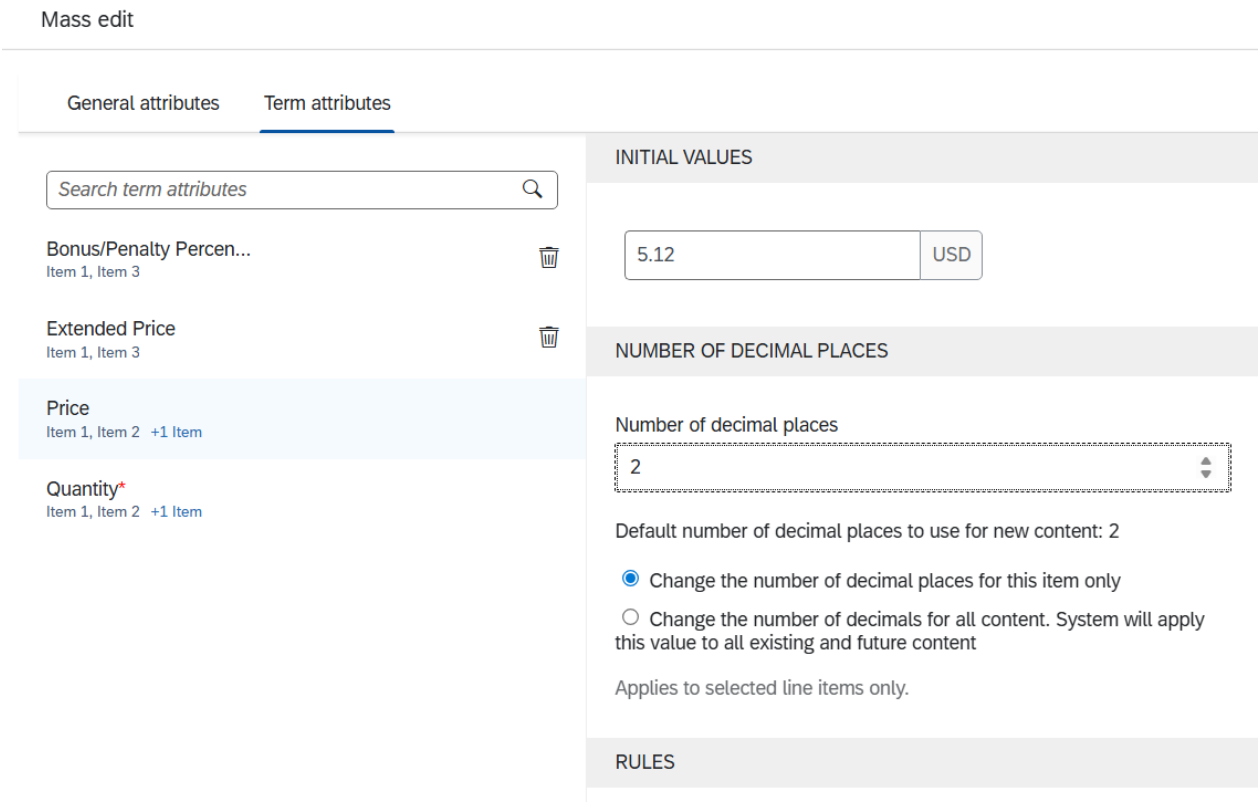
This feature adds the ability to mass edit decimal place limits in terms for multiple items.

Previously in guided sourcing, users had to edit individual items in events to change a term's **Number of decimal places**. Now, users can select multiple items from the **Items that need quotes** table and click **Edit terms**. From the resulting **Mass edit** window that appears, users can select a term and update the **Number of decimal places** for all items at once.

If you want to edit your decimal place limit for all event content at once, you can select **Change the number of decimals for all content. System will apply this value to all existing and future content.**

> ⓘ Note
>
> This feature is supported for terms with **Money**, **Percentage**, or **Decimal Number** response types.

Examples of the User Interface



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** user group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability

Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2707
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Sync Latest Supplier Qualification Status in Guided Sourcing Events

Business Details

This feature enables you to manually sync supplier qualification status from Supplier Management to guided sourcing events. By utilizing the latest information, it improves the accuracy and reliability of sourcing decisions in the awarding process.

Changes to the User Interface

- A new button, **Sync Supplier Status**, is added to the **Award scenarios** panel in the guided sourcing event page.
- A new menu option, **Sync Supplier Status**, is now available when the event is in the **Open** state or the **Review responses** state. You can access it by selecting the more icon (...) in the upper-right corner of the event page and then choosing **Event options**.

> **Note**
>
> The **Sync Supplier Status** button and menu option are not available for large-capacity events.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- Your site must have an active integration with SAP Ariba Supplier Management solutions.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement SAP Ariba Supplier Management solutions
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2818
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Prevent Award Submission for Suppliers Not Configured in SAP Master Data Governance

Business Details

This feature prevents award submissions for suppliers who are not configured in SAP Master Data Governance (MDG). Through validation during the award submission process, it ensures that only MDG-integrated suppliers are awarded, thereby minimizing data inconsistencies, operational delays, and failures in downstream solutions.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- A member of the **Customer Administrator** group must enable the self-service parameter `Application.AQS.RFX.ValidateMDGIntegrationOnAward`.
- Your site must have an active integration with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance.

Configuration

Validate supplier MDG integration before award [page 38]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information

Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2824
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Validate supplier MDG integration before award

Determines whether guided sourcing validates supplier integration status with SAP Master Data Governance (MDG) before award submission. When set to **Yes**, award submission is blocked if one or more awarded suppliers are not integrated with MDG or their integration status is unavailable. When set to **No**, award submission can proceed without this validation.

ID	`Application.AQS.RFX.ValidateMDGIntegrationOnAward`
Name	**Validate supplier MDG integration before award**
Default value	**No**

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Item Sets and Product Types for Classic and Guided Sourcing

Business Details

This feature introduces item sets and a **Product Type** configuration option for line items to classic and guided sourcing events.

An **Item Set** is a hierarchical container that can contain only nested item sets and line items. Item sets have the same nesting depth capabilities as sections. Bidding does not occur at the **Item Set** level; bidding occurs on line items nested within item sets.

Line items now include the **Product Type** configuration option. Line items can be either a `Material` or `Service`.

> **Note**
>
> This option is read-only if the item's origin is from your ERP and disabled for service specification items.

Item sets and product type configurations are included with Excel import and export actions. Also, item sets and product types are included with award information that you send to an external system. For SAP Ariba Contracts users, when you create a contract workspace from responses, the contract line items document (CLID) copies item sets and product types from the event.

Changes to the User Interface

- In sourcing events, the **Items that need quotes** section now includes the **Add** > **Item Set** option.
- In sourcing events, items now include the **Product Type** configuration option. The default is `Material` type.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

This feature is supported in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface and the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.

Configuration

- The ICM parameter `Application.AQS.Minerva.EnableItemSetAndProductType` must be set to **Yes**. For more information, refer to Enable item sets and product types.
- Your event's external system type must be `S4HANA`.

Business End User Tasks

- Adding Item Sets in Guided Sourcing Events [page 41]
- Creating Item Sets in Events [page 42]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2772
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Adding Item Sets in Guided Sourcing Events

Use this procedure to add item sets to guided sourcing events. An item set is a hierarchical container that holds other item sets and line items.

Prerequisites

- Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.
- You must be the event owner or have project owner capabilities for the event.
- Your event's external system type must be `S4HANA`.

Context

An **Item Set** is a hierarchical container that can contain only nested item sets and line items. Item sets have the same nesting depth capabilities as sections. Bidding does not occur at the **Item Set** level; bidding occurs on line items nested within item sets.

Item sets are included with Excel import and export actions for events. Also, item sets are included with award information that you send to an external system. For SAP Ariba Contracts users, when you create a contract workspace from responses, the contract line items document (CLID) copies item sets from the event.

> **Note**
>
> The `Application.ACM.ContractLineItemsDocument.Enabled` ICM parameter must be enabled to use CLID functionality.

Procedure

1. Open a guided sourcing event for editing. If the event is published, click the **More actions** icon (•••) in the upper-right corner of the event page and select **Event options** > **Edit event**.
2. Go to the **Items that need quotes** panel and click **Add** > **Item Set**.
   You can nest item sets.
3. Add a name and click **Add**.

Related Information

Adding Line Items in Guided Sourcing Events

Creating Item Sets in Events

Use this procedure to create item sets in events.

Prerequisites

You must be a member of one of the following groups:

Category Manager
Commodity Manager
Customer Administrator (access to this group must be approved by SAP Ariba)
Event Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
Junior Procurement Agent
Junior Sourcing Agent
Limited Event Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
Procurement Agent
Sourcing Agent
Sourcing Approver
Sourcing Project Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)

Your event's external system type must be `S4HANA`.

Context

An **Item Set** is a hierarchical container that can contain only nested item sets and line items. Item sets have the same nesting depth capabilities as sections. Bidding does not occur at the **Item Set** level; bidding occurs on line items nested within item sets.

Item sets are included with Excel import and export actions for events. Also, item sets are included with award information that you send to an external system. For SAP Ariba Contracts users, when you create a contract workspace from responses, the contract line items document (CLID) copies item sets from the event.

> **Note**
>
> The `Application.ACM.ContractLineItemsDocument.Enabled` ICM parameter must be enabled to use CLID functionality.

Procedure

1. Navigate to the **Content** tab of the **Event** page.
2. Select **Add** > **Item Set**.

3. Add a name and select **Add**.

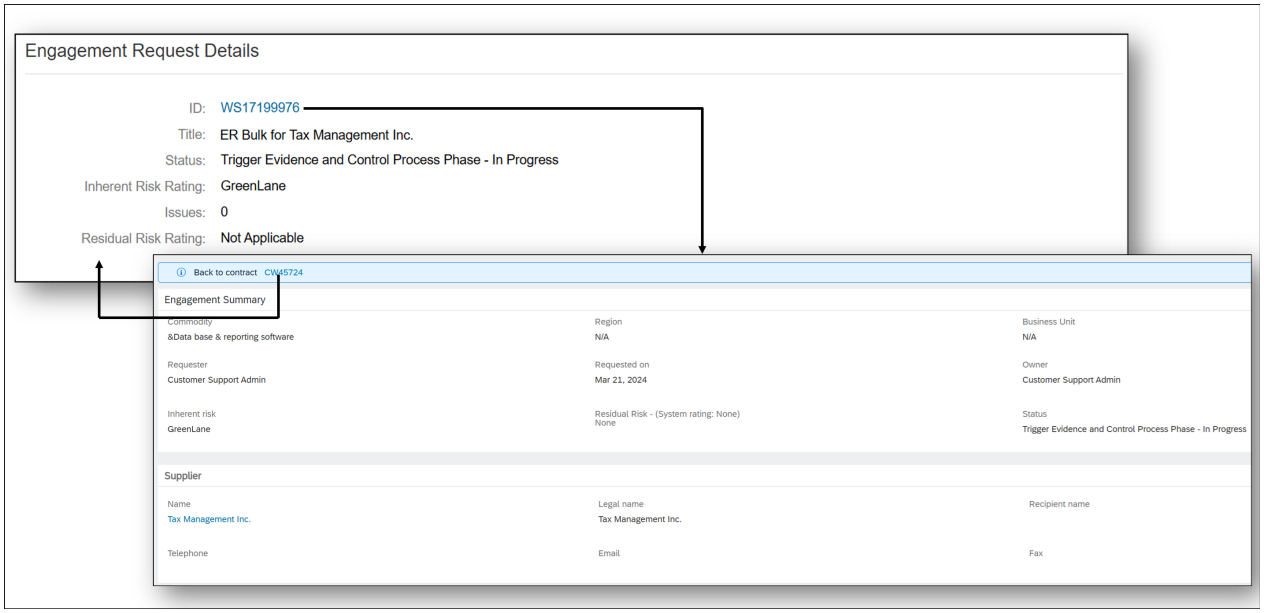
Quick Access to Supplier Engagement Details From Contract Workspaces

Business Details

With this feature, the engagement request ID displayed in contract workspaces is available as a clickable hyperlink that links directly to the associated engagement details page. The engagement details page also includes a back navigation link that returns you to the contract workspace.

Previously, the engagement request ID was shown in contract workspaces as plain text with no navigation capability. This enhancement provides cross-navigation between contract workspaces and supplier engagement requests, giving contract managers quicker access to engagement risk details during contract creation and review.

Examples of the User Interface



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your solution package must include SAP Ariba Supplier Risk.

Configuration

The **Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces** (`Application.ACM.ShowEngagementRequestIdAndResidualRiskRatinginContractWorkspaces`)

parameter must be enabled. For more information about the parameter, see Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces [page 261].

Business End User Tasks

To see the enhanced engagement request insights, create a contract workspace and link an engagement request with it, or open an existing contract workspace with a linked engagement request.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Contracts SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SCONTR-1568
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SC BNS-ARI-RSK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer Supplier

Action Plan Management Integration with Supplier Profile

Business Details

You can now access and manage action plans from multiple entry points in the SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance interface, including the **Manage** menu and the supplier profile.

Action plan management is now available from the following entry points:

- **Action Plans module**: From your SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance account, go to the **Manage** menu and choose **Action Plans**. The **Action Plan Management** home page appears, listing the action plans to which you have access.
- **Supplier profile**: You can create action plans from three entry points within the supplier profile. Select a Performance Score or Operational Score card to open it, then choose **Create Action Plan**. You can also select the **Create Action Plan** link at the top right of the supplier profile page; the supplier name is automatically populated on the action plan.

All email and in-app notification deep links for action plans route to the updated interface.

The action plan detail page includes an Activity Log that shows a chronological record of all lifecycle transitions. Each entry displays the actor, action, previous state, new state, and timestamp. For discard transitions, the reason is also shown. Automatic system transitions are recorded with **System** as the actor. The Activity Log is read-only.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Authorizations

For information on authorizations, see General Prerequisites above.

Business End User Tasks

Working with Action Plans

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance

Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	NGSM-3467
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Dimension-Based Filters for Supplier Evaluations

Business Details

This feature offers expanded filtering capabilities across supplier evaluation screens to help you find relevant evaluations more efficiently. You can now filter results using dimensions such as **Geographical Region**, **Product Classification**, **Company Code**, and other available dimensions. These new filters are available on key evaluation pages, making it easier to narrow down participants, questionnaires, and evaluation programs based on the dimensions most relevant to your organization.

The dimensions available for filtering depend on the dimensions configured in your evaluation templates. You can combine multiple filters to further refine your results.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Authorizations

For information on authorizations, see General Prerequisites.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	NGSM-3344
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Supplier Performance Evaluations: Add Participants to Programs in In-Progress and No-Response Status

Business Details

You can now add internal participants to an evaluation program and assign suppliers to them while the program cycle is in **In Progress** or **No Response** status. Previously, participants could only be added during program creation, before the cycle started. With this enhancement, program owners and program creators can add new participants and assign suppliers to them directly from the program detail page, even after the evaluation cycle has begun. A record of each change—including the user who made it, the timestamp, and the details of the change—is logged and displayed in the application.

When a new participant is added to an in-progress program, they receive an email notification automatically. All changes are recorded in the change log on the program detail page, providing a full audit trail of modifications made after the program launched.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Authorizations

For information on authorizations, see General Prerequisites.

Business End User Tasks

Editing or Deleting an Evaluation Program

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	NGSM-3350
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Supplier Questionnaire: Flexible Mapping in Scorecard

Business Details

You can now assign different sets of suppliers to individual questionnaires within a single evaluation program. Previously, all suppliers had to be mapped to every questionnaire before the program could be submitted. With this enhancement, you can independently map any subset of suppliers to each questionnaire, enabling multi-region assessments within one program. For example, you can map region-specific suppliers to separate regional questionnaires. The program can be submitted as long as each questionnaire has at least one supplier assigned.

Supplier assignments are independent across questionnaires. Selecting suppliers for one questionnaire does not affect the mapping of any other questionnaire in the program. The mapping state for each questionnaire is visible before and after submission, so you can verify which suppliers are assigned to which questionnaire. Each questionnaire must have at least one supplier assigned before the program can be submitted. If a questionnaire has no supplier mapped, the system displays a validation message and blocks submission until the mapping is resolved.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Authorizations

For information on authorizations, see General Prerequisites.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	NGSM-3471
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Ability to Update ERP Vendor IDs for Integrated Suppliers Using Data Import

Business Details

This feature adds the ability to use the **Suppliers** data import task in **SM Administration** to update ERP vendor IDs for integrated supplies. Previously, it was only possible to update ERP vendor IDs for suppliers with **Not Integrated** or **In Process** integration status or suppliers whose initial synchronization to the ERP system was in an error state using this data import.

This enhancement allows ERP administrators to update ERP vendor IDs in situations where the incorrect ERP vendor ID was added to the supplier but the supplier is already integrated, or where a new integration with a different ERP system requires updating ERP vendor IDs.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- This feature is only available if the partitioned supplier data feature (SM-30017) is **not** enabled in your site. If it is enabled, the source of truth of ERP vendor IDs in your site is always the integrated ERP system.

Authorizations

To use the **Suppliers** data import task in **SM Administration**, you must be a member of the **SM Ops Administrator** or **Customer Administrator** group. To use this task to update ERP vendor IDs for integrated suppliers, you must also be a member of the **SM ERP Administrator** group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	No localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SLP-2349
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Not Applicable

Related Information

Supplier Data File Format

Support for Flex Master Data in Supplier Management Questionnaires

Business Details

This feature adds the ability to questions based on custom flex master data in internal supplier management questionnaires. You can use existing flex master data features to create custom data structures for storing master data specific to your organization, then add questions related to that data to supplier requests or internal registration questionnaires. Questionnaire respondents choose from flex master data values when adding answers.

For example, you can define a flex master data template for purchasing groups and import your organization's purchasing group IDs and names into it, then create a purchasing group master data question with a list of choices answer in an internal supplier registration questionnaire. Questionnaire respondents choose answers from your purchasing group flex master data.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- Creation and publication of flex master data templates requires engagement with SAP Ariba consulting services and is subject to additional charges.
- To import flex master data, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.
- To manage supplier request and supplier registration project templates, you must be a member of the **Template Creator** group.
- You can only add flex master data questions to internal request and registration questionnaires.

Configuration

Adding a Question Based on Custom Flex Master Data to Supplier Forms and Questionnaires [page 54]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Extensibility
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SLP-2413
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Adding a Question Based on Custom Flex Master Data to Supplier Forms and Questionnaires

Follow these steps to create a question based on custom master data in a supplier request or questionnaire template. The question automatically populates the list of answers based on your flex master data template and imported flex master data.

Prerequisites

Creation and publication of flex master data templates requires engagement with SAP Ariba consulting services and is subject to additional charges.

To import flex master data, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.

To manage supplier request and registration project templates, you must be a member of the **Template Creator** group.

Context

Flex master data templates can define data structures for master data from an integrated ERP system. You can then import this ERP data as flex master data, and use it to define list of choice answers for master data questions in supplier request and registration questionnaires. Answers provided to flex master data questions by questionnaire recipients therefore use valid values from your ERP system's master data, minimizing integration errors.

For example, you can define a flex master data template for purchasing groups and import your organization's purchasing group IDs and names into it, then create a purchasing group master data question with a list of choices

answer in an internal supplier registration questionnaire. Questionnaire respondents choose answers from your purchasing group flex master data.

In supplier management questionnaires, when respondents choose from a list of flex master data answers, the answer dropdown shows the unique ID and the description for flex master data values, and it also supports type-ahead search.

> **Note**
>
> Flex master data can't be included in analytical reports.

Procedure

1. Engage with SAP Ariba consulting services to have your flex master data template created and published. For more information about flex master data templates, see Flexible Master Data Templates.

   When defining your flex master data structure:

   - Use a prefix of `SM`and a suffix of `FMD`.
   - Use a prefix of `cus_` when defining custom columns, as you would for other flex master data structures. This prefix allows the column to be identified as a flex master data column and doesn't show in the user interface.
   - Only string data types are supported for use in supplier management questionnaires.

2. Import your flex master data into the data structure defined by the template. For more information, see Data Import into Flex Master Data Templates.

   SAP Ariba recommends adding no more than 1000 records to a flex master data structure to avoid possible performance issues.

3. Add the flex master data question to a supplier request or registration questionnaire by performing the following steps:

   a. Create a new version of the template.

   b. In the questionnaire survey document, add a question in the location of your choice with the following settings:

Setting	Value
Answer Type	**Text (single line limited)**
Name	Your question
Acceptable Values	**Master Data Value**
Type of master data for answer	Your flexible master data

   c. Specify any other necessary settings for the question, including field mappings.

   For **Allow participants to select multiple values?**, both limiting the answer to a single value and allowing multiple values are supported.

4. When you have finished making necessary updates, publish the new version of the template.
5. For supplier registration template changes, upgrade existing projects to the latest template version.

Related Information

Supplier Management Project Template Basics

Support for Setting Modular Questionnaire Project-Level Status to Archived for Archived Risk Assessments

Business Details

This feature adds support for setting the project-level status of modular questionnaires archived as part of an engagement risk assessment project where they're included as risk assessments to **Archived** status. Setting these projects to **Archived** status at the project level means that all of their data remains available, approval graphs are never reset, and a clear audit trail of project activity is maintained.

Previously, modular questionnaires inactivated during the archiving of their associated engagement risk assessment project had an **Invalidated** or **Cancelled** status at the project level, which did not accurately reflect why they were inactivated, and in some cases the change to that status removed data or reset approval workflows.

Changes to the User Interface

Modular questionnaires inactivated as part of the archiving of an engagement risk assessment project now show a project status of **Archived**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Control-based engagement risk assessment projects must be enabled and set up in your site.

Effects on Existing Data

This change takes effect as of the release of this feature, and is not applied retroactively to modular questionnaire projects archived prior to this release.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information

Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SLP-2430
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-RSK-ASM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

How to Archive a Control-Based Engagement Risk Assessment Project (Simple Workflow)
How to Archive a Control-Based Engagement Risk Assessment Project (Advanced Workflow)

Ability to Mass Cancel In-Progress Supplier Registration Projects

Business Details

This feature adds the ability to mass cancel supplier registration projects with a registration status of **Invited**, **In Registration**, **Pending Approval**, or **Pending Resubmit**. Administrators use a data import task to specify the

suppliers with registration projects in these statuses to cancel in a single operation. Previously, it was only possible to cancel registration projects individually using a manual procedure.

Changes to the User Interface

This feature adds the following new configuration parameter in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**:

Parameter Category	Parameter Name	Default Setting	Description
Feature enablement	**Application.SM.MassCancelEnabled**	**False**	Enables mass cancellation of in-progress supplier registration projects using the **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data import task in **SM Administration**.

When the parameter is enabled, this feature also adds a new **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data import task in **SM Administration** > **Data import and export**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- The self-service configuration parameter **Application.SM.MassCancelEnabled** must be enabled in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**.

Authorizations

To enable this feature and import and export mass registration cancellation data, you must be a member of the **SM Ops Administrator** group.

Business End User Tasks

- Mass Cancelling In-Progress Supplier Registration Projects [page 60]
- Mass Registration Cancellation Data File Format [page 62]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement

Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Administration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SLP-2456
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP-REG
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Canceling an In-Progress Supplier Registration

Mass Cancelling In-Progress Supplier Registration Projects

Follow these steps to cancel in-progress registration projects for multiple suppliers at a time.

Prerequisites

Mass cancellation for registration projects isn't enabled by default. The self-service configuration parameter **Application.SM.MassCancelEnabled** must be enabled in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**.

To import and export mass registration cancellation data, you must be a member of the **SM Ops Administrator** group.

To be eligible for mass cancellation, a registration project must be:

- in **Invited**, **In Registration**, **Pending Approval**, or **Pending Resubmit** registration status.
  If your site is enabled for next-gen upgrade, registration projects with a registration status of **Registered** and a registration update status of **Pending Resubmit** are also eligible for mass cancellation. To make these projects eligible for mass registration cancellation, SAP Ariba Support must enable the configuration parameter `Application.SM.MigrationMode`. Next-gen upgrade isn't currently generally available to all customers.
- not part of a currently-running mass invitation operation. The mass invitation that created the registration project must be completed before it's eligible for cancellation.
- not part of a current template upgrade operation. The template upgrade must be completed before the registration project is eligible for cancellation.

Context

Registration managers can manually cancel individual registration projects that meet cancellation criteria in a supplier's profile. Administrators can cancel eligible registration projects for multiple suppliers at a time using the **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data import task.

If you're upgrading to next-gen SAP Ariba, cancelling in-progress supplier registrations prevents disruption of data collection during upgrade by ensuring that registration projects don't include answers that are still pending submission or approval. Only approved answers are included in upgrades. Use the **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data import to cancel in-progress projects before starting upgrade. Once upgrade is completed, you can start new registrations for the affected suppliers in next-gen.

> ⚠ Caution
>
> Unlike manual registration cancellation, eligibility for mass registration cancellation is entirely based on status. It can affect public suppliers that have linked SAP Business Network accounts and can result in data loss. If an internal recipient or supplier has already begun editing registration questionnaires in a project, or has submitted questionnaires for approval, mass cancellation discards those answers. Once a registration is canceled, it's removed from the supplier's SAP Business Network account and the invited supplier user loses access to it.

Procedure

1. On the dashboard, choose **Manage** > **SM Administration** > **Data import and export**.
2. Choose the **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data type.
3. Export existing data and save the exported CSV file to the location of your choice.

   The exported file includes all registration projects that are eligible for mass cancellation at the time of export.
4. Edit the exported file to remove any rows for registration projects you want to keep, so that it only includes registration projects you want to cancel.

   > ### Note
   >
   > The export includes registration projects with a registration status of **Registered** and a registration update status of **Pending Resubmit**. If your site isn't enabled for next-gen upgrade, any imported registration projects that meet these conditions are ignored and generate import errors.
5. Use the **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data import task to re-import the file.

Results

Registration projects in the imported CSV file that are still eligible for mass cancellation at the time of the data import are automatically canceled.

Any registration projects that have changed status or circumstance and are no longer eligible for mass cancellation at the time of data import are reported as data import errors. You can monitor their status and cancel them in a later operation.

The results of mass cancellation depend on the project's registration and registration update status:

Registration Status	Result
Invited	The registration project, including its documents and tasks, is removed, and the supplier's registration status is reset to **Not Invited**.
In Registration	The draft questionnaire responses saved by suppliers or internal recipients that require approval before they're committed to the database are discarded, the registration project (including its documents and tasks) is removed, and the supplier's registration status is reset to **Not Invited**.
Pending Approval or **Pending Resubmit**	Any questionnaire responses submitted by suppliers or internal recipients that require approval before they're committed to the database are discarded, the registration project (including its documents and tasks) is removed, and the supplier's registration status is reset to **Not Invited**.

Next Steps

Once a supplier's registration status is reset to **Not Invited**, you can start a new registration for them.

Related Information

Mass Registration Cancellation Data File Format [page 62]

Mass Registration Cancellation Data File Format

Supplier mass registration cancellation data allows you to cancel in-progress registration projects for multiple suppliers at a time.

You use the **Supplier Registration Cancellation** data import and export tasks to mass cancel supplier registrations. For more information, see Mass Cancelling In-Progress Supplier Registration Projects [page 60].

Field	Description	Required?
`smVendorId`	The supplier's SM vendor ID.	Either `smVendorId` or `erpVendorId` is required.
`erpVendorId`	The supplier's ERP vendor ID.	Either `smVendorId` or `erpVendorId` is required.
`supplierName`	The supplier's name, for information only. This field is ignored during import.	No
`workspaceId`	The workspace ID of the supplier registration project, which typically starts with `WS`.	No
`registrationStatus`	The registration status of the supplier registration project, for information only. This field is ignored during import.	No
`registrationUpdateStatus`	The registration update status of the supplier registration project, for information only. This field is ignored during import.	No

Ability to Resolve Vendor Key for Purchase Info Records

Business Details

This feature enables you to successfully create Purchase Info Records (PIRs) in SAP S/4HANA from SAP Ariba Sourcing even when the supplier ERP vendor ID maintained in SAP Ariba Sourcing differs from the vendor ID in S/4HANA. The standard vendor key mapping, already used for Purchase Orders, Outline Agreements, and contracts, is now also applied during PIR creation, ensuring consistent post-award document integration.

Previously, if SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance (SLP) was not integrated with SAP S/4HANA, a mismatch between the supplier ERP vendor ID in SAP Ariba Sourcing and their vendor ID in SAP S/4HANA caused PIR creation to fail after a sourcing event was awarded. Although a standard vendor key mapping existed, it was not applied during PIR creation, leading to integration failures and manual intervention.

Now, the awarded supplier's ERP vendor ID is automatically resolved to the corresponding SAP S/4HANA vendor ID before the PIR payload is dispatched. This resolution uses the same vendor key mapping data already consumed by Purchase Order, Outline Agreement, and contract integrations, ensuring consistency across all post-award document types.

If no valid vendor key is found in the vendor key mapping for the target business system, the PIR is still created using the existing supplier ERP vendor ID available in SAP Ariba Sourcing, preserving the behavior for scenarios that worked before this feature.

This feature applies to both classic and guided sourcing PIR flows.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your site must have the Strategic Sourcing Suite enabled. If not, ensure that SAP Ariba Sourcing is enabled and the Direct Materials Sourcing (DMS) add-on is activated.
- You must be a member of one of the groups:
  - **Customer Administrator** group (access to this group must be approved by SAP Ariba)
  - **Material Administrator**
- Integration between SAP Ariba Sourcing and SAP S/4HANA is active.
- Standard vendor key mapping is configured with the correct supplier ERP vendor ID to SAP S/4HANA vendor ID mappings.
- Ensure that the site parameter `VENDOR_KEY_VALIDATOR_PIR` is enabled.

Configuration

The existing vendor key mapping data and lookup utility are reused.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App

Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	PSOURCE-1531
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GS-DMS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

How to Add Supplier or Customer Organization Vendor Key Information

Ability to Add Article Master Items in Guided Sourcing

Business Details

With this feature, you can manage article master items directly from the **Items** table of guided sourcing events, starting from the **Monitor** phase. This provides a consistent entry point to the master data creation flow for eligible items, regardless of how they were added to the sourcing event.

In SAP Ariba Sourcing, line items in a sourcing event can be sent to your connected external system for article master creation or update using a dedicated **Master Data Creation** button. A line item is eligible when it has both a category and a material type term value.

This applies in two scenarios:

- Existing article master items: Line items sourced from the article master can be modified (for example, by associating them with new plants) and sent back to the external system.

- New line items: Line items created directly within the sourcing event can be sent to the external system as new article master records.

> **Note**
>
> If you add a **Material Group** or **Category**, **Material Number**, and **Material Type** to an existing or new line item, a warning is displayed to indicate that the article is not yet in your article master data.

Previously, guided sourcing only offered you an item-level warning icon for eligible items that had not yet been sent, forcing you to switch to classic sourcing for a reliable entry point. The icon had two limitations:

- It only appeared for eligible line items that had not yet been sent
- Once sent, the icon was no longer shown, even if the item remained eligible for resubmission.

Now, a **Master Data Creation** button is available in guided sourcing events. The button appears when at least one line item is eligible and opens the **Article Data Status and Creation** page, where all eligible items can be managed. The item-level warning icon remains and leads to the same page.

Examples of the User Interface

A new **Master Data Creation** button has been added to the **Items** table for guided sourcing events starting from the **Monitor** phase.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- You must be the event owner or have project owner capabilities for the event.
- Category attribute hierarchy must be enabled in your site.
- You must enable the ICM paramter **Application.ACM.EnhancedArticleDataCreation.Enabled** to enable the **Master Data Creation** button. For more information, refer to Enable enhanced UI for article data creation.
- SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway for spend management and SAP Business Network integration between SAP Ariba Sourcing and your external system must be enabled.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2828
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SS-RS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions

Auto Release Contract Attributes in the Contract Compliance API

Business Details

With this feature, contract managers can create, update, and retrieve auto release contract data through the Contract Compliance API. The enhancement exposes auto release-specific attributes at both the contract header and line item levels, enabling external systems such as SAP ERP, SAP S/4HANA, and custom procurement tools to fully manage auto release contracts programmatically. This eliminates manual intervention and reduces the risk of data inconsistency across integrated environments.

An auto release contract is a specialized release-order contract in Contract Compliance that automates purchase requisition (PR) generation. A daily scheduled task evaluates qualifying contracts and automatically creates

requisitions for recurring and non-recurring line items based on the contract schedule. Previously, auto release contracts were not within the scope of the Contract Compliance API. As a result, integrating auto release contracts with external systems required manual data extraction.

> **Note**
>
> This enhancement is fully backward-compatible. Existing Contract Compliance API consumers that do not process the new fields are unaffected. No existing field names, data types, or response structures are modified.
>
> Auto release is not supported for blanket purchase orders or hierarchical contracts. Because of this, API calls for such contracts with auto Release attributes return an error.

Using the Contract Compliance API, you can create or update only standalone auto release contracts with the **Item Level** contract type.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must ensure the following:

- Auto release contracts are enabled for your site.
- Auto release contracts for service items must be enabled for enabling the service line item-related fields in the Contract Compliance API response.

Authorizations

A valid OAuth bearer token is required for the API authentication.

Configuration

Contract Compliance API

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed

Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	ACC-350
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-ACC-CON
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Bulk Updates for Invoice Reconciliation and Payment Statuses

Business Details

This feature allows invoice administrators to make bulk updates to invoice reconciliation and payment documents, thus allowing administrators to change the status of these documents once they've been approved. This functionality also allows administrators to utilize search filters to find such documents, which optimizes system performance during large-scale operations.

Changes to the User Interface

The **Invoice Actions Manager** workspace and the **Invoice Bulk Actions** option are available in **Core Administration**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must be a member of the **Invoice Administrator**, **Invoice Manager**, or **Payment Manager** group.

Administrator Information

Invoice Reconciliation and Payment Status Bulk Updates [page 70]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Invoice Management SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	INV-631
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-INV-PAY
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Invoice Reconciliation and Payment Status Bulk Updates

This topic describes the bulk updates for statuses on invoice reconciliation and payment documents.

Table 1: Invoice Reconciliation and Payment Status Bulk Updates

Scenarios for Invoice Reconciliation and Payment Documents	System Behavior
Mark IR Paid	Paid date is saved and linked payment is charged. Directly updates the status of the invoice Reconciliation and linked payment documents to **Paid**. This is a database override — it bypasses the workflow engine entirely. No workflow events are fired, no notifications are sent to the supplier. Think of it as an administrator stamp that marks records as paid without replaying the payment process.
Force Pay	The status changes to **Paid**. Forces the invoice reconciliation through the **Paid** workflow transition. Unlike **Mark IR Paid**, it runs the workflow engine, so any workflow-level side effects (history records, notifications) are triggered. Use the **Force Pay** option when you want the system to behave as if payment succeeded naturally.
Force Resend	Re-sends a payment or payment transaction document that is stuck in **Payment in Sending** or **Payment in Scheduled** state. It does not change the final payment status to Paid — it retries the outbound transmission so the ERP can pick it up again.
Payment in Sending status and **Force Resend** selected	The payment request is sent.
Payment in Scheduled status and **Force Resend** selected	The payment is scheduled to send.
Payment Transaction in Approved Status and **Force Resend** selected	The payment request is sent.
Batch execution and performance	100 rows are scheduled per task run using sequential processing. If document exceeds 100 rows, the task is executed in subsequent scheduled task runs.

> ⚠ Caution
>
> Once the user initiates the **Mark IR Paid**, **Force Pay**, or **Force Resend**, it can't be cancelled or reversed.

Table 2: Before and After Status Matrix

Action	Pre-state	Post-state (IR)	Post-state (Payment)
Mark IR Paid	IR: Paying	Paid (direct DB)	Paid, Requested Action
Force Pay	IR: Paying/Awaiting External Reconciliation/Failed External Push	Paid (via workflow event)	Paid
Force Resend	Payment: Sending	No IR change	Re-sends cXML; triggers Payment Request: Sent
Force Resend	Payment: Scheduling	No IR change	Transitions to Sending and then Sent
Force Resend	Payment Transaction: Approved	No IR change	Triggers Payment Request: Sent on each active recipient

Scheduling Bulk Updates

Bulk updates for invoice reconciliation and payment documents is an on-demand batch task. This task happens according to these guidelines:

- The admin uploads a CSV and chooses **Confirm**. This immediately fires an internal message to the community's processing node.
- The task processes up to 100 documents per run, sequentially (one database transaction per document).
- If the upload contains more than 100 documents, the remainder are queued and picked up automatically in subsequent runs until the queue is empty.
- There is no fixed hourly or daily schedule — the task only runs when triggered by an admin action.

Error handling and user notification

Consider the following error handling for bulk updates on invoice reconciliation and payment documents:

- **Upload-time errors**: (invalid state, duplicate entries, >10,000 rows): The entire upload is rejected immediately with a message indicating which rows failed and why. No documents are processed.
- **Processing-time errors**: (a single document fails mid-batch): The failed row is retried up to 3 times. After 3 failures it is permanently skipped. The remaining rows continue processing — a single failure does not stop the batch.
- **Result visibility**: After the batch completes, the admin can see an aggregate count of successes and failures on the page. There is currently no email notification or push alert sent to the admin.

Example CSV File with MARK_PAID

```
IRTest06_KB-77
IRTest05_KB-76
```

Example CSV File with FORCE_RESEND

```
PAYINV_2862_1614117938255-13
PAY17
```

Table 3: Unsupported Scenarios and Limitations

Scenario	System Behavior
Invoice reconciliation with`FailedPaying` status	Blocked at upload, manual resolution required
Invoice reconciliation with`Reconciling` or `Approving` status	Blocked at upload
Invoice Reconciliation with `Paid` status	Skipped at upload with warning
Payment document with `Canceled` or `Rejected` status	Blocked at upload
Payment document or invoice reconciliation with more than 10,000 rows in CSV	Rejected at upload
Payment document or invoice reconciliation with duplicate `UniqueNames` in CSV	Rejected at upload
Payment document or invoice reconciliation uploaded while it's already in queue	Skipped at upload with warning
Undo action on payment document or invoice reconciliation	Not supported
Cross-realm bulk action	Not supported
Real-time per document progress	Not supported, only aggregate success or failure actions reported

Display of Status in Virtual Card Orders

Business Details

With this feature, you can view the status of the virtual card when you click the **Virtual Card** hyperlink on the purchase order details page for the virtual card order. The statuses are **Issued**, **Rejected**, **Canceled**, **Blocked**, **Closed**, and **Expired**.

Previously, the status of all the virtual cards was **Ready to use** and did not reflect the correct status of the card. Now, with the virtual cards displaying the updated status information, you can follow up with suppliers in case of discrepancies.

Changes to the User Interface

Issued, **Rejected**, **Canceled**, **Blocked**, **Closed**, and **Expired** are now displayed instead of the **Ready to use** status that was previously displayed for all virtual cards.

Implementation Details

Configuration

Configuration and Management of Virtual Cards

Business End User Tasks

Virtual Card Order

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	PROC-1095
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-PO-PCO
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Support for Adding PunchOut Items to Requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App

Business Details

This feature allows users to select and add PunchOut items when creating requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app.

You can add items configured as Level 1 PunchOut in the SAP Ariba web application. For more information, see Levels of PunchOut Items and Filtering PunchOut Catalog Data.

Changes to the User Interface

The **Buy from Supplier** button is displayed for a PunchOut item instead of the **Add to Cart** or **Buy Now** buttons. When you tap **Buy from Supplier**, you're navigated to the supplier's website from where you can add the items.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Complete the general prerequisites for the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app, see the prerequisites in SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App Prerequisites and Restrictions.
- Ensure that the **Enable users to add PunchOut items in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app** (`Application.Mobile.EnablePunchoutToSupplierCatalogs`) parameter is enabled. For more information, see Enable users to add PunchOut items in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app.

Business End User Tasks

Creating Requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information

Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BMAA-501
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CP-BMA
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Types of Items

Enable users to add PunchOut items in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app

Determines whether users can select and add PunchOut items when creating requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app.

ID	`Application.Mobile.EnablePunchoutToSupplierCatalogs`
Name	**Enable users to add PunchOut items in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app**

Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, users can select and add PunchOut items when creating requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app.

When set to **No**, users cannot add PunchOut items when creating requisitions in the mobile app.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Support for Intrastat Fields

Business Details

With this feature, users can enter the Intrastat-relevant data when adding items to a requisition in the SAP Ariba buying solution or in guided buying and the fields are copied to the corresponding purchase order. The buying solution integrated with SAP S/4HANA using the SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway then sends the Intrastat-relevant data in the purchase orders to SAP S/4HANA. The Intrastat fields are required to comply with some of the legal requirements of the European Union.

The integration supports sending data such as business transaction type, procedure, mode of transport at the border, port or airport, Incoterms, movement code, place of delivery, partner vat registration number, product, item description, weight, statistical value, partner country, country of origin, country of means of transport, weight unit, commodity code, and property fields.

Changes to the User Interface

- New import tasks are available under the **Core Administration** > **Site Manager** > **Data Import/Export** to import the master data for some of the Intrastat fields.
  - **Import Intrastat Business Transaction Types**
  - **Import Intrastat Modes of Transport at the Border**
  - **Import Intrastat Ports/Airports**
  - **Import Intrastat Procedures**
  - **Import Intrastat Weight Units**
  - **Import Intrastat Country/Region Of Means Of Transport List**
  - **Import Intrastat Country/Region Of Origin List**
  - **Import Intrastat Partner Country/Region List**
  - **Import Intrastat Commodity Code**
  - **Import Intrastat Place of Delivery Codes**

- **Import Intrastat Movement Code**

Each import task has a corresponding translation import task and an export task.

- When creating a requisition, users can enter the Intrastat-relevant information in the new section called **Intrastat**. The same information is displayed in the **Intrastat** section of the purchase orders.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- In the SAP Ariba solution, enable the `Application.Procure.EnableIntrastatForPurchaseOrder` parameter. See Allow users to enter Intrastat-relevant details when adding items [page 82].
- Review the workflow to understand how users can add Intrastat-relevant fields when creating a requisition in the buying solution. See Workflow for Working with Intrastat-relevant Fields [page 78].
- In the SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway solution, do the following:
  - Ensure that you've installed the latest managed gateway add-on service pack ARBCI1 10S (SP 27).
  - Commodity code is supported from SAP S/4HANA 1909 and later. For more information, refer to 3033606.

> **Note**
>
> Fields such as **Port** are available only in SAP S/4HANA and are not displayed in the purchase order document.

Configuration

Workflow for Working with Intrastat-relevant Fields [page 78]

Business End User Tasks

You can add the details for the Intrastat-relevant fields when creating a requisition. For information about creating a requisition, see Creating a Requisition from the Dashboard.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Catalog SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Extensibility
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	CMS-1124 GUIDEB-1335 PROC-805 NGPROCINT-298
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Intrastat Processing

Workflow for Working with Intrastat-relevant Fields

This section describes how to configure and use Intrastat-relevant fields in requisitions to ensure proper handling of Intrastat-relevant data starting with the import of master data until the purchase order is sent to SAP S/4HANA.

1. The administrator enables the `Application.Procure.EnableIntrastatForPurchaseOrder` parameter. See Allow users to enter Intrastat-relevant details when adding items [page 82].

2. The administrator runs the import tasks to import the master data. See Import Tasks for Intrastat-relevant Fields [page 79].
3. The administrator includes the catalog fields and populates the catalog with the item details. See Intrastat-relevant Fields in Catalog Files [page 80].
4. To complete the configuration changes and ensure that the Intrastat-relevant fields are displayed to the users, contact your account representative and reach out to the SAP Services team. Provide them with information about the fields that you want to display to the buyer users. For example, you might want to display only the country of origin or the commodity code in the **Intrastat** section to users when they're trying to add items. For more information, visit the SAP Store.
5. When adding an item from a catalog, users must choose the value from the dropdown for fields that have a value configured in the catalog file. For fields that do not have a value in the catalog file, users can enter a value for the fields before submitting the requisition.
6. When adding a non-catalog item, users can enter the values for the Intrastat-relevant fields before submitting the requisition
7. The purchase requisition is created and the purchase order is sent to SAP S/4HANA through SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway.

Intrastat-relevant fields do not support the following:

- Intrastat-relevant fields are supported only for SAP-variants.
- Intrastat-relevant fields are not included in inventory reservations or email notifications.
- Intrastat-relevant fields are not available in imported requisitions.
- Purchase orders cannot be split based on Intrastat-relevant fields.
- If you want to include Intrastat-relevant fields for PunchOut items, you must handle the additional steps such as the supplier store accepting the additional Intrastat-relevant fields.

Import Tasks for Intrastat-relevant Fields

Before buyer users can add the Intrastat-relevant information before submitting requisitions as an administrator, you must run the following tasks from **Core Administration** > **Site Manager** > **Data Import/Export** to import the master data before uploading the catalog file.

Import Task	Description
Import Intrastat Business Transaction Types	Determines the code for the nature of business and the description of the codes.
Import Intrastat Modes of Transport at the Border	Specifies the method by which goods cross the border, such as road, rail, sea, or air transport.
Import Intrastat Ports/Airports	Identifies the port or airport through which the goods enter or leave a country/region.
Import Intrastat Procedures	Specifies the procedure applicable to the movement of goods that classifies arrivals and dispatches of goods for statistical purposes.
Import Intrastat Weight Units	Defines the unit of measure associated with the weight, such as kilograms or tons.

Import Task	Description
Import Intrastat Country/Region Of Means Of Transport List	Specifies the country/region associated with the transport vehicle used to move the goods.
Import Intrastat Country/Region Of Origin List	Specifies the country/region where the goods are manufactured.
Import Intrastat Partner Country/Region List	Determines the country/region of the trading partner.
Import Intrastat Commodity Code	Specifies the mapping between the partitioned commodity code and the Intrastat commodity code. One Intrastat commodity code can be mapped to multiple partitioned commodity codes.
Import Intrastat Place of Delivery Codes	Indicates the direction of the goods flow.
Import Intrastat Movement Code	Identifies the type of movement of goods, such as arrival, dispatch, return, or transfer.

> **Note**
>
> Each import task has a corresponding translation import task and an export task.

Intrastat-relevant Fields in Catalog Files

The Intrastat fields are required to comply with some of the legal requirements of the European Union. As a catalog administrator, you must include the Intrastat-relevant fields in the catalog file so that buyer users can use the fields when adding items to a requisition in the SAP Ariba buying solution. Ensure that the import tasks for the Intrastat-relevant Fields are run first before uploading the catalog. For more information, see Import Tasks for Intrastat-relevant Fields [page 79].

The following table lists the Intrastat fields. All the fields are optional.

Table 4:

Field Name	Data Type and Maximum Length	Description
`IntrastatBusinessTransactionType`	String 2	Indicates the code for the nature of business and the description on the codes.
`IntrastatPartnerCountry`	String 2	Indicates the country/region of the trading partner. List of one or more ISO country/region codes. We recommend that you use ISO 3166-1 and 3166-2 codes for this field. If there is more than one code, separate them with commas and quote the entire field.

Field Name	Data Type and Maximum Length	Description
`IntrastatCommodityCode`	String 10	Indicates the commodity code of the item.
`IntrastatCountryOfOrigin`	String 2	Indicates the country/region where the item was manufactured. List of one or more ISO country/region codes. We recommend that you use ISO 3166-1 and 3166-2 codes for this field. If there is more than one code, separate them with commas and quote the entire field.
`IntrastatWeight`	String	Indicates the net weight of the item. Up to 3 digits after the decimal point is supported. For example, `13.352`.
`IntrastatWeightUnit`	String 3	Indicates the unit of measure associated with the weight, such as kilograms or tons.
`IntrastatMovementCode`	String 100	Identifies the type of movement of item, such as arrival, dispatch, return, or transfer.
`IntrastatProcedure`	String 4	Specifies the procedure applicable to the movement of the item.
`IntrastatPlaceOfDelivery`	String 100	Indicates the direction in which the item flows. For example, is the item being received or dispatched.
`IntrastatModeOfTransportAtTheBorder`	String 1	Specifies the method by which the item crosses the border, such as road, rail, sea, or air transport.
`IntrastatCountryOfMeansOfTransport`	String 2	Indicates the country associated with the transport vehicle used to move the item. List of one or more ISO country/region codes. We recommend that you use ISO 3166-1 and 3166-2 codes for this field. If there is more than one code, separate them with commas and quote the entire field.
`IntrastatPortOrAirport`	String 4	Identifies the port or airport through which the item enters or leaves a country/region.

Field Name	Data Type and Maximum Length	Description
`IntrastatIncoterms`	String	Specifies the agreed commercial terms that define the responsibilities of buyers and suppliers during transportation.
`IntrastatStatisticalValue`	String	Represents the value of the item for statistical reporting purposes, including applicable transportation and other additional costs. Up to 2 digits after the decimal point is supported. For example, `52.83`.
`IntrastatPartnerVATRegistrationNumber`	String 20	Indicates the VAT registration number of the trading partner involved in the transaction.
`IntrastatProduct`	String 18	Identifies the product or item being traded for reporting purposes.
`IntrastatItemDescription`	String 255	Describes the item being reported.

Allow users to enter Intrastat-relevant details when adding items

Determines whether users can enter Intrastat-relevant details when adding items to a requisition.

ID	`Application.Procure.EnableIntrastatForPurchaseOrder`
Name	**Allow users to enter Intrastat-relevant details when adding items**
Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, users can enter the Intrastat-relevant details when adding an item to a requisition. The Intrastat fields are included in the corresponding purchase order. When set to **No**, the line item details section does not display an additional section for the Intrastat details.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Removal of iframe for Spot Buy

Business Details

By default, Spot Buy opens as an embedded iframe. When this feature is enabled, Spot Buy opens in a new browser tab and cart actions are reflected in SAP Ariba automatically.

Currently, when shopping for items listed on the **Spot Buy Catalog** tab, you remain in the same browser tab throughout the purchasing experience. Now, when this feature is enabled, selecting the **Spot Buy Catalog** tab opens a new browser tab. You can search for spot buy items as usual, and when you add items to your shopping cart the system returns you to the original browser tab where you can continue shopping.

Implementation Details

Configuration

Ensure that your administrator has enabled the following parameter: **Prevent using iframes for Spot Buy** (`Application.Catalog.SpotBuy.OpenInNewTab`). See Prevent using iframes for Spot Buy [page 84].

In addition, for guided buying, the following parameter must also be enabled on the **Admin** > **Manage parameters** page:

ID	`ENABLE_SPOTBUY_OPEN_IN_NEW_TAB`
Default value	`False`

When set to **Yes**, when the **Spot Buy Catalog** tab is selected, Spot Buy opens in a new browser tab and cart actions are reflected in guided buying automatically. When set to **No**, Spot Buy opens in an embedded iframe.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App

Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SPOTBUY-438
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Procure to Receipt
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SB-SEAR
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Prevent using iframes for Spot Buy

Determines if Spot Buy opens in a new browser tab or in an embedded iframe.

ID	`Application.Catalog.SpotBuy.OpenInNewTab`
Name	**Prevent using iframes for Spot Buy**
Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, when the **Spot Buy Catalog** tab is selected, Spot Buy opens in a new browser tab and cart actions are reflected in guided buying automatically. When set to **No**, Spot Buy opens in an embedded iframe.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

SAP Business Network

Converged Company Profile

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network (Legacy Product) and SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

SAP Business Network now provides a Converged Company Profile, a unified company profile experience that serves as a single source of truth across supported SAP Business Network solutions. Organizations can maintain core company information once and reuse it across SAP Business Network for Trading Partners and SAP Business Network for Logistics.

Previously, supplier and carrier profile information was maintained in separate experiences, resulting in duplicate maintenance efforts and fragmented business information. With the Converged Company Profile framework, supplier-owned core data can be maintained once in the Trading Partner Directory (TPD) and dynamically extended with governed, context-specific profile information.

Changes to the User Interface

Carrier profile:

The carrier profile has been enhanced with new profile sections and fields. The **About Us** section now includes:

- **Fleet Size**
- **Business Identifiers**

The **Overview** tab now includes the **Logistics Services** section.

A new **Operating Routes and Tracking** tab has been added with support for:

- **Operating Routes**
- **Tracking Capabilities**

Supplier Profile:

The **Edit About Your Company** page is now organized into the following tabs:

- **Basic Information**
- **Identifiers**
- **Address Information**

Address Information Enhancements

Country-specific address validations have been enhanced for both carrier and supplier profiles to improve data completeness and support downstream processing.

- The **City** field is now displayed and mandatory for addresses in **Brunei Darussalam**, **Ecuador**, and **Fiji** during registration and profile maintenance.
- Existing profiles in these countries that do not have a city value are prompted to update the information after login.
- The **State** field is now mandatory for addresses in **Nigeria**. Users must provide a state value before saving profile changes, and existing profiles with missing state information are prompted to update it after login.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Network Convergence for onboarding is required to use the converged Supplier Profile and Carrier Profile experience.

Business End User Tasks

- Editing Your Company Information [page 87]
- Managing Logistics Services [page 90]
- Managing Operating Routes and Tracking [page 91]
- Editing Shipment Tracking [page 92]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SA-61086
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Editing Your Company Information

Prerequisites

You have the **Company Information** permission. If you're not an admin user, contact your account administrator to request access.

Context

Use the **About Us** section to maintain your organization's company information, identifiers, and primary address.

Some fields and identifiers are available only to organizations participating in specific SAP Business Network solutions.

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. In the upper-right corner of the page, click your profile picture or initials and choose **Company Profile**.
3. On the **Overview** tab, locate the **About Us** section and choose **Edit**.
4. Update the information as needed.

   Basic Information

Field	Description
Company Name (**Mandatory**)	The legal name of your company, which must exactly match the company name recorded in the official business registration records.
Short Description	A brief summary of your organization.
Long Description	A detailed description of your organization, products, services, and capabilities.
Business Type	The categories that describe the nature of your business.
Other Business Type	Additional business type information when applicable.
Number of Employees	The approximate number of employees in your organization.

Field	Description
Fleet Size	The approximate number of vehicles, trucks, vessels, or other transportation assets operated by your organization. Available for organizations participating in SAP Business Network for Logistics.
Legal Form	The legal structure of your organization.
Stock Symbol	Your organization's stock market identifier, if applicable.
Founded	The year your organization was established.
Company Alias	Alternative names by which your organization may be known.
Revenue	Your organization's annual revenue range.
Website URL	The address of your organization's public website.
Business Identifiers	Government-issued or industry-specific identifiers associated with your organization, such as SCAC, MC Number, VAT ID, Tax ID, or other applicable registration identifiers. Availability depends on your organization type and SAP Business Network solution participation.

Business Identifiers

The identifiers available depend on the SAP Business Network solutions available to your organization.

General Business Identifiers

Identifier	Description
BNO ID	A unique identifier automatically assigned by SAP Business Networkto identify your organization across the platform. This field is not editable.
LBN ID	A unique identifier automatically assigned by SAP Business Network for Logistics to identify and connect trading partners across the platform. This field is not editable.
DUNS Number	A unique 9-digit identifier assigned by Dun & Bradstreet to identify a business entity. If you don't know your DUNS number, click to open the **Find Your DUNS Number** page and search by company name and address. **Note** The DUNS number you enter will be validated against Dun & Bradstreet records. If SAP Business Network is unable to connect to Dun & Bradstreet due to a server or network issue, return later and re-enter the DUNS number. If the DUNS number is found in Dun & Bradstreet records but no company name is associated with it, you must update your company name with Dun & Bradstreet. The company name in the Dun & Bradstreet record must exactly match the company name in your SAP Business Network profile.
EORI	A unique identification number used by customs authorities in the European Union (EU) to identify businesses and individuals involved in importing, exporting, or transiting goods across EU customs borders. EORI numbers are required for customs declarations and other customs-related activities.

If your company has a valid DUNS number, you can synchronize selected company information from Dun & Bradstreet (D&B), including company name, address, website URL, and company descriptions.

For more information, see Synchronizing Company Information from Dun & Bradstreet.

Other Business Identifiers

Depending on your SAP Business Network solution and your organization's business requirements, you can maintain additional business identifiers used for regulatory compliance, business registration, tax reporting, logistics, and supply chain identification.

Table 5: Additional identifiers specific to SAP Business Network for Logistics

Identifier	Description
SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code)	A 2 to 4 letter code assigned by the National Motor Freight Traffic Association (NMFTA) to uniquely identify transportation carriers in North America.
MC (Motor Carrier Number)	A unique identifier issued by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) that authorizes a carrier to operate as a for-hire interstate motor carrier and transport regulated goods across U.S. state lines.
USDOT (US Department of Transportation Number)	A unique identification number assigned by the U.S. Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) to commercial carriers operating in the United States. The USDOT number is used to monitor a carrier's safety record, compliance, inspections, audits, and investigations.
Other	A user-defined identifier for any business ID not covered by the standard list.

Address Information

Update your organization's primary address information, including:

- Country/Region (mandatory)
- City (mandatory)
- Address Line 1 (mandatory)
- State (mandatory)
- Address Line 2
- Postal Code / Zip (mandatory)

> **Note**
>
> - The combined length of **Address Line 1** and **Address Line 2** cannot exceed 100 characters, with no individual field limit. If **Address Line 1** or **Address Line 2** exceeds the maximum length, SAP Business Network displays an error. Update the address to meet the length requirement. If the address was imported from Dun & Bradstreet (D&B), update it in D&B and reimport the updates.
> - SAP Business Network will validate your address for completeness and accuracy. If any issues are found, suggestions will be provided. You can accept a suggested correction or keep your original input.
>   - The **City** field is mandatory for addresses in **Brunei Darussalam**, **Ecuador**, and **Fiji** during registration and profile maintenance. Existing profiles in these countries that do not have a city value are prompted to update the information after login.
>   - The **State** field is mandatory for addresses in **Nigeria**. Users must provide a state value before saving profile changes, and existing profiles with missing state information are prompted to update it after login.

5. Click **Save** to apply your changes.

Managing Logistics Services

The **Logistics Services** section on your company profile describes your transportation capabilities to shippers. It covers the types of services you offer, the regions you operate in, the transport modes you support, and the business processes you can handle. Keeping this section accurate and complete improves your visibility in shipper searches and helps match your business with relevant freight opportunities.

Prerequisites

- Your organization must be registered as a carrier on SAP Business Network for Logistics.
- You have the **Company Information** permission to edit your profile. If you're not an admin user, contact your account administrator to request access.

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. In the upper-right corner of the page, click your profile picture or initials and choose **Company Profile**.
3. In the **Overview** tab, locate the **Logistics Services** section and click **Edit**.
4. On the **Edit Logistics Services** page, update the following as needed:
   a. **Transportation Services**

      Enter a service type or keyword in the text box, then select from the dropdown suggestions. Click the *Value-Help* icon to explore all services.

      To remove a selection, click the *Delete* icon next to it.
   b. **Logistics Network Reach**

      Enter a location or keyword in the text box, then select from the dropdown suggestions. Click the *Value-Help* icon to explore all options.To indicate that you operate globally, toggle on **Serve Globally**.

      After adding a location, click the *Building*icon next to it to mark locations where your company has a physical presence. The icon is highlighted when selected.

      To remove a selection, click the *Delete* icon next to it.
   c. **Modes of Transport**

      Select all transport modes your company supports. Available options include **Air**, **FTL**, **LTL**, **Ocean**, **Parcel**, and **Rail**.
   d. **Supported Business Processes**

      Select all business processes your company can handle. Available options include **Subcontracting**, **Tendering**, **Tracking**, **Freight Booking**, **Carrier Assignment**, and **Load Tender Acceptance**.
5. Click **Save** to apply your changes.

Operating Routes and Tracking

The **Operating Routes and Tracking** tab on your company profile lets you communicate your logistics capabilities to shippers. It has two sections:

- **Operating Routes**: the lanes your company regularly operates, including departure and arrival locations, frequency, transport mode, and coverage radius.
- **Tracking**: the tracking providers, shipment types, and network integration methods your company supports.

Shippers use this information to evaluate whether your company is a fit for their transport requirements.

Managing Operating Routes and Tracking

Use this procedure to add, edit, or delete operating routes on your company profile.

Prerequisites

- Your organization must be registered as a carrier on SAP Business Network for Logistics.
- You have the **Company Information** permission to edit your profile. If you're not an admin user, contact your account administrator to request access.

Add an Operating Route

Procedure

1. Log in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. In the upper-right corner of the page, click your profile picture or initials and choose **Company Profile**.
3. Select the **Operating Routes and Tracking** tab.
4. In the **Operating Routes** section, select **Create**.
5. On the **Route Details** tab, enter the following information:
    - **Route ID** - your internal reference for this route, for example, RT001.
    - **Transport Modes** - select the modes of transport used on this route.
    - **Frequency** - select the days or cadence on which this route operates.
6. Select the **Departure Area** tab and enter the following information:
    - **Country/Region** - required.
    - **City** and **State/Province** - optional but recommended for clarity.
    - **Postal Code / Zip** - optional.
    - **Radius** - the distance around the departure location within which you can pick up shipments. Select **km** or **mi**. Optional.

7. Select the **Arrival Area** tab and enter the following information:
    - **Country/Region** - required.
    - **City** and **State/Province** - optional but recommended for clarity.
    - **Postal Code / Zip** - optional.
    - **Delivery Radius** - the distance around the arrival location within which you can deliver shipments. Select **km** or **mi**. Optional.
8. Click **Create** to save the route.
   The new route appears in the Operating Routes table on the **Operating Routes and Tracking** tab.

Edit an Operating Route

Procedure

1. In the **Operating Routes** section, select the route you want to edit.
2. Click **Edit** in the upper-right corner of the section.
3. Update the relevant fields across the **Route Details**, **Departure Area**, and **Arrival Area** tabs.
4. Click **Save** to apply your changes.

Delete an Operating Route

Procedure

1. In the **Operating Routes** section, select the route you want to delete.
2. Click **Delete** in the upper-right corner of the section.
3. Confirm the deletion when prompted.
   The route is removed from your profile immediately.

Editing Shipment Tracking

Use this procedure to edit the tracking providers, shipment types, and network integration methods your company supports.

Prerequisites

- Your organization must be registered as a carrier on SAP Business Network for Logistics.
- You have the **Company Information** permission to edit your profile. If you're not an admin user, contact your account administrator to request access.

Procedure

1. Log in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. In the upper-right corner of the page, click your profile picture or initials and choose **Company Profile**.
3. Select the **Operating Routes and Tracking** tab.
4. In the **Tracking** section, click **Edit**.
   The *Edit Tracking* dialog opens with three tabs: **Tracking Providers**, **Tracking Scenarios**, and **Network Integration**.
5. On the **Tracking Providers** tab, select the tracking providers your company uses to enable shipment visibility for shippers.

   Available tracking providers include:

   - Direct/Own Tracking Data
   - Descartes
   - ELANE
   - FarEye
   - Freight Tiger
   - Project44
   - SCT Software
   - Shippeo
   - Transporeon
   - Wakeo
   - ShipERP (Parcel)
6. Select the **Tracking Scenarios** tab and choose the shipment types and logistics activities for which your company supports tracking.

   Available tracking scenarios include:

   - Air
   - FTL
   - FTL-Air-FTL
   - FTL-Ocean-FTL
   - LTL
   - LTL-Air-LTL
   - LTL-Ocean-LTL
   - Ocean
7. Select the **Network Integration** tab and choose how your company connects to SAP Business Network to exchange data and manage transactions with shippers.

   Available network integration options include:

   - **API**
     Select this option if your company integrates directly with SAP Business Network via Carrier APIs for system-to-system data exchange.
   - **EDI**
     Select this option if your company uses EDI as an alternative to API integration.
   - **Web Portal**

Select this option if your company manages operations through the SAP Business Network web portal instead of API or EDI integration.

8. Click **Save** to apply your tracking configuration.

> **Note**
>
> To remove a previously selected option, deselect it on the relevant tab and click **Save**.

Network Centric View for Proposals, Questionnaires, and Contracts

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network (Legacy Product) and SAP Business Network on SAP BTP.

This feature enables suppliers to view, filter, and act on all buyer events from a single worklist on SAP Business Network. Suppliers can access proposals, questionnaires, and contracts across all customers and event types in one place. Suppliers can filter the worklist by customer, event type, status, and date range, save filter configurations as named variants, and open event details directly from the worklist. Suppliers can also exchange messages with the buyer contact directly on an event using the **Comments & Messages** sidebar.

Changes to the User Interface

- Seven status cards help suppliers identify events that require attention, including **Response Needed**, **Responded – Editable**, **In Review**, **Upcoming**, **Complete**, **Paused**, and **Discontinued**.
- Suppliers can use separate tabs to view **Proposals**, **Questionnaires**, and **Contracts**.
- **Proposals, Questionnaires & Contracts** is now available directly from the left-side navigation.
- An **Advanced** filter variant adds **Assignees**, **Customer ID**, and **Document ID** filter fields, and exposes **Archive** and **Assign** actions in the worklist header.
- A **Comments & Messages** sidebar is available on each event detail page, enabling direct message exchange with the buyer contact.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The **Proposals, Questionnaires & Contracts** entry is available to users who have the **Access proposals and contracts** permission on their supplier account. If the entry is not visible in the left-side navigation, contact your account administrator.

Business End User Tasks

- Filtering and Managing the Work-List [page 96]
- Responding to Questionnaires and Bidding on Events [page 96]
- Reviewing and Approving Contracts [page 98]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	APIN-6060
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Filtering and Managing the Work-List

Use the Network Centric View to filter buyer events and save frequently used filter configurations.

Procedure

1. From the left-side navigation, select **Proposals, Questionnaires & Contracts**.
2. Select the required tab:
   - **All** to view all events.
   - **Proposals** to view RFIs, RFPs, auctions, and surveys.
   - **Questionnaires** to view registration and qualification questionnaires.
   - **Contracts** to view contracts and contract amendments.
3. In the filter row, select the required filter variant:
   - **Standard** to filter by **Search**, **Customer**, **Type**, **Status**, **Start Date Range**, or **Due Date/End Date Range**.
   - **Advanced** to additionally filter by **Assignees**, **Customer ID**, or **Document ID**.
4. Enter or select the required filter values.
5. Apply the filters to display the matching events.
6. To save the current filter configuration, select **Save As** from the variant menu and enter a name for the variant.
7. To rename or delete a saved variant, select **Manage** from the variant menu.

Results

> **Note**
>
> Saved filter variants are specific to your supplier user profile and are not available to other users on the same supplier account.

Responding to Questionnaires and Bidding on Events

Use the Network Centric View to respond to buyer-issued questionnaires and submit bids for sourcing events.

- Respond to a Questionnaire [page 97]
- Bid on an Event [page 97]

Respond to a Questionnaire

Procedure

1. On the work-list, select the questionnaire you want to respond to.
2. On the questionnaire detail page, review the available metadata, including the customer, evaluation program, process, category, purchasing organization, due date, and current step.
3. Expand each section and answer the required questions.
4. Select **Submit**.
5. Verify that the questionnaire status changes to **In Review** and that the submission confirmation appears.

Bid on an Event

Procedure

1. On the work-list, select the event you want to bid on.
2. On the event detail page, review the **Event Details**, **Event Rules**, and **Buyer Contact** panels.
3. Select **Start Bidding**.
4. On the bidding page, enter the **Price** and, when enabled, the **Quantity**, **Lead Times**, and **Long Text Term** for each line item.
5. If different currencies are required for individual items, select **Use a different currency for each item** and select a currency for each item.
6. Use the available bulk actions, such as **Edit**, **Take Lead**, **Decrement**, or **Decline to Bid**, as required.
7. Select **Submit**.
8. Verify that the bid status changes to **Responded – Editable**.

   You can select **Revise Bid** to revise your bid until the event closes.

Results

> **Note**
>
> Bidding requires the **Access proposals and contracts** permission and, in some cases, acceptance of the buyer's terms. Follow any prerequisites specified by the buyer on the **Prerequisites** tab.

Reviewing and Approving Contracts

Review legal agreements routed through **SAP Ariba Contracts** and submit your approval decision from the Network Centric View.

Procedure

1. On the worklist, select the contract you want to review.
2. On the contract detail page, review the contract metadata, including:
    a. **Contract ID**
    b. **Collaboration Round**
    c. **Type**
    d. **Purchase Organization**
    e. **Geographical Region**
    f. **Valid From**
    g. **Valid To**
    h. **Due Date**
    i. **Current Step**
3. Review the contract PDF in the embedded viewer.
4. Select **Approve** or **Reject**.
5. If you approve the contract, verify that the status changes to **In Review** and that the submission confirmation appears.

Results

> **Note**
>
> Contract routing to the Network Centric View is supported when the buyer's contract solution is integrated with SAP Business Network.

Supplier Integration Enhancements for B2B Formats - SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway Format Mappings

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network (Legacy Product) and SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

This feature resolves enhancement requests for business-to-business inbound format mappings in SAP Business Network. Corrections to the advance ship notice and invoice inbound formats in SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway improve data accuracy for suppliers using business-to-business integrations.

SAP Notes

- 3833920
- 3833959
- 3833970
- 3833971
- 3833884
- 3833944
- 3833980
- 3833885
- 3833945
- 3833975

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611

Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SBNI-3179
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Order Confirmation Reports

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

Order Confirmation reports provide detailed information on orders that have been confirmed over a maximum range of six months.

Order Report Criteria

Field	Description
Customer	Use value help to select multiple customers in a pop-up.
Purchase Order Number	To report on a purchase order with a specific number, enter the order number in the text box. Note that order numbers are case-sensitive.
Confirmation Creation Date	Select the range of order confirmation dates you want to include in the report.
Customer Part Number	Part number of the item in the buyer's system.
Supplier Part Number	Part number of the item in the supplier's system.

Order Confirmation Report Fields

Field	Description
Customer	The name of the supplier that fulfilled the purchase order.
Customer BNOID	The **Business Network Organization ID** of the supplier that fulfilled the purchase order.
Customer ANID	Indicates whether the order is relevant to Collaborative Supply Chain.
Vendor Number	The ANID of the customer
Planner Code	The code used to identify the planner responsible for the order.
Planner Name	The name of the planner responsible for the order.
Order Confirmation Number	The unique identifier for order confirmation.
Confirmation Creation Date	The date on which order confirmation was created.
Confirmation Status	Displays the order confirmation status of each line item. Possible values are: Confirmed Backordered Fully Confirmed Partially Confirmed Confirmed With Details Confirmed As Is Fully Rejected Partially Rejected
Order Confirmation Change	If the order confirmation is created from a purchase order for the first time, the order confirmation is marked as **New**. If changes were made to the order confirmation, it is marked as **Update**.
Order Number	The unique identifier for the purchase order associated with the confirmation.
Order Version	The version number of the purchase order document.
External Document Type	Type of external documentation applicable to the order confirmation.
Estimated Delivery Date	The date on which the line item is expected to be delivered
Estimated Shipping Date	The date when the shipment is projected to be dispatched.
Rejection Reason	The explanation accompanying the rejection of the order confirmation.
Rejection Comments	Additional information or remarks related to the rejection of order confirmation

Field	Description
Comment	Additional information or remarks related to the order confirmation.
Line Number	The sequential identifier for the item in the order.
Description	A brief description of items or services outlined in the order confirmation.
Number of Schedule Lines	The identifier for the specific delivery schedule associated with the order confirmation.
Item Type	The type of line item, whether is material, service, or lean.
Category	The category of the line item, enhanced limit or lean.
Line Confirmation Status	The aggregated status of the order confirmation indicating whether the delivery quantities are confirmed.
Rejection Reason	Details about why the order was rejected, applicable only for unconfirmed qty or fully rejected lines.
Comments	Additional information or remarks related to the order confirmation.
Customer Location	The physical or geographical location of the customer receiving the order.
Supplier Part Number	The part number of the supplier.
Customer Part Number	The part number of customer
Supplier Batch ID	Batch ID provided by the supplier for the item.
Customer Batch ID	Batch ID provided by the buyer for the item.
Manufacturer Part Number	Part number provided by the manufacturer.
Manufacturer Name	Name of the manufacturer.
Auxiliary Part Number	The additional or secondary part identifier associated with a main part number to reference related parts or supporting components.
Commitment Level	The level indicating commitment to deliver the confirmed quantities in the order.
Requested Quantity	The quantity of units for each line item requested by the buyer.
Requested Quantity Unit of Measure	The unit of measure for each line item requested by the buyer.
Confirmed Quantity	The quantity of units for each line item confirmed by the supplier.
Confirmed Quantity Unit of Measure	The unit of measure for each line item confirmed by the supplier.
Rejected Quantity	Quantity rejected for the item
Backordered Quantity	The quantity that is backordered for the item.
Unconfirmed Quantity	The amount of items awaiting formal confirmation.
Requested Unit Price	Requested unit price for the item.
Requested Unit Price Currency	Currency associated with the requested unit price.

Field	Description
Confirmed Unit Price	Confirmed unit price for the item.
Confirmed Unit Price Currency	Currency associated with the confirmed unit price.
Unit Price Quantity	The unit price for the quantity, for example, price for X units.
Unit Price Conversion Factor	The conversion between pricing unit of measurement and quantity unit of measurement, if applicable.
Requested Subtotal	The subtotal of the requested items.
Confirmed Subtotal	The subtotal of the confirmed items.
Need By	The date by which the item is needed.
Estimated Delivery Date	The date by which the item will be delivered. This displays the earliest date after aggregation.
Multiple Estimated Delivery Dates	The dates by which the item will be delivered if there are multiple dates.
Requested Start Date	The start date requested by the buyer.
Confirmed Start Date	The start date confirmed by the supplier
Multiple Start Dates	The dates by which the items will be started if there are multiple dates.
Ship By	The date by which the items are requested to be shipped.
Estimated Shipping Date	The date by which the items will be shipped.
Multiple Estimated Shipping Dates	The dates by which the items will be shipped if there are multiple shipping dates.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BNCD-7961
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Support for Draft Status for Order Confirmation

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

The supplier on SAP Business Network can now save the order confirmation as **Draft** and can continue at a later stage. The supplier can preview the lines, change totals, of any other item that the supplier seems correct before submitting the order confirmation.

The order confirmation document header displays the status of the document. The following statuses are supported for order confirmation:

- Draft
- Submitted / Pending Buyer Review
- Accepted / Confirmed
- Rejected
- Cancelled

Implementation Details

The order confirmation create or edit page includes the **Save as Draft** button that the supplier can use if the order confirmation neeeds a revisit before submission. The order confirmations that are saved as draft are available under **Draft Order Confirmations** to the suppliers. They are not available for the buyers.

Restrictions

- Only one version of the order confirmation draft can be saved for a purchase order.
- Deleting a draft order confirmation does not delete the underlying purchase order.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BNCD-9168
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Support to Display Backorder Status

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

At times the buyers on SAP Business Network do not want suppliers to use or set backorder status, due to internal policies or process complexity. This feature enables the buyer to show or hide the backorder status on order confirmation.

To configure this feature, buyers on SAP Business Network can enable or disable the **Show backorder status on Order Confirmation** business rule. If it is enabled, then the supplier can view the backorder status in the order confirmation page. If it is disabled, then the backorder columns and options are hidden in the user interface as well as in the excel template. Suppliers cannot set any backorder status.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable

Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BNCD-9169
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier Buyer

Mandatory Comment on Date or Quantity Change

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

This feature enforces entering a comment in SAP Business Network whenever a supplier changes the date or quantity in the order confirmation details page. This is applicable only for the edits made using the user interface and not using the excel sheet.

Enforcing a comment is only applicable for the following changes:

- The confirmed quantity is modified against the purchase order quantity on any line
- The estimated delivery date or need by date is modified.

SAP Business Network blocks the submission of order confirmation if the comment is not entered at line-level or header-level, which depends on the configuration. If a supplier tries to submit the order confirmation without providing the comment, SAP Business Network displays an error message to provide a comment along with the line number where date or quantity are changed. This comment is visible to both buyer and the supplier in order confirmation.

For B2B integration, if there is a change to date or quantity and the order confirmation is submitted without the comments, then SAP Business Network rejects the submission.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BNCD-9172
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier Buyer

Enhancement to CSV Upload for Order Confirmations

Order Confirmation CSV generation enables bulk creation of order confirmations in SAP Business Network, reducing manual effort, errors, and time for high-volume suppliers. Use it to improve accuracy, efficiency, and streamline shipping based on confirmed quantities and delivery dates.

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

The order confirmation CSV generation feature enables you to generate order confirmations in bulk in SAP Business Network. This reduces manual effort, minimizes errors, and saves time when processing high volumes of orders. You can use it to improve accuracy, efficiency, and streamline shipping based on confirmed quantities and delivery dates.

- Enables suppliers with the ability to update or reconfirm existing order confirmations in bulk using a CSV file.
- Enables automatic data collection (telemetry capture) about confirmation creation channel and submission method to support analytics and roadmap decisions.

Background

Suppliers on SAP Business Network handle large purchase orders and high volumes of order confirmations.. The UI-based confirmation is adequate for small orders, but it becomes slow and error-prone for confirming many lines or many purchase orders. A CSV-based order confirmation upload is recommended for large purchase orders, but it is primarily focused on creating order confirmations and does not support bulk updating or reconfirming existing confirmations, forcing suppliers to make manual edits in the portal.

Additionally,there is no visibility on how suppliers create order confirmations, for example, PO-Flip, Items to Confirm, Excel, CSV, integration. This telemetry gap limits data-driven prioritization and workflow optimization decisions.

Implementation Details

Now, SAP Business Network allows suppliers to update or reconfirm existing order confirmation using a CSV file. A new CSV template is included to support reconfirmation or update previous confirmations. When the supplier updates or reconfirm the existing order confirmation, the latest submission becomes effective. Reconfirmation should mandatorily include the following fields:

- Order Number
- Item Line number
- Item Type - Order confirmation type for the item whether accept, detail, backordered, or reject
- Unit of Measure
- Item quantity

- Confirmed dates

Prerequisites

- Suppliers already have permission to create order confirmations in the UI.
- Existing OC business rules, validations, and buyer configurations remain applicable.
- CSV upload size limits align with current platform upload standards.

Restrictions

- Orders containing service line items cannot be confirmed or reconfirmed using order confirmation CSV file.
- Orders containing unplanned lean-service items or unplanned material items cannot be confirmed or reconfirmed using order confirmation CSV file.
- The CSV file must not include header-level taxes, allowances, or charges. During reconfirmation, the supplier must not introduce them.
- Multiple order confirmations or reconfirmation using the CSV file should belong to the same buyer.
- This feature is available only for the enterprise suppliers.
- You can only use CSV template available with the Order Confirmation page for update or reconfirmation. SAP Business Network rejects the file if the uploaded file is other than CSV.

Business End User Tasks

- Suppliers can use the existing upload/download template that they use for creating the order confirmation available within the Order Confirmation page for reconfirmation.
- SAP Business Network validates the order confirmation document number for reconfirmation.

Follow these steps to create a confirmation order using the CSV template:

1. Login to the supplier portal and on the landing page, click the Create icon and choose Upload/Download Jobs.
2. Search for Order Confirmation and then click the Download Templates tab.
3. Click the Download arrow and select a location to save the file and click Save.
   The CSV has the following six header rows:
   - Row1: Character encoding (for example, 8859_1).
   - Row 2: Template information (for example, version and template type).
   - Row 3: Field names.
   - Row 4: Whether the field is required or optional.
   - Row 5: Data type (for example, Boolean, String, Integer, or Decimal).
   - Row 6: Field description explaining the data to enter in the field.

   > **Note**
   >
   > Ensure that you do not delete any of the six rows.
4. Make necessary changes to the file and select the upload tab to upload the CSV file. If you want to make any changes to the CSV file after you have uploaded, you can correct errors in the CSV file and re-upload it. SAP Business Network considers the latest upload.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BNCD-7868
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer and Supplier

Safer “Confirm Entire Order”

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

With this feature, you can enhance the Order Confirmation (OC) experience to prevent unintended date overrides during "Confirm Entire Order" actions and enforce mandatory justification when suppliers modify confirmed quantities or dates. This improves data accuracy, reduces disputes, and strengthens auditability.

Today, when a supplier selects "Confirm Entire Order" on a purchase order (PO) containing multiple line items with different need-by dates, the system overwrites all lines with a single date (either system-derived or user-entered). This occurs without warning, leading to:

- Loss of original requested delivery dates
- Incorrect supplier commitments
- Buyer–supplier disputes
- Increased manual corrections and rework

Additionally, when suppliers modify confirmed quantity or delivery dates, the system does not require a justification comment, resulting in poor traceability and audit gaps.

This feature helps:

- Prevent accidental homogenization of line-level dates during mass confirmation
- Provide clear user control over date handling behavior
- Enforce accountability through mandatory change justification
- Improve audit trail completeness for order confirmations

Prerequisites

- Dialog should be lightweight and non-intrusive but explicit
- Default-safe option minimizes accidental data loss
- Comment field should be clearly tied to the change action (inline or modal)
- Avoid redundant prompts when no changes are made

Benefits

- Reduction in:
  - Buyer disputes related to incorrect delivery dates
  - Manual corrections of OC data
- Increase in:
  - Percentage of confirmations with valid audit comments
  - User adoption of safe confirmation flow

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	BNCD-9170
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

E-Invoicing Support for Estonia using Peppol Network

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

SAP Business Network supports integration with Peppol network for Estonia. This allows buyers using SAP Business Network to receive invoices from Peppol network, provided both the buyer and supplier are registered with the Peppol network.

Implementation Details

Buyer Prerequisites

- You must have a subscription to SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition.
- You have already completed the initial steps to setup SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition. For more information, see Integrating Peppol Exchange with SAP Business Network on BTP.
- Your Peppol Participant ID must be maintained in the Additional Entities in your SAP Business Network account. For more information, see Configuring Additional Entities [page 116].
  Based on the Peppol Participant ID (uppercase only) maintained in the incoming xml document, the invoice is routed to the corresponding buyer in SAP Business Network. Ensure that the suppliers maintain the buyer Peppol Participant ID under the **schemeID** tag in the xml invoice.
- The following **Default Transaction Rules** must be enabled:
  - **Allow suppliers to send invoices to this account**
  - **Allow suppliers to send invoice attachments**

  To enable these rules, choose the **Account Settings** icon and go to **Settings** > **Default Transaction Rules** > **Invoice Rules** > **General Invoice Rules**.
- Ensure that you upload the supplier master data in your SAP Business Network account. This enables identifying the supplier in SAP Business Network when the invoice is received from the peppol network. For more information, see Uploading Supplier Master Data.

> **Note**
>
> Buyers who do not have SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition as the buyer access point, can use the ExternalTaxDocService Open API to receive invoices in SAP Business Network.
>
> If you are using the ExternalTaxDocService API to receive invoices, you need to ensure that you convert the invoice into common invoice format (canonical UBL). If you do not convert the invoice, it will not be processed in SAP Business Network.

Buyer Task

To configure your Peppol Participant ID, see Configuring Additional Entities [page 116].

Buyer Information

- Invoices created by supplier must contain identifiers such as the Peppol Participant ID. SAP Business Network validates the Peppol Participant ID from the received invoice and the Peppol Participant ID maintained in the buyer account based on which the invoice is routed to the relevant buyer.
- Ensure that you enable appropriate external tax invoice rules to handle the external invoices. The external tax invoice rules apply a specific set of SAP Business Network transaction rules to all the external tax invoices

irrespective of the supplier that is referenced in the invoice. To configure external transaction rules for external invoices, see Configuring External Tax Invoicing Rules [page 117].

- The standard digital signature will not be applied for Peppol invoices.

Document Archiving

Buyers can archive the invoices coming from the Peppol network. For more information, see Long-Term Document Archiving.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Development
Functional Localization	Localized for Estonia
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	Not Applicable
Valid as Of	2026-10-21
Reference Number	NG-11641
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Related Information

What Is SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, Cloud Edition
Peppol

Configuring Additional Entities

Context

Follow the procedure to configure Additional Entities:

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. Click the **Account Settings** icon and choose **Company Profile**.
3. Choose the **Additional Entities** tab.
4. Click **Create**. The **Create New Additional Entity** pane is displayed.
5. Enter your company and location information in the following fields:
   a. Company (legal) name
   b. Country/Region
   c. Address line 1
   d. Address line 2
   e. Address line 3
   f. City
   g. State
   h. Zip
6. In the **Functions** drop-down menu, select the **Sold To** option.
7. Under the **Peppol** section, enter your Peppol Participant ID.
8. Choose **Create**. The new entry appears on the additional entities table in the **Additional Entities** tab.

   Additionally, you can also edit an existing additional entity by clicking **Edit** or delete an additional entity by clicking **Delete** on the top-right corner of the additional entities table.

Configuring External Tax Invoicing Rules

You can create a general set of transaction rules that apply to all external tax invoices regardless of other custom transaction rules (for example, country/region-specific rules).

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network buyer account.
2. Click the **Account Settings** icon and choose **Settings**. The **Default Transaction Rules** page is displayed.
3. Choose the **External Tax Invoice** tab.
4. Select the required rule and select the check boxes on the right window pane to enable/disable the relevant rules.
5. Click **Save**.

   The external tax invoice rules are a subset of the default transaction rules and supersede the default transaction rules for validation, when enabled. If these rules are disabled then the default transaction rules will be applied to validate the external invoices.

   If the auto-push is enabled by the buyer, external invoices that fail validation in SAP Business Network will also be routed to the buyer backend system.

Configuring External Tax Invoicing Rules

You can create a general set of transaction rules that apply to all external tax invoices regardless of other custom transaction rules (for example, country/region-specific rules).

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network buyer account.
2. Click the **Account Settings** icon and choose **Settings**. The **Default Transaction Rules** page is displayed.
3. Choose the **External Tax Invoice** tab.
4. Select the required rule and select the check boxes on the right window pane to enable/disable the relevant rules.
5. Click **Save**.

   The external tax invoice rules are a subset of the default transaction rules and supersede the default transaction rules for validation, when enabled. If these rules are disabled then the default transaction rules will be applied to validate the external invoices.

   If the auto-push is enabled by the buyer, external invoices that fail validation in SAP Business Network will also be routed to the buyer backend system.

Schematron validation report for X-Rechnung/UBL for Germany

Business Details

Availability: SAP Business Network on SAP BTP only.

SAP Business Network now supports schematron validation against the X-Rechnung/UBL invoices that are generated for German domestic invoices in SAP Business Network . This enables buyers to receive the X-Rechnung/UBL invoices along with validation result. The validation result will be saved in the new extrinisic field called **validationResult** in the cXML where the extrinsic value displays the status of the validation as success or failed.

For example,

Sample Code

```
<Extrinsic name="validationResult">failed</Extrinsic>
        <Extrinsic name="validationResult">success</Extrinsic>
```

The validated invoices will have 3 types of attachments, that is, html, xml, PDF formats of the invoice. You can view the attachments under the **Invoice** tab in your buyer or supplier account.

If long-term document archival is enabled, the UBL invoice along with the attachments will be archived.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Development
Functional Localization	Localized for Germany
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	Not Applicable
Valid as Of	2026-10-30
Reference Number	NG-10092
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Related Information

Support for X-Rechnung Invoices for Germany

SAP Business Network for Supply Chain

SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway

Attachments Support for Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway AddOn

Business Details

With this feature, you can send and receive attachments in MIME format for lean service procurement transactions between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation, using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway add-on. The following transactions support attachments: purchase orders, service entry sheets, and invoices.

The following table shows the supported transactions, flow directions, and attachment levels:

Transaction	Flow	Attachment Levels
Lean Purchase Order	SAP S/4HANA to SAP Business Network Commerce Automation	Header: Using Generic Object Services (GOS) type Item: Using Document Management System (DMS) type
Lean Service Entry Sheet	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation to SAP S/4HANA	Header
Lean Incoming Invoice	SAP Business Network Commerce Automation to SAP S/4HANA	Header

> **Note**
>
> - Attachments for ERS invoices are not supported.
> - Item-level attachments for lean incoming invoices are not supported.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Please see Prerequisites.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway SAP Business Network Commerce Automation
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-377
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CI
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Related Information

Configuring Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using AddOn

SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network Renamed as SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway

Business Details

SAP Integration Suite, managed Gateway for spend management and SAP Business Network is renamed as SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway. This change is effective from the SAP Ariba 2611 release and it does not affect the functionality of SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway for spend management and SAP Business Network. All the features of SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway for spend management and SAP Business Network continue to remain the same.

Changes to the User Interface

On the portal, the product is referred to using the new name, SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway. The new name is also used in the messages displayed to the customers within the product and in the documentation.

If you're using the add-on, the SPRO node under **Integration with Other SAP Components** is updated from **Managed Gateway for Spend&Network for buyer** to **SAP Integration Suite, managed Gateway, add-on for SAP ERP for buyer**.

> **Note**
>
> Rebranding changes in the add-on are still in progress. Some labels on the UI may not reflect the rebranded name with the current release.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry
Version	SAP Ariba 2611
Valid as Of	2026-11-13
Reference Number	SISGW-1322
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CI
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer Supplier

APIs

SAP Ariba 2608 Features

General Features

SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

SAP Ariba Category Management What's New Has Moved

Starting with the 2608 release, What's New information for SAP Ariba Category Management is available in a new guide on the SAP Help Portal.

The current guide provides What's New information for releases up to and including 2605.

For What's New information for the 2608 release and later, see What's New in SAP Ariba Category Management for 2608 Release and Later.

Enhanced Virus Scanning for Large File Attachments in Engagement Requests

Business Details

This feature introduces support for handling large attachments with built-in virus and malware scanning. You can upload attachments with a maximum file size of 2 GB, and each file is automatically scanned for viruses and malware in real-time during different stages of an engagement request, providing enhanced security protection throughout the supplier onboarding process. When documents are uploaded during any stage of creating an engagement request, each file is scanned in real-time before the next upload can begin. This sequential upload process ensures thorough security screening of documents.

Previously, you could upload multiple files consecutively without interruption. The system now requires a scan to complete before you can upload the next file. Please allow a brief moment between file uploads.

The supported file types are: 7z, gz, rar, zip, zipx, csv, wpd, cif, xml, xsl, xslt, htm, html, bmp, gif, jpeg, jpg, png, tif, tiff, json, log, xlr, xls, xlsx, xltx, msg, potx, pps, ppsx, ppt, pptx, sldx, mpp, mpt, doc, docx, dotx, docm, wks, wps, oxps, xps, odp, ods, odt, pdf, ps, txt, rtf, nas, cad, mpeg, wav, eml.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The user should be a member of any one of these user groups in order to create an engagement request :

- `Supplier Risk Report Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Provider Registration Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Evaluation Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Engagement Requestor`
- `Supplier Risk Configuration Expert`

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SRISK-1895
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to View User and Group Details in SR Approval Flow

Business Details

This feature enables you to view detailed user and group information directly from the graphical approval flow by clicking on task assignments, eliminating the need to navigate to the advanced view or configuration pages to identify task owner.

Previously, the graphical approval flow only displayed the name of the assigned user group on each task. If a user group was assigned, there was no way to see which individual users belonged to that group without leaving the approval flow. Now, by clicking on a task in the approval flow displays the assigned user's name and details. For group assignments, a clickable link navigates directly to the user list showing all group members. This provides immediate visibility into task ownership and group membership, enabling faster follow-up on pending approvals and improving overall transparency in the approval process.

Changes to the User Interface

Now, when you hover over a task in the approval flow:

- For individual users: the user's name and details are displayed directly in the hover-over.
- For groups: a clickable link is provided that navigates to the user list page, showing all members within that group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SRISK-1897
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Re-enable Country/Region Risk Score in Risk Exposure Calculations

Business Details

This feature allows you to re-enable country/region risk score as a contributing factor for overall supplier risk exposure calculations if you had previously disabled it using the **Remove country/region risk as a risk exposure contributing factor** (`Application.SR.Risk.RemoveCountryRegionRisk`) parameter.

The previous country risk data provider, the World Economic Forum (WEF), paused its Global Competitiveness Index in 2020, resulting in outdated and unreliable data. This resulted in incorrect overall risk score of suppliers. To address this, users could import their own source of country risk score data and use that for calculating the overall risk exposure, or disable country risk score in risk exposure calculations by enabling the parameter: **Remove country/region risk as a risk exposure contributing factor**(`Application.SR.Risk.RemoveCountryRegionRisk`).

SAP Ariba Supplier Risk now uses newly integrated data from Moody's (replacing the previous World Economic Forum data) to power accurate, real-time geographic risk calculations.

To let you enable the use of country/region risk score again, the feature introduces a parameter: `Application.SR.Engagement.SRCountryRiskReEnablement`. After you enable this parameter, the system automatically recalculates supplier risk exposure scores for all active suppliers using Moody's country/region risk data as a contributing factor.

> **Note**
>
> The parameter **Remove country/region risk as a risk exposure contributing factor** (`Application.SR.Risk.RemoveCountryRegionRisk`) that you may have enabled earlier cannot be

reverted back to **No** after it is enabled once. To overcome this, the new **Re-enable country/region risk as a risk exposure contributing factor**(`Application.SR.Engagement.SRCountryRiskReEnablement`) is being introduced.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Enable the self-service site configuration parameter **Re-enable country/region risk as a risk exposure contributing factor** (`Application.SR.Engagement.SRCountryRiskReEnablement`)

Effects on Existing Data

Once enabled and activated, the system automatically recalculates supplier risk exposure scores for all active suppliers using Moody's country/region risk data as a contributing factor

Administrator Actions

If you enable the **Re-enable country/region risk as a risk exposure contributing factor** (`Application.SR.Engagement.SRCountryRiskReEnablement`) parameter, you must create a new draft version in the configuration editor, and activate it, to include the existing country/region risk settings and update the risk exposure for your active suppliers.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No localization
Capability	Not Applicable

Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SRISK-1898
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Recalculate Periodic Review Schedule on Ad Hoc Review Completion

Business Details

This feature enables you to automatically recalculate periodic review dates when an ad hoc review is completed on an engagement request, eliminating redundant scheduled reviews and keeping the review timeline aligned with actual review activity. The originally scheduled periodic review dates remained unchanged, resulting in unnecessary notifications and duplicate review efforts even though the engagement request had just been reviewed.

Previously, when a user performed an ad hoc review — reviewing an engagement outside of the scheduled periodic review window — the system did not recognize this as a triggering event for recalculation. Now, ad hoc review completion is treated as a triggering event, consistent with how the system already handles standard periodic review completion and skip events. Upon completing an ad hoc review, the system automatically applies the existing configuration settings — review period length (including risk-based conditions), subsequent review period start logic, and duration to complete — to calculate the next periodic review dates based on the ad hoc review completion date.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Enable **Recalculate Periodic Review Dates on Ad Hoc Review Completion** (`Application.SR.Engagement.AutoRecalculatePeriodicReviewDates`) parameter to automatically recalculate periodic review dates based on the completion date of any ad hoc review performed.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SRISK-1910
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Recalculate Periodic Review Dates on Ad Hoc Review Completion

Enables the system automatically reset the periodic review schedule using the ad hoc review completion date as the new starting point.

ID	`Application.SR.Engagement.AutoRecalculatePeriodicReviewDates`
Name	**Recalculate Periodic Review Dates on Ad Hoc Review Completion**
Default value	**No**

By default this parameter is disabled. After you enable this parameter, it automatically recalculates periodic review dates based on the completion date of any ad hoc review performed. This resets the periodic review schedule, with the next review date calculated from the ad hoc review date. When disabled, periodic reviews maintain their original predefined schedule independent of ad hoc reviews.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

New User Group for Supplier Contact Creation and Editing

Business Details

This feature adds a new **SM Supplier Contact Creator** user group specifically for creating and editing supplier contacts in the supplier profile and questionnaire invitation workflows. You can use this group to restrict who can create and edit contacts more narrowly than the default permissions, allowing for better governance of contact management.

Members of the **SM Supplier Contact Creator** group count as team members for licensing purposes.

Changes to the User Interface

This feature adds a new user group, **SM Supplier Contact Creator**, to **Manage** > **Administration** > **User Manager**.

This feature also adds the following new configuration parameter in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**:

Parameter category	Parameter name	Default setting	Description
Feature enablement	**Application.SM.EnableUsers ToCreateSupplierContact**	**False**	When this parameter is enabled, only members of the **SM Supplier Contact Creator** group can create and edit contacts in supplier profiles and questionnaire invitation workflows. When this parameter is disabled, members of groups with default permissions can create and edit contacts. For the list of default gruops, see Adding or Editing a Supplier Contact. **Note** This parameter's setting doesn't affect contact creation in sourcing events, using an API or data import, or through contact synchronization with SAP Business Network.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- To enable this feature, an administrator must enable the self-service configuration parameter **Application.SM.EnableUsersToCreateSupplierContact** in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**.
- To manage global user group membership in **Manage** > **Administration** > **User Manager**, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator**.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Authorization
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SLP-2406
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Supplier Management User Groups
Group Licensing Reference

Enhancements in UK Central Digital Platform Release 10 Notices

Business Details

This feature adds support for non-dynamic notices in UK Central Digital Platform Release 10, upgrading notices from Release 8 to Release 10, and cancelling lots in corrigendum notices for Planned Procurement (UK3) and Tender notices (UK4).

Previously, only dynamic notices were supported in UK Central Digital Platform Release 10. Now, Release 10 also includes support for non-dynamic notices and allows users to upgrade the existing Release 8 notices to Release 10. When Release 8 is disabled in the system the notices must individually be updated to Release 10.

Users can now opt to cancel lots in the corrigendums of UK3 and Tender notices UK4, and select the lots that they want to cancel.

Changes to the User Interface

- The **Associate Public Notice** page in a public sector guided sourcing template lists non-dynamic notices along with dynamic notices for UK Central Digital Platform Release 10.
- The **Scope** tab of the corrigendums of UK3 and Tender notices UK4 contains the following fields:
  - **Lots have been cancelled**
  - **Which lots have been cancelled?**

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled.
- ETendering must be enabled for **UK Central Digital Platform Release 10** on the **Enablement of eTendering** page.
- The guided sourcing full project must be marked as a public sector project.
- The template used to create the public sector guided sourcing project must be enabled for public sector and be associated with the dynamic market notices.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement with SAP Ariba e-tendering add-on for public sector
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement

Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	PSS-381
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

ETendering for the United Kingdom

Support for Ability to Track Modular Questionnaire Invitations in Process Projects

Business Details

This feature enables you to track email delivery for modular questionnaire invitations sent to suppliers through the process flow. When the status tracker for supplier management email notifications feature is enabled, the

questionnaire tab of the supplier's profile now display **Email Status** and **Email Status Date** fields for process flow. If your organization uses modular questionnaires for supplier qualification or other processes, you can now track whether invitation emails were successfully delivered to, opened by, or failed to reach the supplier contact

Previously, customers had no direct visibility into whether these questionnaire invitation emails were successfully delivered to, opened by, or failed to reach the supplier contact for the process flow. Now, the **Email Status** and **Email Status Date** fields track the delivery state of each questionnaire invitation email sent to the supplier contact, showing whether the email has been delivered, opened, or bounced.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Make sure that the feature SM-50328 is enabled in your Ariba site.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SLP-2429 SLP-2399

Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to Real-Time Questionnaire Validation to Support Internal Registrations

Business Details

This feature enhances real-time validation of supplier management questionnaires using the **External Validation for Registration Questionnaire** web services to also support validation of external registration questionnaires in internal registrations, and to compare current responses with previous approved versions. It enhances data accuracy and compliance with your organization's standards for the information added to registrations by internal users submitting external questionnaires on behalf of suppliers.

Enhancements to validation error message display mean that questions with errors aren't highlighted for internal registration questionnaires as they are with external questionnaires, but it's possible for them to show the question number alongside the corresponding error.

Previously, external validation was only supported for external registration questionnaires in external registrations.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- You must have external validation using web services set up. For more information, see Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371]

Authorizations

- To enable the web service and associated configuration parameter, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.
- To manage settings in supplier registration templates, you must be a member of the **Template Creator** group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Data Management
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SLP-2434
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371]
External Validation for Registration Questionnaire [page 373]
Enable external validation of registration questionnaires using web services [page 380]
Include previous approved answers in external validation of registration questionnaires using web services [page 381]

Action Plan Management

Business Details

With this feature, you can start, execute, and formally conclude corrective action plans in SAP Ariba Action Plan Management. Action plan owners start execution, task assignees complete or discard their tasks, and the system automatically advances the plan to **In Review** when all tasks are resolved.

Action Plan Management (APM) supports the complete execution lifecycle for internal users. Action plans move through a defined status sequence — **Draft** → **In Progress** → **In Review** → **Completed — Successful** or **Completed — Failed** — with role-based controls at each transition.

When an action plan owner clicks **Start Action Plan**, all internal tasks automatically cascade to **In Progress** and task assignees receive an email notification. Task assignees can mark tasks as completed (with optional file attachments as evidence) or discard irrelevant tasks with a mandatory reason. When all tasks reach **Completed** or **Discarded**, the system automatically advances the action plan to **In Review** and notifies the owner. The owner then concludes the plan as successful or failed. Owners can also conclude a plan early from **In Progress**; the system displays a warning indicating how many tasks remain open before the owner confirms. Concluded plans are read-only.

To access Action Plan Management, go to the **Manage** menu in your SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance account and choose **Action Plans**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Authorizations

To access Action Plan Management, users must be assigned the **Supplier Action Plans** role in your SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance site.

To perform specific actions within Action Plan Management, users must also be assigned the corresponding local role in the application and the parallel group in Identity Authentication:

- `ActionPlanCreator`
- `ActionPlanOwner`
- `ActionPlanTaskCreator`

Business End User Tasks

Working with Action Plans

- **Action Plan Creators** create and configure action plans, start execution from **Draft**, monitor task completion, and conclude plans as **Successful** or **Failed**. Creators can also discard action plans in **Draft** status.
- **Owners** monitor overall task progress and conclude plans from **In Review** or early from **In Progress** with a confirmation warning.
- **Task Creators** create and manage tasks within the action plan and can also execute tasks if assigned.

- **Task Assignees** mark tasks as completed (with optional file attachments) or discard them with a mandatory reason when a task is no longer applicable.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NGSM-3249 NGSM-3113
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Support for "Department" Dimension in Questionnaire and Scorecard Templates

Business Details

You can now use the **Department** dimension when creating questionnaire and scorecard templates in **Manage Template Library**. You can also use this dimension while creating supplier performance evaluations in **Manage Supplier Evaluations**. **Department** is now added to the list of supported dimensions. The list includes **Category**, **Product Classification**, **Geographical Region**, **Company Code**, **Purchasing Organization**, and **Plant**. You can choose this dimension when creating templates using the CSV import file or the **Forms and Surveys** app.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Authorizations

- You must be a member of the group `Template Library Administrator` to create templates using **Forms and Surveys**.
- You must have the **Evaluation Program Administrator** or **Program Owner** role assigned to you to create evaluation programs.

Configuration

Managing Performance Evaluation Templates

Business End User Tasks

Program Creation and Evaluation Cycle

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability

Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NGSM-3349
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Performance Score Display in Supplier Profile

Business Details

The SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance supplier profile page now displays the latest published performance score directly on the supplier profile, giving procurement users immediate visibility into supplier performance without leaving the supplier profile.

Changes to the User Interface

The supplier profile page includes a new **Performance Score** section displaying the supplier's latest published evaluation score. The section shows the overall score, overall band and band name, program name and ID, cycle name or number, evaluation period, and the date the scorecard was last published. If no published scorecard exists for the supplier, the score displays as **N/A**. Choosing **View Details** navigates to the **Evaluation** tab on the supplier profile, where all completed evaluation programs for the supplier are listed and the latest evaluation row is highlighted. Choosing a specific evaluation program navigates to the program details page in the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** application, based on the user's role and access permissions.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

For the complete setup sequence, see Enabling Supplier Evaluation: A Checklist.

Effects on Existing Data

This feature does not modify existing supplier evaluation data. Performance scores and scorecard details are read-only and sourced from existing published scorecards in the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** application. No data migration or reconfiguration is required.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NGSM-3352
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhanced Status Synchronization Between SAP Ariba Sourcing Events and SAP Business Network Discovery Postings

Business Details

This feature enhances status synchronization between sourcing events, both in guided sourcing and classic SAP Ariba Sourcing, and SAP Business Network Discovery postings for public-sector events. When the status of a sourcing event changes to **Pending Selection**, the status of the associated SAP Business Network Discovery posting is updated to **Pending Award**.

During the **Pending Award** stage, suppliers cannot respond to the SAP Business Network Discovery posting.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface and the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.
- Your site must be integrated with SAP Business Network Discovery.
- The `Application.AQS.RFX.DiscoveryPostingMode` parameter value must be set to 2, 3, or 4 for your site. Contact SAP Ariba Support to configure the parameter.

  > **Note**
  >
  > - If your site is integrated with the eTendering solution, the `Application.AQS.RFX.DiscoveryPostingMode` parameter value must be set to 1 to enable eTendering. However, with this setting, SAP Business Network Discovery will not be available for your site.
  > - If the `Application.AQS.RFX.DiscoveryPostingMode` parameter is set to a value other than 1, SAP Business Network Discovery will be available with sourcing.

- The event must be created from a guided sourcing template with the **Is the sourcing event for the public sector** rule set to **Yes**.
- To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, you must meet the following prerequisites:
  - You must be the event owner or have project owner capabilities for the event.
  - The parameter **Block classic sourcing creation** (`Application.AQS.RFX.BlockClassicSourcingCreation`) must be enabled for your site.

- The feature **SRC-1401** and the parameter `Application.AQS.RFX.EnablePublicSector` must be enabled for your site. Contact SAP Ariba Support to enable the feature and the parameter.

- To use this feature in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface, you must meet the following prerequisites:
  - You must be a member of one of the following groups:

    Category Manager
    Commodity Manager
    Customer Administrator (access to this group must be approved by SAP Ariba)
    Event Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
    Junior Procurement Agent
    Junior Sourcing Agent
    Limited Event Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
    Procurement Agent
    Sourcing Agent
    Sourcing Approver
    Sourcing Project Administrator (access to this group must be approved by the SAP Ariba Market Coordination Team)
  - A member of the **Customer Administrator** group must enable the ICM parameter `Application.AQS.RFX.EnableDiscovery2InClassicSourcing` in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement SAP Business Network Discovery
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable

Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SOURCE-2812
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Large Attachment Support in SAP Ariba Sourcing

Business Details

This feature introduces support for handling large attachments in both the guided sourcing and classic SAP Ariba Sourcing interfaces.

> **Note**
>
> This feature is not available to all customers with the 2608 release of SAP Ariba. A phased rollout is planned for this feature, and it will be enabled for all customers once the rollout is complete.

You can upload attachments with a maximum file size of 2 GB. The supported file types are: 7z, gz, rar, zip, zipx, csv, wpd, cif, xml, xsl, xslt, htm, html, bmp, gif, jpeg, jpg, png, tif, tiff, json, log, xlr, xls, xlsx, xltx, msg, potx, pps, ppsx, ppt, pptx, sldx, mpp, mpt, doc, docx, dotx, docm, wks, wps, oxps, xps,odp, ods, odt, pdf, ps, txt, rtf, nas, cad, mpeg, wav, eml.

The following import scenarios are not supported:

- Smart imports
- Bid imports
- Excel imports

> **Note**
>
> This feature is not supported in the China (CN) data center and both the public (KSA) and private (KSAPRV) data centers in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface and the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SOURCE-2797
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Enhanced Supplier Search in Guided Sourcing Events

Business Details

This feature introduces new supplier search filters to guided sourcing instances integrated with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. The filters, **Purchasing Organizations** and **Company Codes**, are available on the **Invite suppliers** page.

Additionally, the *Search by any term* field now supports searches using **ERP ID**, **SM Vendor ID**, and **MDG ID**.

The **Purchasing Organizations** and **Company Codes** fields will display values from the external system configured for the guided sourcing event. If no external system is configured, these fields will show values from all business systems.

> **Note**
>
> Awarded supplier data can synchronize back to the ERP only if an external system is configured for the guided sourcing event. If no external system is selected and suppliers are added across multiple systems, ERP synchronization will not occur.

Changes to the User Interface

New filtering options are added to the **Search criteria setting** dropdown list:

- **Purchasing Organizations**
- **Company Codes**

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to guided sourcing enabled.
- A member of the **Customer Administrator** group must enable the self-service parameter `Application.AQS.MaterialMasterData.AllowExpandedSupplierSearchWithoutBusinessSystem`.
- Your site must have an active integration with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance.
- An external system, either S/4HANA or SAP ERP Central Component, must be configured for the guided sourcing event.

Configuration

Allow purchasing org and company code selection without a business system [page 149]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SOURCE-2809
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Allow purchasing org and company code selection without a business system

Determines whether users can select purchasing organizations and company codes in supplier search without first selecting a business system. When enabled, purchasing organization and company code data is retrieved across all

connected business systems, which can degrade performance. The ability to send quotes to external systems isn't supported for events when this parameter is enabled.

ID	`Application.AQS.MaterialMasterData.AllowExpandedSupplierSearchWithoutBusinessSystem`
Name	**Allow purchasing org and company code selection without a business system**
Default value	**No**

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Enhancement to Multi-round Events in Guided Sourcing

Business Details

This feature adds various interface updates and functional enhancements to the multi-round event process for buyer users.

This feature adds the following:

- **Ability to monitor Current Round only**
  - There is now a **Display** dropdown menu on the event monitor page which enables you to select between monitoring supplier participation and item coverage for all event rounds or just the **Current Round**. Selecting the **Current Round** option updates the **Supplier participation** and **Total item coverage** charts for the current round.

  > **Note**
  >
  > - If an event has an **Approval for Publish** task configured with **Repeat for each draft = Yes**, the event moves to the **Pending Publish Approval** state when a new round is created. In this state, the **Display** dropdown is not shown.
  > - This feature is applicable only for events created after the feature is enabled. Existing events do not display the **Current Round** charts.

- **Sending event reminders to suppliers of previous and current round**
  - Earlier, if a supplier had participated in a previous round but had not participated in the current round they were invited to, they would not receive email reminders prompting them to participate in the current round of the event. Now, reminders will be sent to current round participants who haven't participated in the current round.

- **Use bids from past round as new ceiling values**
  - While creating a new round, you can now click the new **Use previous round bids as ceiling values for the new round** checkbox option. This option applies only to items where the "Use Initial Value As" rule is configured as either "Ceiling" or "Ceiling and default".
- **Filter suppliers, items, and event content for mass inclusion or exclusion in new rounds**
  - While creating a new round, there are now **Manage Suppliers**, **Manage Items**, and **Manage Content** buttons. These buttons allow you to filter the suppliers, items, and content (questions, requirements, and attachments) of the current event round and then **Include** or **Exclude** the filtered results for the new round.
- **Manually activate team grading tasks**
  - From the event template, you can now **Allow manual activation of team grading task**. This option is only available when the event has multi-round bidding enabled. When this is set to **Yes**, users can manually submit team grading tasks for each event round.

Changes to the User Interface

This feature introduces the following changes:

- On the event monitor page of multi-round events, there is now a **Display** dropdown menu for supplier participation and item coverage charts. The menu options are **All** and **Current Round**. By default, **All** participation information is displayed. The **Display** menu is hidden during the first round.
- The **Create a new round** screen now includes a **Use previous round bids as ceiling values for the new round** checkbox. This option is applicable only to items where the "Use Initial Value As" rule is configured as either "Ceiling" or "Default".
- The **Create a new round** screen now includes a **Manage Suppliers** button. Clicking **Manage Suppliers** displays a table with the event participants from the current round. The table can be filtered and then you can **Include** or **Exclude** the participants in the table.
- The **Create a new round** screen now includes a **Manage Items** button. Clicking **Manage Items** displays a table with the event items from the current round. The table can be filtered and then you can **Include** or **Exclude** the items in the table.
- The **Create a new round** screen now includes a **Manage Content** button. Clicking **Manage Content** displays a table with questions, requirements, and attachments from the current round. The table can be filtered and then you can **Include** or **Exclude** the event content in the table.
- In **Bidding Rules** for guided sourcing event templates, the rule **Allow manual activation of team grading task** appears when you set **Enable multi-round bidding** to **Yes**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SOURCE-2805
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements in Creation of Contract Details Notice (UK7)

Business Details

This feature enables you to create a Contract Details Notice (UK7) as a child of a Transparency notice (UK5) or as a standalone notice directly from event awards.

Previously, UK7 notices could only be created as child notices of a Contract award notice (UK6) notice. Now, both UK5 and UK6 can be parent notices and UK7 can also be published standalone. This supports below-threshold procurements where contract notices do not exist.

When a UK7 notice is a child notice of a UK5 or UK6 notice, its data is sourced from the contracts in the parent notice. When it is created as a standalone notice, its data is sourced from the event's award details.

When a UK7 is a child notice, the prior notice is its parent notice (UK6 or UK5), whereas when it is a standalone notice, the system searches the event for any published notice. If any notices are found, it sets the earliest one as the prior notice.

Changes to the User Interface

When UK7 notice is standalone, the **Create Contract Details** page of the notice displays the awarded line items of the event.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled.
- ETendering must be enabled for UK Central Digital Platform on the **Enablement of eTendering** page.
- The guided sourcing full project must be marked as a public sector project.
- The template used to create the public sector guided sourcing project must be enabled for public sector and be associated with the notices.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement with SAP Ariba e-tendering add-on for public sector
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	PSS-380
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Hide Buyer Users Name in Event Message Board

Business Details

This feature introduces self-service parameters that can be configured to hide event owner, message sender, and message recipient's names in the message board from suppliers.

Configure the following parameters to Yes to enable hiding buyers users name in the Message Board as seen by suppliers:

- `Application.AQS.RFX.Privacy.HideOwnerName`: Hides the event owner's name in the message board.
- `Application.AQS.RFX.Privacy.HideMessageSenderName`: Hides buyer sender's name in the message board list and message detail view.
- `Application.AQS.RFX.Privacy.HideMessageRecipientsName`: Hides buyer recipient names in the message board.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the Category Buyer group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting up guided sourcing.

- A member of the Customer Administrator group must enable the self-service parameters.

Configuration

Hide event owner name from supplier users [page 156]

Hide buyer sender's name in the message board list and message detail view [page 156]

Hide buyer recipients in the message board [page 157]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SOURCE-2802
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer Supplier

Hide event owner name from supplier users

Determines whether supplier users can see the event owner name. The default value is No, which means users can see the event owner name. When the value is set to Yes, the event owner name is hidden from supplier users.

ID	`Application.AQS.RFX.Privacy.HideOwnerName`
Name	**Hide event owner name from supplier users**
Default value	**No**

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Hide buyer sender's name in the message board list and message detail view

Determines whether supplier users can see the buyer sender's name in the message board list and message detail view. When the value is set to Yes, the sender's name is hidden from supplier users in the message board list and message detail view.

ID	`Application.AQS.RFX.Privacy.HideMessageSenderName`
Name	**Hide buyer sender's name in the message board list and message detail view**
Default value	**No**

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration

Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Hide buyer recipients in the message board

Determines whether supplier users can see the buyer recipient names in the message board. When the value is set to Yes, the recipient names are hidden from supplier users in the message board.

ID	`Application.AQS.RFX.Privacy.HideMessageRecipientsName`
Name	**Hide buyer recipients in the message board**
Default value	**No**

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Support for Lean Services in SAP Ariba Contracts Integration with SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition via SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway, Add-On for SAP S/4HANA

Business Details

This feature enables the integration between SAP Ariba Contracts and SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition to support the replication of non-hierarchical service line items (lean services) using the SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway, Add-On for SAP S/4HANA.

Previously, customers using SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition could not replicate contracts containing lean service items due to routing limitations of the SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway, Add-On for SAP S/4HANA.

Now, you can create an external system configuration to connect SAP Ariba Contracts with SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition via SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway, Add-On for SAP S/4HANA, for the purpose of replicating lean service data. Both contract creation and update flows are supported.

Changes to the User Interface

A new field, **Connection Type**, is added to the **Create External System** user interface.

Connection Type Specifies the preferred connection method for the external system configuration. The supported values are:

- **Public (WebService)**
- **Private (WebService)**
- **Private (CIG-AddOn)**

This field is available only when you select the external system type as **S4HANA**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your site must be integrated with the SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition.

Configuration

Your administrator must configure the **Enable Connection Type Selection** (`Application.MasterData.EnableConnectionTypeSelection`) parameter from the Intelligent Configuration Manager workspace. For more information about this parameter, see Enable Connection Type Selection.

Business End User Tasks

Create an external system configuration. For more information, see Configuring an External System for Master Data.

> **Note**
>
> While configuring the external system, ensure that you select **S4HANA** as the external system type and **Private (CIG-AddOn)** as the connection type.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Contracts SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed

Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SCONTR-1542
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SC
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions

Enhanced Display of Line Item Hierarchy in Contracts

Business Details

This feature enables you to view contract line items in their hierarchical tree structure. You can visually distinguish parent and child line items in hierarchy, making it easier to understand the contract structure. This visual representation of contract hierarchy improves contract readability and maintains structural parity with purchase contracts in SAP S/4HANA.

Previously, the line items appeared in a flat list without a visual representation of hierarchical relationships. Although the system persisted hierarchy-related attributes from the inbound payload, you could not view the parent-child hierarchy defined in SAP S/4HANA.

The hierarchical view enables you to do the following:

- Interpret the contract structure as authored in SAP S/4HANA.
- Distinguish parent items from child items.

- Understand logical grouping of items and their relationships.
- Review contracts more accurately for compliance purposes.

> **Note**
>
> The hierarchical UI display is available only for the purchase contracts imported from SAP S/4HANA. Native Ariba contracts do not support this hierarchy functionality.

The hierarchy display is read-only. You can view the structure, but cannot create or edit hierarchies in contracts. You can make any structural changes only in SAP S/4HANA.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Ensure an active integration between the contracts in SAP Ariba procurement solutions and the purchase contracts in SAP S/4HANA via web services. This integration enables the transfer of purchase contract header and line item data, including hierarchy-related attributes, from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba procurement solutions.

Authorizations

Users need the same authorizations required to view contracts.

Configuration

To enable this feature, you can use the self-service parameter **Display the material line item hierarchy on the contracts user interface** (`Application.Contract.DisplayMaterialLineItemHierarchyOnUI`).

For more information, refer to Display the material line item hierarchy on the contracts user interface [page 161].

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	ACC-337
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-ACC-CON
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Display the material line item hierarchy on the contracts user interface

Determines whether to display the hierarchical relationships between material line items on the user interface of contracts.

ID	`Application.Contract.DisplayMaterialLineItemHierarchyOnUI`
Name	**Display the material line item hierarchy on the contracts user interface**
Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, the contracts UI displays the complex hierarchy of parent and child material line items. If set to **No**, the contracts UI displays the hierarchy between parent and child material line items in a flat view.

For this feature to function, users should first enable the **Support for Item Hierarchies in Purchase Contracts Imported from SAP S/4HANA Cloud** feature in their environment.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration

Item Currency as the Primary Criterion for Contract Autoselection

Business Details

This feature enables line item currency as the primary criterion for automatically selecting release order contracts or shopping carts when adding line items to requisitions.

When you create or modify a purchase requisition, the system considers currency as a primary criterion and automatically selects contracts that match the line item currency. If multiple contracts exist in the same currency, the system applies best price logic to select the optimal contract. If no contract exists in the matching currency, the system doesn't automatically select a contract, and contracts in other currencies are excluded from automatic selection. This approach:

- Ensures contract compliance.
- Reduces manual selection effort by eliminating contracts in different currencies from automatic selection.
- Ensures currency alignment between requisitions and contracts.
- Maintains consistent currency handling across your procurement processes.
- Minimizes currency conversion issues and exchange rate risks.

For example, if you request a laptop from a supplier with the line item currency set to Turkish lira, the system automatically selects a contract in Turkish lira. If multiple contracts exist in Turkish lira, the system selects the contract with the best price. If no contract exists in Turkish lira, no contract is automatically selected.

This enhancement applies to new purchase requisitions and modified purchase requisitions created after you enable this feature. It doesn't affect purchase requisitions that have already been ordered.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Ensure automatic contract determination is enabled for line items.
- Ensure that your contracts include currency information and that purchase requisition line items specify currencies.

Configuration

To enable this feature, you can use the self-service parameter **Use item currency as a criterion for contract autoselection** (`Application.Contract.UseItemCurrencyAsCriterionForContractAutoselection`).

For more information, refer to Use item currency as a criterion for contract autoselection [page 163]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	ACC-342
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-ACC-CON
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Use item currency as a criterion for contract autoselection

Determines whether to use the currency of an item as the primary criterion for triggering the autoselection of release order contracts or shopping carts when adding line items to requisitions.

ID	`Application.Contract.UseItemCurrencyAsCriterionForContractAutoselection`

Name	**Use item currency as a criterion for contract autoselection**
Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, the item currency is used as the primary criterion for triggering contract autoselection. When set to **No**, the item currency is not used to trigger the autoselection criterion.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Use Predefined Invoice Number to Approve Debit and Credit Memos

Business Details

This feature allows you to assign a predefined invoice number to credit or debit memos when the original invoice date isn't available. This functionality helps process Peppol-based invoices, as such invoices do not require an invoice date. If a Peppol-based invoice is submitted without the invoice creation date, users are unable to resolve credit or debit memos from the invoice. When you enable this feature, a predefined invoice number is assigned to credit and debit memos, which allows users to more quickly process credit and debit memos when the associated invoice is missing information.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Enable the following parameter in the Intelligent Configuration Manager:

- Allow invoice ID info lookup for credit and debit memos

Your site must be integrated with Peppol network, for more information see Peppol Integration for SAP Business Network.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Invoice Management SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	INV-628
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-INV-CM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Managing Invoices in Guided Buying

Allow invoice ID info lookup for credit and debit memos

ID	`Application.Invoicing.AllowInvoiceIdInfoLookupForCreditDebitMemo`
Name	**Allow invoice ID**
Default value	**No**

Assigns a predefined invoice number to cXML credit memos or debit memos when the original invoice date isn't available. If the invoice date isn't available, this prevents the associated credit and debit memos from resolving. If the `Application.Invoicing.AllowReusingInvoiceNumberAcrossCalendarYear` parameter is enabled, Peppol invoices may be submitted without a date, which prevents the credit and debit memos from resolving.

When set to **Yes**, a predefined invoice number is assigned to cXML credit or debit memos when they can't be resolved.

When set to **No**, a predefined invoice number is not assigned to cXML credit or debit memos.

> **Note**
>
> Use this parameter with guidance from SAP Support.

For information about how to manage parameters, see the *Intelligent Configuration Manager administration* topics.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager administration

Support for Including Attachments in Requisition Approval Emails

Business Details

With this feature, header and line-level attachments are included in requisition approval email notifications so that approvers can make informed decisions without signing in to the SAP Ariba application.

Changes to the User Interface

- A a new checkbox, **Exclude attachments from approval notifications** is displayed on the following pages:
  - The **Edit Email Notification Preferences** page when configuring requisition-related email notification preferences.
  - The **Email Notification Manager** > **Default Notification Preferences** task in Ariba Administrator.
- Requisition approval email notifications contain header and line-level attachments.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Ensure that the **Include attachments in requisition approval email notifications** parameter is enabled. See Include attachments in requisition approval email notifications.

Business End User Tasks

Delivery Options for Approval Notifications

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	PROC-1115
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CP-CORE-NTF
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Support for Quick Sourcing for Requisitions with Service Items

Business Details

With this feature, you now initiate sourcing requests directly from a purchase requisition containing service items to explore various supplier options in SAP Ariba Sourcing and get the best purchase deals before you submit the requisition for approval.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Ensure that your administrator has enabled the following parameters:
  - **Initiate sourcing requests from service requisitions** (`Application.Purchasing.EnableQuickSourcingForServiceRequisition`). See Initiate sourcing requests from service requisitions.
  - **Initiate sourcing requests from purchase requisitions** (`Application.Purchasing.EnableQuickSourcingForRequisition`). See Initiate sourcing requests from purchase requisitions.
  - (Optional) **Send header-level fields to quick sourcing requests** (`Application.Purchasing.AllowEnhancedQuickSourcing`). See Send header-level fields to quick sourcing requests.
- You must be a member of the **Purchasing Agent** or the **Purchasing Manager** group to send a sourcing request for a requisition.
- Ensure that your administrator has enabled the prerequisites to allow users to add service items to guided sourcing events; see Adding Service Items to Guided Sourcing Events. For prerequisites to allow users to add service items to classic sourcing events. see Event Service Items and Service Hierarchies.
- Ensure that the following sourcing feature toggles are enabled:
  - `UP-3340`
  - `cXML Version 34 Added Features`

Business End User Tasks

- Creating a Sourcing Request for a Requisition
- Canceling a Sourcing Request for a Requisition

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	ACSS-378
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-PO-QS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Quick Sourcing for Requisitions
Requisition Header-Level Information Sent to Quick Sourcing Requests

Allow Unformatted Phone Numbers in Personal Addresses

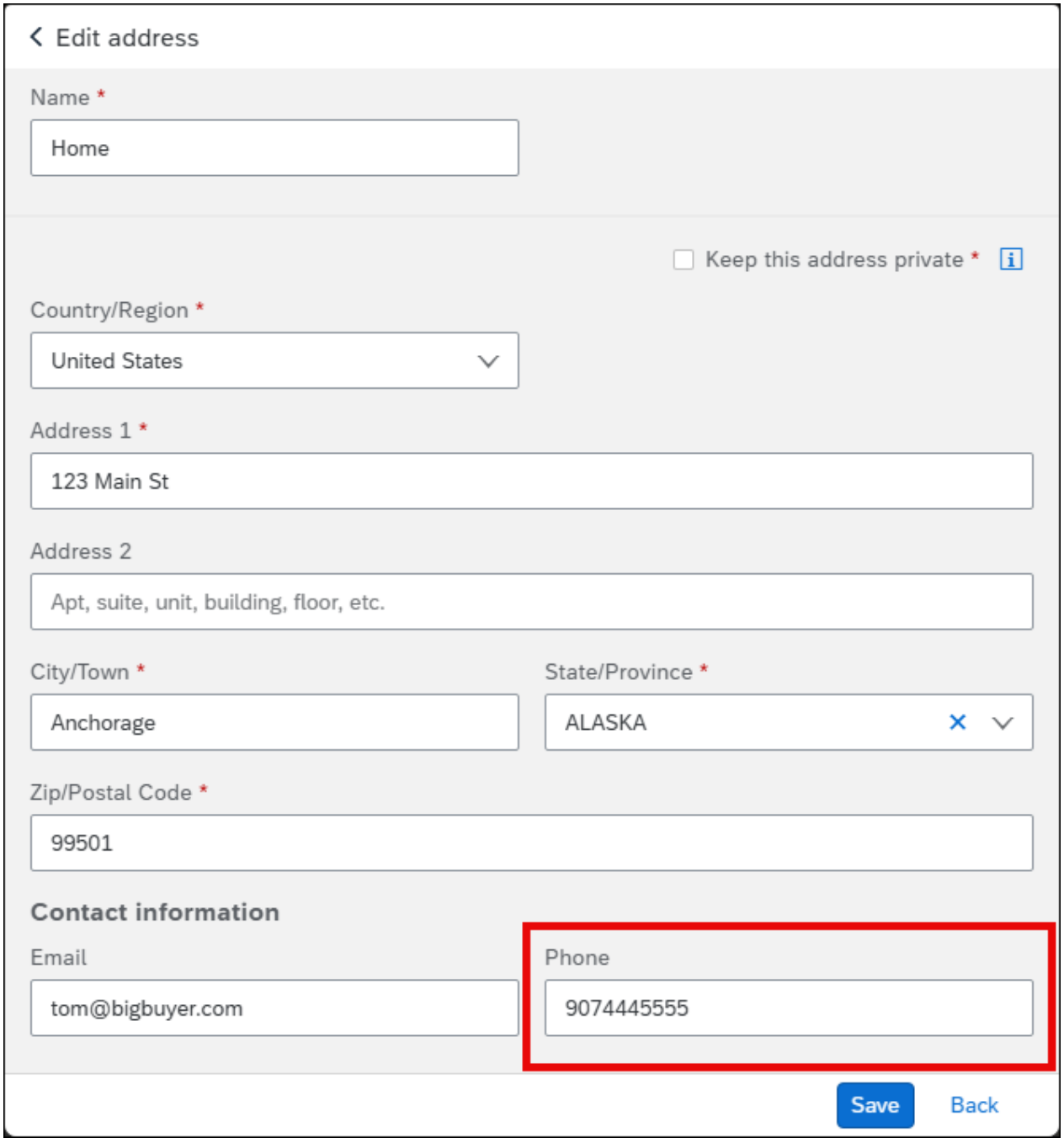
Business Details

Guided buying now supports unformatted telephone numbers in personal addresses, so SAP Business Network can include them in purchase order ship-to fields. Previously, personal addresses always used country-specific formatting, which prevented SAP Business Network from using numbers for some countries.

Administrators can now optionally suppress country-specific telephone-number formatting in personal addresses. SAP Business Network can then add numbers for all countries to purchase order ship-to fields and send them to suppliers.

Examples of the User Interface

The following figure shows a personal address in guided buying containing an unformatted telephone number:



SAP Business Network receives these telephone numbers and adds them to ship-to fields in purchase orders.

Implementation Details

Configuration

To enable this feature, do the following:

- Set the Intelligent Configuration Manager parameter, **Skip telephone number validation**, to **Yes**. For more information, see Skip telephone number validation.
- Set the following guided buying parameter to `true`:

PARAM_DISABLE_PHONE_FORMAT_VALIDATION

ID	PARAM_DISABLE_PHONE_FORMAT_VALIDATION
Default value	`false`

Use this parameter if SAP Business Network can't add telephone numbers to purchase orders. This parameter relaxes validation of telephone numbers in guided buying personal addresses and prevents it from performing country-specific formatting so that SAP Business Network can include them in purchase order ship-to fields.

If set to `false` (default), guided buying validates telephone numbers and performs automatic country-specific formatting. However, SAP Business Network might not allow formatted numbers for some countries to be included in purchase order ship-to addresses.

If set to `true`, guided buying performs no automatic formatting of telephone numbers, so SAP Business Network can include numbers for all countries in purchase order ship-to addresses. If SAP Business Network excludes telephone numbers, set this parameter to `true` and instruct affected users to re-enter their numbers without formatting in the **Edit address** page in guided buying.

Business End User Tasks

For information about how to enter a personal ship-to address, see Creating a Personal Address.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration

Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1261
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Display Purchase Order Number in Guided Buying in SAP S/4HANA in the 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios

Business Details

This feature allows users to reference both the EP ID number and the PO number on purchase requisitions and purchase orders in guided buying in SAP S/4HANA in the 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios. This functionality allows users to search for requisitions or purchase orders using the associated PO number. Previously, users could only search for documents using the external purchase document ID (EP ID). When this feature is enabled, users can search for documents by referencing the PO number or the EP ID.

Changes to the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, the following areas of guided buying display the PO number:

Area	Sub area	Change
Your Requests > **Recent Requests**	Overview tab, PO section card	Display **`s4PoNumber`** instead of EP ID.
Your Requests > **Requisitions**	Requisition details, in-line PO links	Display **`S4PoNumber`** instead of EP ID on each PO link.

Area	Sub area	Change
Your Requests > **Purchase Orders**	PO list item card	Display **S4PoNumber** instead of EP ID.
Your Requests > **Purchase Orders**	Search filters	Display the new search filter **SAP PO Number** instead of the **Order ID** filter.
To Receive	Receipt list, order identifier	Display **S4PoNumber** instead of EP ID.
	Find an order search field	Search by SAP PO number instead of EP number
Purchase requisition details	**Title**, **Description**	Display EP ID and SAP PO number

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Enable the following parameter in the Intelligent Configuration Manager:

- Displays the ERP PO Number with the EP ID

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1312
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Displays the ERP PO Number with the EP ID

Displays the ERP PO number along with the EP ID throughout guided buying integrated with SAP S/4HANA in the 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios.

ID	`Application.GuidedBuy.EnableErpPoNumberDisplay`
Name	**Displays the ERP PO Number with the EP ID**
Default value	**No**

When set to **No** (default), only the EP ID displays in **Your Requests**, requisition details, and **To Receive**.

When set to **Yes**, the EP ID and ERP PO number displays in **Your Requests**, requisition details, and **To Receive**.

For information about how to manage parameters, see the *Intelligent Configuration Manager administration* topics.

Related Information

Guided Buying Parameters

Enhanced Supplier Search on Request for Quotes in Guided Buying

Business Details

This feature enhances the supplier search on request for quotes (RFQs) in guided buying. When this feature is enabled, users can find more suppliers when they create an RFQ and use suppliers which aren't required to be

qualified or preferred. Before the introduction of this feature, when users created an RFQ they could choose from only qualified or preferred suppliers. This functionality enhances the supplier search by allowing users to quickly search through a larger supplier base to find the best possible supplier.

This feature introduces the **View All Suppliers** option on RFQs, which displays a search window with more information about suppliers and additional filtering and sorting options to help find the best possible supplier. The **View All Suppliers** option also allows users to find up to 200 suppliers, which previously wasn't available on RFQs.

Changes to the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, the **View All Suppliers** option displays on RFQs in guided buying.

Implementation Details

Configuration

To enable this feature, do the following:

- Enable the existing guided buying parameter, `PARAM_ENABLE_ENHANCED_SUPPLIER_SEARCH`. For more information, see Guided Buying Parameters.
- Enable the new guided buying parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_VIEW_ALL_SUPPLIERS_IN_RFQ

ID	`PARAM_ENABLE_VIEW_ALL_SUPPLIERS_IN_RFQ`
Default value	**`false`**

Enables the **View All Suppliers** option on request for quote forms (RFQ) and displays up to 200 suppliers, if available.

When set to **`false`**, the **View All Suppliers** option doesn't display on RFQs and only qualified and preferred suppliers are available for selection.

When set to **`true`**, the **View All Suppliers** option displays on RFQs and up to 200 suppliers, if available.

> **Note**
>
> The guided buying parameter `PARAM_ENABLE_ENHANCED_SUPPLIER_SEARCH` must be enabled to use this parameter.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing

Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1194
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-SUP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	General User

Related Information

Requesting Quotes from Suppliers

Improved Search for Purchase Requisitions in Your Approvals

Business Details

This feature enables users to refine their search for requisitions pending approval or recently approved. When this feature is enabled, **Your approvals** includes a new tab: **Requisitions**. The **Requisitions** tab includes new search filters, which help approvers refine their requisition search, find items specific to their role, and manage their workload more efficiently. This functionality helps users find items relevant to their role, especially with large multi-line requisitions.

Changes to the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, **Your Approvals** includes the **Requisitions** tab, which includes the following filters:

- **Requisition ID**
- **Requisition title**
- **Last updated**
- **Supplier**
- **Requested-by type**: includes the options **All**, **Self**, **Requested on behalf of**, and **Teams**.
- **Requester**: the requester is the user that's submitted a purchase requisition on behalf of another user.

Implementation Details

Configuration

To enable this feature, set the following guided buying parameter to **`true`**:

PARAM_ENABLE_APPROVAL_FILTERS

ID	PARAM_ENABLE_APPROVAL_FILTERS
Default value	**`false`**

Enables additional requisition filters in **Your approvals** in the **Requisitions** tab.

When set to **`false`**, the **Requisitions** tab does not display in **Your approvals**.

When set to **`true`**, the **Requisitions** tab displays in **Your approvals**.

> **Note**
>
> When this feature is enabled, requisitions that require approval display in the **Requisitions** tab, instead of the **To approve** tab.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1343
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-APP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Approving Someone Else's Request, Document, or Task

Support for Default Description on Non-Catalog Requests

Business Details

This feature allows you to add a default placeholder description to non-catalog request forms, which helps to ensure users include a description when they submit a non-catalog request. Users may create a non-catalog request but omit a description because they're uncertain of what to include, which can result in a request being denied or delayed from being approved. When this feature is enabled, a default placeholder description displays on non-catalog request forms. For example, you could create a description that directs approvers to a particular team member in your organization. An example description could be, "This is a request for replacement parts on our hydraulic press. Please review request with the manager, Jon, to ensure the correct parts are ordered." Users can submit non-catalog requests with a default description, or they can change the description and submit the request.

Implementation Details

You must enable the following new parameter in guided buying:

PARAM_NON_CATALOG_DEFAULT_DESCRIPTION

ID	`PARAM_NON_CATALOG_DEFAULT_DESCRIPTION`
Default value	`string`

Defines a default placeholder description on non-catalog requests, which users can edit before submitting a request.

> **Note**
>
> You must enable the parameter `PARAM_ENABLE_NON_CATALOG_DESCRIPTION_CONTROL` to use this parameter.

> **Restriction**
>
> This feature doesn't support translated descriptions based on your location. Please include a description in your local language, the site will not translate this message for you.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement

Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1339
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Requesting a Non-Catalog Item or Service

Restrict On-Behalf-Of Plant Chooser to User's Company Code

Business Details

When users choose to shop for items on behalf of a plant (**Quick Links** > **Request by plant**, the landing pages, catalog items, and suppliers available are specific to the what's available to the plant chosen by the user. However,

the plants available for the on-behalf-of plant option are not specific to the requester's company code, so users may create requisitions with incorrect plant assignments or items not available to their plant. When this feature is enabled, the plants available for the on-behalf-of plant option are automatically filtered to display only associated to the requester's company code.

> **Note**
>
> To buy on behalf of other users, company codes, purchasing units, or plants, users must first turn off team buying in their account. You can disable all team buying and receiving functions, see PARAM_ENABLE_TEAM_BUYING.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Enable the following guided buying parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_PLANT_PORG_RESTRICTION_BY_COMPANY_CODE

ID	`PARAM_ENABLE_PLANT_PORG_RESTRICTION_BY_COMPANY_CODE`
Default value	`false`

Controls whether the on-behalf-of (OBO) plant chooser is restricted to plants belonging to the user's company code.

When set to **`true`**, only plants matching the user's company code are returned in the OBO plant chooser.

When set to **`falase`** (default), there are no restrictions on the plants available from the OBO plant chooser, so therefore the plants available are not specific to the user's company code.

Business End User Tasks

Buying on Behalf of Another User, Company Code, Purchasing Unit, or Plant

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability

Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1350
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-OBO
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Control Editing Permissions on Purchase Orders

Business Details

This feature allows you to control whether users who submit a purchase requisition can edit the associated purchase order. After a requisition is approved, it becomes a purchase order and users can change or cancel purchase orders in **Ordered** state. If users submit a requisition and then cancels the purchase order after it's been ordered, this could disrupt the procurement processes and negatively influence the relationship with suppliers. When you enable this feature, you can prevent users from submitting requisitions and then canceling the purchase order after they've been ordered.

Implementation Details

Configuration

Enable the new guided buying parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_RESTRICTION_OF_CANCELLATION

ID	`PARAM_ENABLE_RESTRICTION_OF_CANCELLATION`
Default value	**`false`**

Restricts users who create purchase requisitions from canceling associated purchase orders after they've reached **Ordered** status.

When set to **`false`** (default), the **Cancel Request** option is available to the user who submitted the associated requisition.

When set to **`true`**, the **Cancel Request** option isn't available to the user who submitted the associated requisition. Users can still access the **Change Request** option when this parameter is enabled.

Business End User Tasks

Working with Purchase Orders

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1352
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

SAP Business Network

Updated Response Access for Private Sector RFIs

Business Details

This feature updates access to private sector RFIs (Request for Information) for Enterprise and Standard account suppliers without a Promote subscription. Suppliers without a promote subscription can respond to up to three private sector RFIs, regardless of whether the RFI originates from an open SAP Business Network Discovery posting, is sent directly to the supplier from their profile or network catalogue, or any other source.

For each of the first three private sector RFIs, suppliers can view the details and attachments, ask questions, and submit responses.

After the three private sector RFI response limit is reached, suppliers can continue to view RFI/posting details but cannot access attachments, ask questions, or submit responses. The response option is locked and suppliers are prompted to subscribe to the promote subscription to continue responding to private sector RFIs.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information

Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	PAY-27893
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Support of Multi-Tier Collaboration for Scheduling Agreement

Business Details

This enhancement ensures that Scheduling Agreement documents are routed and delivered to the intended copy suppliers as part of multi-tier supplier collaboration scenarios.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network for Supply Chain SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway for spend management and SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SBNI-2623
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Support Consignment Items in Scheduling Agreements in S/4HANA Public Cloud–SAP Business Network Integration

Business Details

This feature ensures that consignment items in Scheduling Agreements created in SAP S/4HANA Public Cloud are automatically sent to suppliers with the correct consignment item details in SAP Business Network, helping buyers and suppliers avoid errors and process orders smoothly.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network for Supply Chain SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway for spend management and SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	SBNI-2624
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Services Collaboration Type for Trading Relationships

Business Details

You can now extend **Services** relationships for existing suppliers that have trading relationships with customers in bulk, using a CSV upload on SAP Business Network.

Previously, the **Services** collaboration type could only be extended individually. This feature allows buyers to extend **Services** relationships with multiple suppliers at once using CSV upload capability, reducing manual effort during supplier onboarding.

Implementation Details

Business End User Tasks

1. Navigate to the **Supplier Enablement** > **Manage Vendors**.
2. On the **Upload** dropdown, click **Upload** and choose Vendors from dropdown.
   If you are using a buyer account in Test mode, navigate to **Supplier Enablement** > **Upload Vendors**.
3. Download the CSV template.
4. Populate the CSV file with the existing supplier Network ID which has trading relationships in Network ID Column in CSV and specifying `Collaborative_Services` as the collaboration type in CSV and **Collaboration Role** as Supplier.
5. Upload the completed CSV file to extend the **Services** trading relationship with multiple customers simultaneously.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NS-40762
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Remove Schedule Lines for Received Items in OC Massload and Re-Confirmation Tile

Business Details

This feature introduces logic-driven filtering and UI controls in SAP Business Network to automatically exclude or block fully processed schedule lines (based on shipment and receipt status) from Order Confirmation (OC) workflows. This eliminates redundant reconfirmation efforts for suppliers across OC Excel mass upload/download and “Items to Confirm” views.

In current workflows, Purchase Orders (POs) with multiple line items remain open for extended durations. Even after certain schedule lines are fully shipped and/or received, they continue to appear in:

- OC Excel massload templates
- “Items to Confirm” and “Confirmed Items for Editing” tiles

This forces suppliers to repeatedly reconfirm already fulfilled lines, creating:

- Operational inefficiency
- Increased manual effort
- Higher risk of errors during confirmation

Therefore, using this feature you can:

- Remove fully processed schedule lines from OC Excel download
- Prevent unnecessary reconfirmation in the “Items to Confirm” tile
- Improve supplier efficiency and reduce noise in confirmation workflows

Business Rules

Table 7: Rules

Condition (at schedule line level)	Definition
Fully Shipped	Shipped Qty = Requested Qty
Fully Received	Received Qty = Requested Qty
Ship Notice Status	Must be Acknowledged

Table 8: Scenarios and Expected Action

Line Item	Schedule line	Requested Qty	Confirmation Qty	Shipped Qty	Received Qty	Expected Action	Justification
-	1	10	-	10	0	Remove the schedule line	SL is fully shipped, no need to re-confirm.
1	2	10	-	10	5	Remove the schedule line	SL partially received but fully shipped, so no need to reconfirm
1	3	10	-	10	10	Remove the schedule line	SL fully shipped and fully receipt, no need to re-confirm

Line Item	Schedule line	Requested Qty	Confirmation Qty	Shipped Qty	Received Qty	Expected Action	Justification
1	4	10	-	0	10	Remove the schedule line	SL fully received, no ship was created in SAP Business Network, no need to reconfirm
1	5	10	-	5	10	Remove the schedule line	SL fully receipt but partially shipped in SAP Business Network, no need reconfirmation
1	6	10	-	0	5	Keep the schedule line	SL partially received but no other shipment has been submitted, need reconfirmation
1	7	10	-	5	5	Keep the schedule line	SL partially received and partially shipped has been submitted, need reconfirmation

Benefit

- Reduces redundant supplier actions
- Improves usability of OC workflows
- Minimizes confirmation errors
- Enhances data clarity in mass processing scenarios

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Supply Chain Collaboration
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	CSC-85099
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

SAP Business Network for Supply Chain

SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway

Integration Support for Replicating Purchase Requisition with Lean Services

Business Details

This feature enables buyers creating purchase requisition containing lean services (with or without item hierarchy) using the Manage Purchase Requisition Fiori application to replicate them from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba Sourcing using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway add-on.

> **Note**
>
> The following aren't supported:
>
> - Comments and attachments.
> - Custom fields.
> - Advanced Pricing conditions at header and item levels.
> - MMSRV transactions.

New document types are created for this scenario that you can use to track your transactions in the Transaction Tracker. The source document type is PurchaseRequisitionExport and target document type is QuoteRequest.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You've installed the latest add-on service pack. For SAP S/4HANA, you need the S4CI1 (SP 03) component.

Configuration

To implement this feature, you need to perform the following tasks:

- Configuring the Interface Setup
- Configuring Filters for Purchase Requisition

Effects on Existing Data

There is no impact on the existing 4BL integration scenario. If you don't have a use case for lean services, you can continue using the 4BL integration scenario.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-522
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CI
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Integration Support for Purchase Order Creation with Lean Services [page 196]

Integration Support for Purchase Order Creation with Lean Services

Business Details

This feature enables creation of purchase order with lean services in SAP S/4HANA when suppliers are awarded in SAP Ariba Sourcing. The feature utilizes the existing integration of SAP S/4HANA with SAP Ariba Sourcing using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway add-on and requires no additional configuration.

> **Note**
>
> For more information, refer to Prerequisites and Restrictions.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You've installed the latest add-on service pack. For SAP S/4HANA, you need the ARBCI1 10S (SP 27) component.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry

Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-524
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CI
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Integration Support for Purchase Order Creation with Lean Services [page 196]

Supporting Lean Services Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Ariba Sourcing using SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway Add-On

Business Details

The managed gateway add-on now enables you to seamlessly receive and process contracts containing lean services and services with item hierarchy from SAP Ariba Sourcing in your SAP S/4HANA system. When suppliers are awarded contracts with these service types in SAP Ariba Sourcing, the managed gateway creates the corresponding contracts in SAP S/4HANA.

> **Note**
>
> The feature isn't supported for Scheduling Agreement and Purchase Order created in SAP Ariba Sourcing.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You've installed the latest add-on service pack. You need the ARBCI2 10S (SP 14) component.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-349
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CI
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn

Business Details

This feature enhances lean services procurement integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using the SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn component, S4CI1. It now supports the following additional functionalities for both planned and unplanned lean services:

- Creation, cancellation, and correction of Service Entry Sheets (SES), including support for item hierarchies
- Application Interface Framework (AIF) monitoring
- Lean ERP-initiated invoices
- Custom mapping
- Editing and cancellation of Advanced Ship Notices (ASN) for material-based lean procurement only

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Please see Prerequisites.

Restrictions

Please see Restrictions.

Configuration

1. Configure the interface setup. For more information, please see Configuring the Interface Setup.
2. Define message output control for all document types. For more information, please see Defining Message Output Control for Purchase Order and Defining Message Output Control for ERP-Initiated Invoice.
3. Implement routine to suppress IDocs for services. For more information, see Implementing Routine to Suppress IDocs for Lean or Enhanced Limit Purchase Order. Use the existing routine to Implementing Routines to Prevent Creation of Duplicate MM IDocs, example 904, add the below include at the end of the routine to suppress the invoice iDOCs for lean ERP-initiated invoices.

   Source Code

   ```
   IF SY-SUBRC = 0.
   INCLUDE S4CINT_LEAN_INV_SUPPRES_IDOC.
     ENDIF.
   ```

- You can also use AIF monitoring. For more information, please see AIF Monitoring.
- You can create custom mappings using the document types. For more information, please see Managing Custom Mappings.
- You can also choose to implement the BAdIs for using lean services. For more information, please see Implementing BAdIs for the Supported Lean Services Transactions

> **Note**
>
> Implement the SAP Note 3785499. This note is valid for SP02-03 versions.

- For details on configurations for SES, please see Service Sheet Configuration in SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA.
- For details on configurations for ASN, please see Configuring Ship Notices in SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA.

You can use the following doctype names to monitor the transaction in the **Transaction Tracker** of managed gateway. The **Transaction Tracker** provides information such as status of the transaction, document types, and sender and receiver information. For more information on the transaction tracker, refer to Working with the Transaction Tracker.

Transactions	Doctypes
Lean purchase order	`OrderRequest`
Lean SES	`ServiceEntrySheet`
Lean incoming invoice	`InvoiceDetailRequest`
Lean ERP invoice	`InvoiceDetailRequest`

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway SAP Business Network Commerce Automation SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry environment
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14

Reference Number	NGPROCINT-428 NGPROCINT-429 NGPROCINT-430 NGPROCINT-431 NGPROCINT-433 NGPROCINT-465 NGPROCINT-500 NGPROCINT-503
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CI
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Configuring Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network
Commerce Automation using AddOn
Managing Custom Mappings

APIs

Procurement Transfer of Ownership API for Purchase Requisitions with Associated Purchase Orders and Receipts

Business Details

The Procurement Transfer of Ownership API is a REST API for managing the transfer of purchase requisitions with associated purchase orders and receipts from one user to another in an organization. This capability is useful when an employee leaves the organization or changes roles and their pending procurement documents need to be reassigned to another user to ensure business continuity.

The Procurement Transfer of Ownership API includes the following endpoints:

- `GET /documents`: Retrieves the eligible documents.

- `POST /documentOwnershipTransfers`: Submits a job to initiate the process of ownership transfer.
- `GET /documentOwnershipTransfers/{transferId}/status`: Retrieves the status of ownership transfer.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Customer administrators must ensure that the following self-service parameters are enabled in the buying solution:
  - **Enable Transfer of Ownership API endpoints** (`Application.Procure.OpenApiForTooEnabled`). See Enable Transfer of Ownership API endpoints.
  - **Enable Transfer of Ownership** (`Application.TransferOwnershipRequest.Enabled`). See Enable Transfer of Ownership.
- To create an application and request access to use this API, you must have access to the SAP Ariba Developer Portal. For details refer to Steps to Start Using the SAP Ariba APIs in Help for the SAP Ariba Developer Portal.
- All queries made to this API must be authenticated using OAuth authentication. For details refer to SAP Ariba Developer Portal Authentication in Help for the SAP Ariba Developer Portal.

Business End User Tasks

- Workflow for Procurement Transfer of Ownership Using Transfer of Ownership API
- Retrieving Documents Eligible for Transfer
- Procurement Response Codes for Transfer of Ownership API

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing SAP Ariba APIs SAP Ariba Developer Portal
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Extensibility
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2608
Valid as Of	2026-08-14
Reference Number	PROC-1129
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

SAP Ariba 2607 Features

SAP Business Network

E-Invoicing Support for Inbound Invoices for France

Business Details

SAP Business Network now supports electronic invoicing in France for inbound invoices. Buyers can receive external invoices from suppliers via the following ways:

- Using SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, cloud edition [page 205]
- Using the ExternalTaxDoc API [page 206]

Buyers can choose to use one of the following ways based on the choice of the buyer's PA (Plateform Agréée) to receive invoices from the supplier's PA.

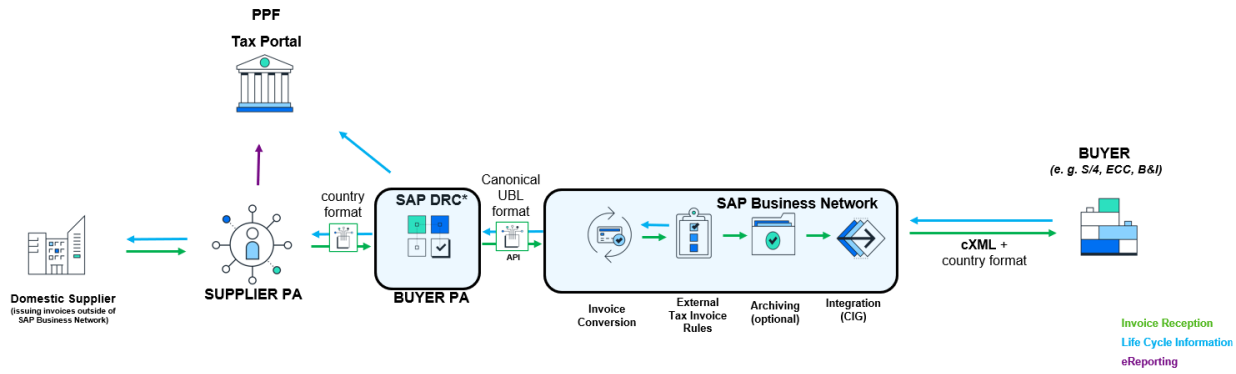
Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	Localized for France
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2607

Valid as Of	2026-07-17
Reference Number	NG-11032
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Receiving Invoices Using SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, Cloud Edition

The figure below describes the workflow of inbound invoices in France using SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, cloud edition as the buyer's PA to receive invoices from the supplier.



When a French supplier sends an invoice through their supplier PA, SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, cloud edition, receives the invoice and sends it to SAP Business Network based on the routing rules configured in SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, cloud edition. A cXML format of the invoice is then generated in SAP Business Network. Both the original invoice and the resulting cXML invoice are sent to the buyer's system. The buyer and supplier are identified using the tax identifier maintained in the invoice.

> **Note**
>
> The business-level responses received are also routed to the supplier via SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, cloud edition. Click here [page 207] to know more about business-level responses.

Prerequisites

- A subscription to SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition.

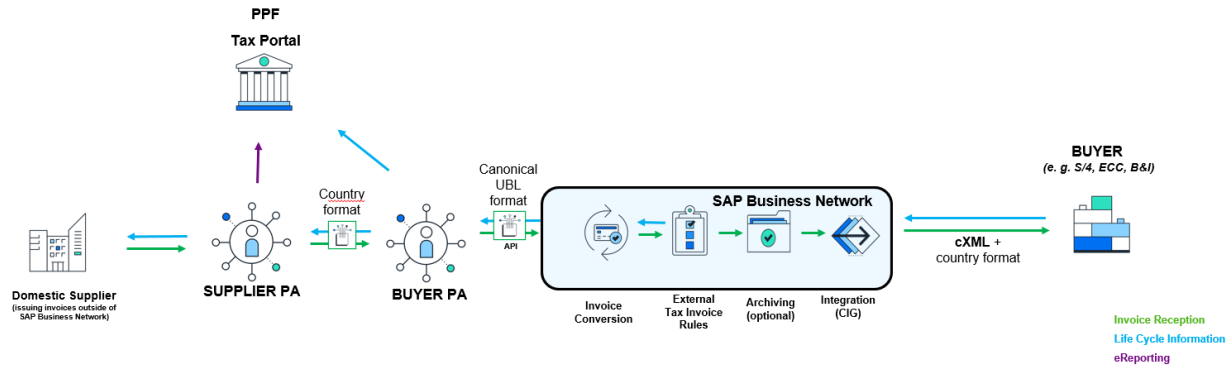
  > **Note**
  >
  > You can reuse the SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition license if you already have a subscription.

  - Ensure that you complete the initial steps to set up configurations in SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition. For more information, see Initial Setup.
  - Ensure that you complete steps to integrate SAP Document and Reporting Compliance, cloud edition with SAP Business Network. For more information, see Integrating All Other Processes with SAP Business Network.
  - Ensure that you map the external system to receive invoices. For more information, see Mapping Business Systems.
- Buyer's tax identifier must be configured in SAP Business Network. This identifier is used to determine the intended recipient of the invoices submitted by suppliers.
  This requires buyers to create a support ticket requesting to add the Tax ID in their buyer account. Once complete, the relevant Tax ID(s) will be visible under **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Tax IDs**.
- Ensure that the **External Tax Invoice Rules** are enabled to handle external invoices. The **External Tax Invoice Rules** apply a specific set of SAP Business Network transaction rules to all the external invoices irrespective of the supplier that is referenced in the invoice. For more information, see External Tax Invoice Rules.
- Enable one of the following business rules:
  - Allow all attachment file extensions - this allows buyers to receive all types of file extensions.
  - Allow these file extensions only - enter .xml and other required file extensions that buyers can receive.

  These rules are available under **Settings** > **Transactions** > **Default Transaction Rules** > **Enable attachment file extensions** section.

Receiving Invoices Using the externaltaxdocservice API

The figure below describes the workflow of inbound invoices in France using the externaltaxdocservice API as a medium to receive invoices from the buyer's choice of PA.



When French suppliers sends an invoice through their supplier PA to the buyer's PA, the buyer's PA sends the Common Invoice Format (UBL) of the invoice to SAP Business Network via the externaltaxdocservice API. SAP Business Network converts the Common Invoice Format to cXML, and sends both the cXML invoice and the original invoice to the buyer.

> **Note**
>
> - It is the responsibility of the buyer's PA to convert the country format invoice to the common invoice format, and then send it to SAP Business Network.
> - Refer to the SAP Note 3414491 for the invoice samples and the mapping sheet.

To receive business-level responses, you must configure the API - SAP Business Network Invoice Header Data Extraction. The business-level responses received are routed to the supplier via this API. Click here [page 207] to know more about business-level responses.

Prerequisites

- Configure the externaltaxdocservice API. For more information, see ExternalTaxDocService Open API for SAP Business Network. Follow the steps mentioned in the guide to configure the API.
- Buyer's tax identifier must be configured in SAP Business Network. This identifier is used to determine the intended recipient of the invoices submitted by suppliers.
  This requires buyers to create a support ticket requesting to add the Tax ID in their buyer account. Once complete, the relevant Tax ID(s) will be visible under **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Tax IDs**.
- Ensure that the **External Tax Invoice Rules** are enabled to handle external invoices. The **External Tax Invoice Rules** apply a specific set of SAP Business Network transaction rules to all the external invoices irrespective of the supplier that is referenced in the invoice. For more information, see External Tax Invoice Rules.
- Enable one of the following business rules:
  - Allow all attachment file extensions - this allows buyers to receive all types of file extensions.
  - Allow these file extensions only - enter .xml and other required file extensions that buyers can receive.

  These rules are available under **Settings** > **Transactions** > **Default Transaction Rules** > **Enable attachment file extensions** section.

Business-Level Response

This topic describes the business-level responses supported by SAP Business Network that are exchanged between buyers and suppliers.

Business-Level Responses are mandatory status messages that buyers and sellers must exchange in the French e-invoicing system. These responses track the lifecycle of invoices from creation through payment and ensure compliance with French tax regulations through the Portail Public de Facturation (PPF - Public Invoicing Portal).

In France's e-invoicing system, there are 14 different lifecycle statuses, however in B2B context, SAP Business Network supports only “Refusée” (Refused) status.

SAP Business Network rejects an invoice for two reasons:

- Buyer rejects the invoice - these invoices are refused by the buyer for a business reason in their invoicing application or the backend system.
- SAP Business Network rejected invoice - these invoices are rejected due to tax invoice rules validation in the system or due to some technical issue. In this case, when the invoice is rejected, the business-level response is pushed to the buyer PA. A default selection of Action code and MOTIF are sent. The reason and the action code are defaulted as follows:

ReasonCode is "CALCUL_ERR"
ActionCode is "NIN"
Description - Invoice is rejected by SAP Business Network

When the buyer or SAP Business Network rejects an invoice or a credit note, the business response will be - Refusée (Code 210). SAP Business Network reports the status back to the buyer PA via the same channel.

In case an invoice is rejected for business reasons, the code and MOTIF needs be sent to both the PPF and the supplier PA.

Enabling business-level responses using SAP Document Reporting and Compliance

In this scenario, SAP Document Reporting and Compliance is used as the buyer's PA. You need to configure the Configuring External Document Service Details [page 209] in SAP Business Network.

Enabling business-level responses using API

In this scenario, buyer is using an external PA. The buyer's PA must be able to pull the business-level responses from SAP Business Network using the SAP Business Network Invoice Header Data Extraction API.

Sending business-level responses to SAP Business Network

The buyer's backend system/invoicing application should have the ability to send the business-level responses in the following format only. Refer to the sample business-level response (SUR) provided below.

Sample Code

```
<Request>
   <StatusUpdateRequest>
      <DocumentReference payloadID="xW/9u5XlhUklaIw5F49fpR9k="/>
         <Status text="" code="200"></Status>
         <InvoiceStatus type="rejected">
            <InvoiceIDInfo invoiceDate="2016-07-14T18:35:03-07:00" invoiceID="N-
NonPO-0727-6"/>
            <Comments xml:lang="en">Un taux de TVA utilisé n'est pas celui qui
aurait dû</Comments>
         </InvoiceStatus>
         <Extrinsic name="RejectionReasons">
             <Extrinsic name="RejectionReason">
```

```
                <Extrinsic name="ReasonCode">TX_TVA_ERR</Extrinsic>
                <Extrinsic name="Description">Taux de TVA erroné</Extrinsic>
            </Extrinsic>
        </Extrinsic>
    </StatusUpdateRequest>
</Request>
```

Suppliers using SAP Buying and Invoicing can upload different rejection codes in CSV format as part of the SAP Buying and Invoicing configuration.

SAP ERP users will need to setup the rejection reasons in their own invoice reconciliation software and update the StatusUpdateRequest or SUR to send the rejection to SAP Business Network.

Configuring External Document Service Details

Procedure

1. Login to your SAP Business Network buyer account.
2. Navigate to **Manage Profile** > **Configuration** > **External Document Service Configuration**.

   The **External Document Service Configuration** page opens.
3. Under the **External System Configuration** tab, choose **Create**.

   The **Create Configuration** screen appears.

   The **Service Provider** field displays the default service provider, SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, and the **Authentication Type** field displays the authentication method for the service provider. Here, OAuth.
4. In the **Authentication** section, enter the **Client ID**, **Client Secret**, and **Token URL** of SAP Document Reporting and Compliance, cloud edition instance.

   These details are created in the SAP BTP cockpit. For more information, see section Integrating All Other Processes with SAP Business Network.
5. Choose **Save**.

   The SAP Business Network system validates the credentials that are provided. If the connection with SAP Document Reporting and Compliance is not established then the configuration will not be saved.

Results

The service provider configuration is displayed under the **Service Provider** section on the **External System Configuration** tab.

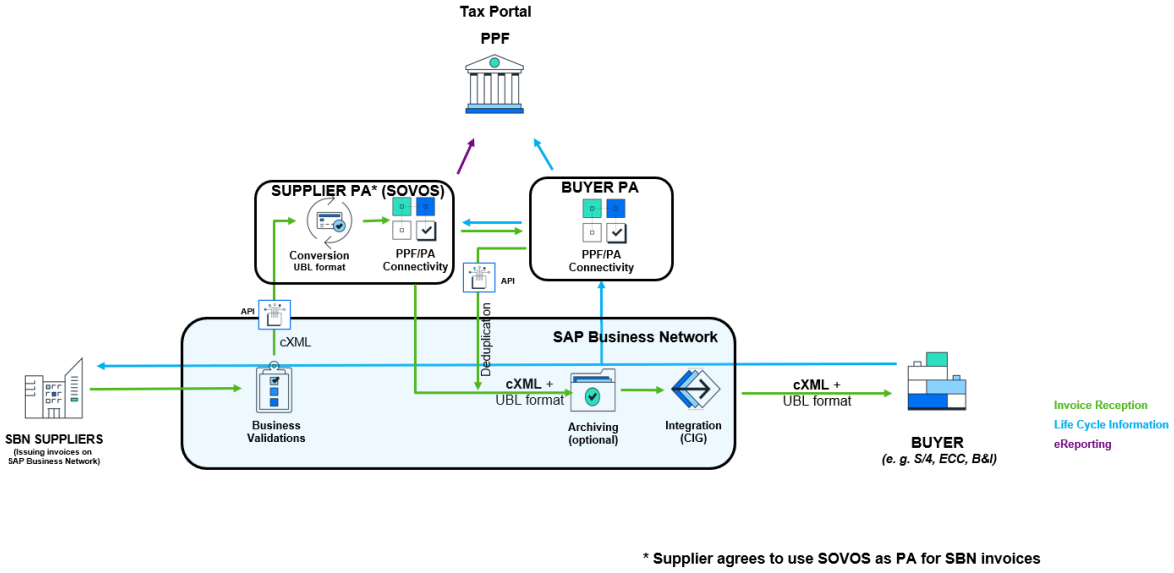
You can also **Edit** and **Delete** the configuration. Click the **Action** option to choose the required action.

E-Invoicing Support for Outbound Invoices for France

Business Details

This feature allows trading partners to create regulatory compliant invoices in SAP Business Network.

The invoice created in SAP Business Network is submitted to the tax authority portal via the SAP Business Network provided PA (Plateform Agréée). The invoice is validated in SAP Business Network and then shared to the buyer.



> ### Note
>
> The business-level responses received are also routed to the supplier. Click here [page 207] to know more about business-level responses applicable for SAP Business Network.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Buyer Prerequisites
  - Ensure you review the following default transaction rules:
    - Enable the rule **Allow suppliers to add allowances and charges to invoices**
    - Disable the rule **Ignore country-based invoice rules**
    - Enable one of the following business rules:
      - **Allow all attachment file extensions** - this allows buyers to receive all types of file extensions.
      - **Allow these file extensions only** - enter .xml and other required file extensions that buyers can receive.
  - Ensure you enable the following country/region-based rules:
    - **Require suppliers to send tax invoice documents** - Enabling this rule ensures that the suppliers create and maintain country configuration to send the tax invoice.

    - **Require suppliers to provide net term information on the invoice**
    - **Require explanation for zero rate VAT (optional)**
- Supplier Prerequisites
    - Complete the SIREN registration process. For more information, see Buyer/Supplier Registration [page 212].
    - Maintain the VAT ID, SIREN, and the electronic address details under the **Additional Entities** page in your supplier account.
    - Create and maintain country configuration details in your supplier account. For more information, see Country Configuration for Suppliers in France [page 213].

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	Localized for France
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2607
Valid as Of	2026-07-17
Reference Number	NG-11033
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer
	Supplier

Buyer/Supplier Registration

What is SIREN?

SIREN (Système d'Identification du Répertoire des ENtreprises) is the Tax ID in France. This 9-digit number identifies legal entities in France and serves as your electronic address for exchanging e-invoices with your business partners as well as for submitting e-reports to the French authority under the new e-invoicing and e-reporting mandate.

> **Note**
>
> - To test the France outbound flow in the test account, you only require to generate the test SIREN and not use the company's original SIREN.
> - In SAP Business Network production system, there are multiple ways to register your electronic address, either using only SIREN, SIREN_Suffix, SIREN_SIRET, or SIREN_SIRET_Routing Code. In test or qualification system, using only SIREN as the participant ID is the only option available now.

How to register SIREN?

For UAT process, follow the official step-by-step guidance published by the authority on the Chorus Pro portal (in French). Copy the URL given below to access the portal.

- https://portail.chorus-pro.gouv.fr/aife_documentation?sys_kb_id=f7ba26703b837ed49a4625b693e45ae7&id=kb_article_view&sysparm_rank=3&sysparm_tsqueryId=dec9ce9a2bf7fa945592f1c3d891bf86

1. Register your account using the URL - https://qualif.chorus-pro.gouv.fr/aife_qual.
2. Log in with your email and password.
3. Request a Data Set. Ensure you select the standard data set for enterprises (not the ones for Approved Platform which is a different category).

> **Note**
>
> The current functionality will support the process for registering SIREN only for test environment. SAP Business Network will release an official KYC process for production usage when the updates are available.

Country Configuration for Suppliers in France

Context

Follow the steps to set up the country configuration for suppliers in France.

Procedure

1. Log in to your SAP Business Network supplier account.
2. Navigate to **Account Settings** > **Company Profile** > **Country Configuration**.
3. Choose **Create**.
4. Select the **Country/Region** as **France** and the **Company Name**.
5. Choose **Continue**.

   For the selected country and company name, some of the fields are prepopulated. This information is captured from the company details provided under **Additional Entities**.
6. The **Tax Identification Numbers** section displays the tax type and tax ID related information of the supplier organization.
7. The **Financial Information** section, displays the option **I agree to use the Plateforme Agreee (PA) provided by SAP Business Network to issue domestic invoices to my buyer relationships**.
   - **Yes**
     - Invoices are submitted through SAP Business Network-provided PA
     - Invoices are validated before sending to the buyers
   - **No**
     - Continue using the existing invoicing process
     - Invoices are digitally signed and shared directly with buyers
     - No submission to Plateforme Agréée (PA)

   a. Select the check box to confirm that you have completed the registration process as per the SAP Business Network guidelines.
8. Choose **Create** to complete the configuration process.

   You can also delete the configuration by choosing **Discard Draft**.

Results

The France configuration is displayed on the **Country Configuration** entry page. The configuration works when the **Status** column displays as **Accepted**. Once the France configuration is in the accepted state, it is recommended to not delete it. If you delete it, then you have to create a Service Now ticket to create country configuration for the same tax details and credentials.

cXML Information

SAP Business Network generates the following extrinsics in the cXML.

When SAP Business Network suppliers send the invoice, the extriniscs must be available in the invoice. Ensure that the **Ship From** details are the same as displayed in the Country Configuration.

Sample Code

```
<InvoiceDetailRequest>
                    ....
                    <Contact role="billFrom">
                                        <IdReference domain="taxID"
identifier="987654321"/>
                    </Contact>
                    ....
                    <InvoiceDetailRequestHeader>
                                        <Extrinsic name="buyerVatID">FR1R00000000</
Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic
name="supplierVatID">FR1K54100000000</Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic name="buyerTaxID">123456789</
Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic name="paymentMethod">cash</
Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic
name="sellerElectronicAddress">0225:987654321</Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic
name="buyerElectronicAddress">0225:123456789</Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic
name="suppliersiret">54141401412345</Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic name="buyersiret">42926588912345</
Extrinsic>
                                        <Extrinsic name="invoiceTypeCode">B1</
Extrinsic> *B1,S1,M1*
                    </InvoiceDetailRequestHeader>
                    ....
</InvoiceDetailRequest>
```

Business-Level Response

This topic describes the business-level responses supported by SAP Business Network that are exchanged between buyers and suppliers.

Business-Level Responses are mandatory status messages that buyers and sellers must exchange in the French e-invoicing system. These responses track the lifecycle of invoices from creation through payment and ensure compliance with French tax regulations through the Portail Public de Facturation (PPF - Public Invoicing Portal).

In France's e-invoicing system, there are 14 different lifecycle statuses, however in B2B context, SAP Business Network supports only “Refusée” (Refused) status.

SAP Business Network rejects an invoice for two reasons:

- Buyer rejects the invoice - these invoices are refused by the buyer for a business reason in their invoicing application or the backend system.
- SAP Business Network rejected invoice - these invoices are rejected due to tax invoice rules validation in the system or due to some technical issue. In this case, when the invoice is rejected, the business-level response is

pushed to the buyer PA. A default selection of Action code and MOTIF are sent. The reason and the action code are defaulted as follows:

ReasonCode is "CALCUL_ERR"
ActionCode is "NIN"
Description - Invoice is rejected by SAP Business Network

When the buyer or SAP Business Network rejects an invoice or a credit note, the business response will be - Refusée (Code 210). SAP Business Network reports the status back to the buyer PA via the same channel.

In case an invoice is rejected for business reasons, the code and MOTIF needs be sent to both the PPF and the supplier PA.

Enabling business-level responses using SAP Document Reporting and Compliance

In this scenario, SAP Document Reporting and Compliance is used as the buyer's PA. You need to configure the Configuring External Document Service Details [page 209] in SAP Business Network.

Enabling business-level responses using API

In this scenario, buyer is using an external PA. The buyer's PA must be able to pull the business-level responses from SAP Business Network using the SAP Business Network Invoice Header Data Extraction API.

Sending business-level responses to SAP Business Network

The buyer's backend system/invoicing application should have the ability to send the business-level responses in the following format only. Refer to the sample business-level response (SUR) provided below.

Sample Code

```
<Request>
   <StatusUpdateRequest>
      <DocumentReference payloadID="xW/9u5XlhUklaIw5F49fpR9k="/>
         <Status text="" code="200"></Status>
         <InvoiceStatus type="rejected">
            <InvoiceIDInfo invoiceDate="2016-07-14T18:35:03-07:00" invoiceID="N-
NonPO-0727-6"/>
            <Comments xml:lang="en">Un taux de TVA utilisé n'est pas celui qui
aurait dû</Comments>
         </InvoiceStatus>
         <Extrinsic name="RejectionReasons">
             <Extrinsic name="RejectionReason">
                <Extrinsic name="ReasonCode">TX_TVA_ERR</Extrinsic>
                <Extrinsic name="Description">Taux de TVA erroné</Extrinsic>
             </Extrinsic>
          </Extrinsic>
   </StatusUpdateRequest>
 </Request>
```

Suppliers using SAP Buying and Invoicing can upload different rejection codes in CSV format as part of the SAP Buying and Invoicing configuration.

SAP ERP users will need to setup the rejection reasons in their own invoice reconciliation software and update the StatusUpdateRequest or SUR to send the rejection to SAP Business Network.

Invoice Status API with Rejection Errors

Business Details

The SAP Business Network Invoice Header Data Extraction API has been enhanced to retrieve Invoice Status and Rejection reasons for any rejections.

The Invoice Header Data Extraction API can be invoked with a different end point that checks the **documentStatus** field and gets the status in a JSON response. If the **documentStatus** for an Invoice is `Rejected`, the API checks if there are rejection details for this invoice which may have been received from a downstream procurement application as part of the reconciliation process or due to invoice failures on the SAP Business Network. If they exist, then the rejection details are extracted and added to the JSON response.

See, Getting Invoice Status Information with SAP Business Network Invoice Header Data Extraction API [page 217].

For more information on header parameters, filters that can be used, request and response sample, and the request and request and response parameters, see Ariba Network Invoice Header Data Extraction API.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2607
Valid as Of	2026-07-17
Reference Number	NP-74310
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Getting Invoice Status Information with SAP Business Network Invoice Header Data Extraction API

Use this procedure to get invoice status information with SAP Business Network Invoice Status API.

Context

> **Note**
>
> In the sample URLs in this topic, replace `{{runtime_url}}` with the desired runtime URL from the **Environment Details** table on the SAP Ariba Developer Portal discovery page for this API.

The Invoice Header Data Extraction API can be invoked with a different end point that checks the **documentStatus** field and gets the status in a JSON response. If the **documentStatus** for an Invoice is `Rejected`, the API checks if there are rejection details for this invoice which may have been received from a downstream procurement application as part of the reconciliation process or due to invoice failures on the SAP Business Network. If they exist, then the rejection details are extracted and added to the JSON response.

Follow these steps to get invoice status information:

Procedure

1. The client application posts the request to get invoice status information. To get invoice status information:

   Sample Code

   ```
   GET {{runtime_url}}/invoice/status?$filter=expression
   ```

   where `filter` defines the filter criteria based on which invoice status data is requested.

   ```
   Example:
   GET {{runtime_url}}/invoice/status?$filter=documentStatusUpdatedStartDate
   eq '2026-02-02T00:01:01' and documentStatusUpdatedEndDate eq
   '2026-02-02T23:59:58'&$skip=0&$top=50
   ```

   Invoice status data is returned based on the following header parameters:

   Table 9: Header Parameters for retrieving the Invoice Status and Rejections if any using this API:

Header Parameter	Description
`Authorization`	Your authorization credentials. Enter Bearer Token.
`apikey`	Your application key. This key is automatically generated when you create an application on the SAP Ariba developer portal and is visible when you select your application in the **Manage** section.
`X-ARIBA-NETWORK-ID`	Your SAP Business Network ID (ANID).

   Invoice status can be filtered based on the following criteria:

   Table 10: Filter Parameters for retrieving the Invoice Status and Rejections if any using this API:

Filters	Description
`buyerANID`	ANID of the buyer for which you need the status of the invoices. The invoices associated with the specified `buyerANID` is returned.
`supplierANID`	ANID of the supplier for which you need the status of the invoices. The invoices associated with the specified `supplierANID` is returned.
`documentNumber`	Invoice document number for the invoices that was created within .
`externalDocumentNumber`	Invoice document number for the invoices that was created outside the SBN.

Filters	Description
`documentStatus`	Processing status of the invoice. It can be one of the following values: • `Paid` • `Approved` • `Canceled` • `Failed` • `Unknown` • `Rejected` • `Sent` • `In progress` • `Pending Approval` • `Obsoleted` If the status is Rejected, then the response includes The Status API once invoked should check the documentStatus field for this Invoice is "Rejected". If so, the API should then check if there are SURs and rejection reasons in the SURs for this Invoice and if they exist, they have to be extracted and added to the JSON response as:
`documentStatusUpdatedStartDate`	Start date and time to retrieve invoice header information based on when the invoice was updated..
`documentStatusUpdatedEndDate`	End date and time to retrieve invoice header information based on when the invoice was updated.
`payloadId`	Payload ID of the invoice document.

Note

- To get the status of invoices within a time period, both `documentStatusUpdatedStartDate` and `documentStatusUpdatedEndDate` must be given together in the filter parameter in an API call. Giving either one alone as a filter criterion throws an error.
  The maximum duration that can be given as filter is 31 days. If `documentStatusUpdatedStartDate` and `documentStatusUpdatedEndDate` are not included in the filter parameter, invoice staus from the past 31 days is returned by default.
- Provide the date and time as per the UTC time zone while using the Date and Time filter criteria. For example, `documentStatusUpdatedEndDate`, `documentStatusUpdatedEndDate`.
- If the user calling the API is a buyer, the value of the filter criterion `buyerANID` is ignored and all invoices associated with that buyer are returned. Similarly, if the user calling the API is a supplier, the value of the filter criterion `supplierANID` is ignored and all invoices associated with that supplier are returned.
- This API can be called without any filter criterion. In such cases, all invoice status specific to the ANID of the user who made the API call is retuned.

The SAP Business Network Header Data Extraction API for retrieving Invoice Status uses pagination to display the result. This display can be modified using certain parameters that are used in the API call along with the filter criteria.

- `$skip` - This specifies the number of items to be skipped.
- `$top` - This specifies the number of items to be returned and can have a maximum value of 50. If `$top` value is not given as an input in the API call, the first 10 items are returned as response by default.

{·} Sample Code

```
GET {{runtime_url}}/invoice/status?$filter=startDate eq '2026-02-02T00:01:01'
and endDate eq '2026-02-02T23:59:58'&$skip=0&$top=50
```

2. The invoice status based on the specified filter criteria is returned.

{·} Sample Code

Without Rejection reason


```
{
  "content": [
    {
      "documentNumber": "RP49977987",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-5077FF400000-8D",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783245795998-5345210496138398132@10.169.58.142",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "WE04396390",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-49557F400000-83",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242204181-31978490264425 4508@10.169.58.177",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "HE21114873",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-48AF40C00000-17",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242204307-1190368496528261840@10.169.58.177",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "FY13740145",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-4AE840C00000-DE",
```

```
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242201865-240900794626314544@10.169.58.142",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "RH51470839",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-48A1C0C00000-11",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242204267-3557936822642648033@10.169.58.177",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "RL77301785",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-4AE5FF400000-D1",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242201806-645523398935965157@10.169.58.142",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "RS73816381",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-4AC563400000-BE",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242204226-1183374544691133298@10.169.58.177",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "SV88560196",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-488BFF400000-76",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242200973-7782991340986203674@10.169.58.177",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "QK99925749",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-4AE6E3400000-F2",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242201836-329503955102902207 7@10.169.58.142",
```

```
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "TU83055732",
      "externalDocumentNumber": "9623062041-20260705-48CEFF400000-18",
      "supplierName": "Company Code PL01 - Address Name 1Polish CompCode
Name2",
      "supplierANID": "AN02007202810",
      "buyerName": "Automation Test Inc arGHIzb",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004571897",
      "payloadId": "1783242198030-343137842714804297@10.169.58.142",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    }
  ],
  "offset": 0,
  "count": 1770,
  "limit": 10,
  "firstPage": true,
  "lastPage": false,
  "totalPages": 177
}
```


{·} Sample Code

With Rejection Reason


```
{
  "content": [
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV_willberejected20256106783",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1752127816783",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": [
        {
          "reasonCode": "101",
          "description": "Description for Reason code 101,\"hello world\",
goes first;--- how's howard going?--- Youd better add the details tax
infortmaiton;--- yes,it is good"
        }
      ]
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV20250278543",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1737963588543",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411236448",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
```

```
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734963776448",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411230417-FAIL-INVOICE",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734961830417",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411231577-FAIL-INVOICE",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-PO-1734961322558",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411239916",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734961329916",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411234678",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734961214678",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411234336",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734961194336",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411239188",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734961169188",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    },
```

```
    {
      "documentNumber": "INV202411231343",
      "supplierName": "dummytest",
      "supplierANID": "AN02004239256",
      "buyerName": "dummytest",
      "buyerANID": "AN02004239257",
      "payloadId": "AN02004239256-INV-1734961031343",
      "documentStatus": "Rejected",
      "rejectionReasons": []
    }
  ],
  "offset": 0,
  "count": 25,
  "limit": 10,
  "firstPage": true,
  "lastPage": false,
  "totalPages": 3
}
```


The result of the API call consists of the following parameters:

Table 11: Result Parameters for retrieving the Invoice Status and Rejections if any using this API:

Result Parameter	Description
`content`	API response with the requested header data.
`offset`	Current page number in the returned data. The value of this parameter starts with `0`.
`count`	Count of the invoices in the result.
`limit`	Number of invoices to be displayed in the result. The default value is `10`. You can change this value by using the `$top` parameter in the API call.
`firstPage`	Boolean value indicating whether or not the first page of the result is currently displayed.
`lastPage`	Boolean value indicating whether or not the last page of the result is currently displayed.
`totalPages`	Total number of pages of the result. You can navigate to the following pages using the `$skip` parameter in the API call.

The `content` of the API result call consists of the following parameters:

Table 12: Response Parameters for retrieving the Invoice Status and Rejections if any using this API:

Invoice Status API Response Parameter	Description
`documentNumber`	Invoice document number.
`externalDocumentNumber`	Invoice document number if invoice is generated outside of SAP Business Network
`supplierName`	First name and last name of the supplier.
`supplierANID`	ANID of the supplier.
`buyerName`	First name and last name of the buyer.
`buyerANID`	ANID of the buyer.

Invoice Status API Response Parameter	Description
`payloadId`	Payload ID of the invoice.
`documentStatus`	Processing status of the invoice.
`rejectionReasons`	Includes the reason code and description if the `documentStatus` is `Rejected`
`reasonCode`	Code for the rejection.
`description`	Reason for the rejection if available. Otherwise, this field will be null.

SAP Ariba 2605 Features

General features

SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

Enhanced Virus Scanning for File Attachments in Engagement Requests

Business Details

This feature automatically scans all files uploaded during different stages of an engagement request for viruses and malware, providing enhanced security protection throughout the supplier onboarding process. When documents are uploaded during any stage of creating an engagement request, each file is scanned in real-time before the next upload can begin. This sequential upload process ensures thorough security screening of documents.

Previously, you could upload multiple files consecutively without interruption. The system now requires a scan to complete before you can upload the next file. Please allow a brief moment between file uploads.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The user should be a member of any one of these user groups in order to create an engagement request :

- `Supplier Risk Report Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Provider Registration Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Evaluation Expert`
- `Supplier Risk Engagement Requestor`
- `Supplier Risk Configuration Expert`

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk

Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SRISK-1329
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancing Risk Exposure API by Adding Standard and Custom Category in Response

Business Details

This feature enables the `Risk Exposure API` to retrieve responses for both standard and custom risk categories for suppliers you monitor in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk. The responses depend on the **Enable custom risk categories** `(Application.SR.Risk.EnableCustomRiskCategories)`parameter setting on your site.

The previous version (v2) of the `Risk Exposure API` returned responses only when the **Enable custom risk categories** parameter was enabled.

The current version (v3) of `Risk Exposure API` returns responses regardless of the parameter setting. When the **Enable custom risk categories** parameter is enabled, the API returns data for your custom risk categories. When the parameter is disabled, the API automatically returns data for the default risk categories: Environmental & Social, Financial, Operational, and Regulatory & Legal.

Expand and see the response when the enable custom category parameter is disabled.


```
{
    "realm": "s4All-5",
    "smVendorId": "S10057444",
    "erpVendorId": "PIA10102197",
    "sourceSystem": "SAP",
    "exposureId": 84592308,
    "exposureCalculationDate": "2025-11-17",
    "exposure": 1.0,
    "exposureLevel": 2,
    "exposureLevelName": "LOW",``
    "localizedExposureLevelName": "Low",
    "responseTimeStamp": "2025-11-18 20:18:37.000000694",
    "exposureConfigurationVersion": 2290,
    "overallInherentRisk": 0.0,
    "overallInherentRisklevelName": "Low",
    "localizedOverallInherentRisklevelName": "Low",
    "overallResidualRisk": 1.0,
    "overallResidualRisklevelName": "Low",
    "localizedOverallResidualRisklevelName": "Low",
    "riskCategoryExposures": [
        {
            "name": "ENVIRONMENTAL_AND_SOCIAL",
            "localizedName": "environmental and social",
            "weight": 0.3,
            "exposure": 1.0,
            "exposureLevel": 2,
            "exposureLevelName": "LOW",
            "localizedExpsoureLevelName": "Low"
        },
        {
            "name": "INDUSTRIAL",
            "localizedName": "Industrial",
            "weight": 0.09,
            "exposure": 1.0,
            "exposureLevel": 2,
            "exposureLevelName": "LOW",
            "localizedExpsoureLevelName": "Low"
        },
        {
            "name": "LEGAL_AND_REGULATORY",
            "localizedName": "legal and regulatory",
            "weight": 0.08,
            "exposure": 1.0,
            "exposureLevel": 3,
            "exposureLevelName": "MEDIUM",
            "localizedExpsoureLevelName": "Medium"
        }
    ]
}
```

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To create an application and request access to use this API, you must have access to the SAP Ariba Developer Portal. For details refer to Steps to Start Using the SAP Ariba APIs in Help for the SAP Ariba Developer Portal.
- All queries made to this API must be authenticated using OAuth authentication. For details refer to SAP Ariba Developer Portal Authentication in Help for the SAP Ariba Developer Portal.
- Before getting the risk exposure, you must determine the SM vendor IDs or ERP vendor IDs for all relevant suppliers. You can use SM vendor IDs and ERP vendor IDs in the same API call to retrieve multiple suppliers' risk exposure.

  > **Note**
  >
  > The ERP vendor ID can only be used in the multiple suppliers retrieval endpoint.

- To use custom categories, you must enable the self-service configuration parameter **Enable custom risk categories**(`Application.SR.Risk.EnableCustomRiskCategories`) on your site.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba APIs SAP Ariba Supplier Risk SAP Ariba Developer Portal
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Extensibility
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15

Reference Number	SRISK-1856
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Risk Exposure API

Additional Joule Capabilities in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk

Business Details

This feature adds more capabilities to the AI copilot Joule for SAP Ariba Supplier Risk users. The AI copilot Joule integrates with the `Risk Exposure API` and helps SAP Ariba Supplier Risk users find information about the risk exposure levels of suppliers, list of suppliers who are qualified or preferred for a specific commodity, region, category, or with specific risk exposure rating.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Joule must be integrated with SAP Ariba Supplier Risk. For details, see Integrating Joule with SAP Ariba Solutions.
- Users must have the appropriate permissions and project team roles for the specific scenarios.
- The features and projects associated with the specific use cases must be set up in your site.
- To navigate to supplier profiles from Joule, including **Open in App** navigation, users in your SAP Ariba site must be members of the **Joule Supplier Profile User** group.

Business End User Tasks

This feature adds the following scenarios:

Capability Type	Scenario	Description	Example
Transactional	See suppliers who are qualified for supplying a high risk commodity.	Displays a list of suppliers who are qualified to supply the required commodity.	**List top five suppliers qualified to supply the commodity “Gold” with a current risk classification of “High Risk.”**
Transactional	See suppliers who are marked as preferred for supplying a high risk commodity.	Displays a list of suppliers who are marked as preferred for supplying the high risk commodity that you want information about.	**List top five preferred suppliers to supply the commodity “Gold” with a current risk classification of “High Risk.”**
Transactional	See suppliers who are qualified for supplying a high risk commodity in a specific region.	Displays a list of suppliers who are qualified to supply the required commodity in the specific region only.	**List top five suppliers qualified to supply the commodity “Gold” with a current risk classification of “High Risk” in the region "United Kingdom."**
Transactional	See low risk suppliers for a particular commodity in the specific region.	Displays a list of suppliers whose risk exposure level is low a particular commodity in the specific region.	**List top five low risk suppliers qualified to supply the commodity “Gold” with a current risk classification of “Low Risk” in the region "United Kingdom."**

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	AI
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SRISK-1860
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	CA-JOULE BNS-ARI-SLP-JOU Use CA-JOULE for cases related to general Joule behavior or functionality.
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Joule Capabilities in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk

Ability to Restrict the Number of Commodity, Region, and Department Answers in the External Modular Questionnaire

Business Details

This feature enables you to configure the maximum number of answers process initiators can add to **Commodity**, **Region** and **Department** questions in the external modular questionnaire.

Process initiators can only add the maximum number of answers you specify when creating a process, ensuring that processes meet your business requirements. It is applicable for external modular questionnaire. If the data is pre-populated from the registration stage or initial values specified from the template, the selected items need to be within the defined levels in the template configuration. If the pre-populated answers exceed the specified range, you must remove the values that are outside of the defined levels in the template configuration.

> **Note**
>
> - The maximum number of items that can be selected for **Commodity**, **Department**, **Region** is determined by the **Allowed Number of Selections** setting during question configuration.
> - This feature is not supported for any API updates.

Changes to the User Interface

Allowed Number of Selections is added to the question configuration for **Commodity**, **Region** and **Department** answer types in the external modular questionnaire templates.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- You must be a member of the **Template Creator** and **SM Modular Questionnaire Manager** groups to create and edit external modular questionnaire.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable

Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SLP-2382
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Key Assumptions for Setting Up SAP Ariba Supplier Management solutions

Additional Authorizations for AI Copilot Joule Scenarios in Supplier Management

Business Details

This feature refines the requirements for user group membership to see prompts for specific Joule supplier management scenarios. This refinement ensures that prompts related to specific pieces of supplier management functionality only show to users with relevant permissions, in customer landscapes that include the applicable solutions.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Joule must be integrated with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. For details, see Integrating Joule with SAP Ariba Solutions.

- Other prerequisites for Joule integration with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance must be met. For details, and for full descriptions of the affected scenarios, see Joule Capabilities in Supplier Management.

Authorizations

These Joule scenarios now require membership in one of the specified user groups:

Scenario	User Groups
Supplier contact information	• **Joule Supplier Profile User** • **Internal User** • **SM Ops Administrator** • **Customer Administrator**
• Suppliers in **Invited** registration status for a number of days • Suppliers in **In Registration** status for a number of days	• **Joule Supplier Profile User** • **Supplier Registration Manager** • **Supplier Request Manager**
Send modular questionnaires to suppliers	**SM Modular Questionnaire Manager**
Create a supplier request	**Supplier Request Manager**
View a supplier's profile	• **Joule Supplier Profile User** • **Internal User** • **SM Ops Administrator** • **Customer Administrator**
• Qualified suppliers (legacy qualifications and disqualifications) • Qualified suppliers (process qualifications) • Preferred suppliers by level	• **Joule Supplier Profile User** • **Internal User** • **SM Ops Administrator** • **Customer Administrator**
• My supplier management projects • Pending approvers for my supplier management projects	• **Supplier Qualification Manager** • **Supplier Registration Manager** • **Preferred Supplier Manager** • **SM Process Manager** • **Supplier Request Manager**

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability

Enablement	Automatically On
Category	AI
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	CA-JOULE, BNS-ARI-SLP-JOU
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SLP-2412
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Download Attachments and View Message Content and Attachment Names in Spreadsheets for Guided Sourcing

Business Details

This feature enables buyers to download attachments and view message content and attachment file names in spreadsheets downloaded from guided sourcing.

Changes to the User Interface

- When event messages are downloaded as a spreadsheet, message bodies appear in the **Description** column.
- When project messages are downloaded as a spreadsheet, attachment names appear in the **Attachments** column.
- The **Download** dropdown ( ) in the **Project message board** now includes a new option, **Download all attachments**. Clicking this opens a popup that lists all attachments with **Download** and **Close** buttons. Selected attachments, including those from message replies, are downloaded as a zip file.

> **Note**
>
> The downloaded spreadsheet does not include rows for reply messages or any attachments related to them.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SOURCE-2553
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable

Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Expand and Collapse Nested Item Rows in Guided Sourcing Events

Business Details

This feature enables you to expand and collapse nested item rows on the **Monitor** and **Award** pages in guided sourcing events.

The display speed of the rows in the **Items that need quotes** table on the **Monitor** page and **Award allocation** table on the **Award** page has been improved. Initially, only the first 20 rows of a table are loaded. Additional rows load as you scroll through the table.

Changes to the User Interface

- Expand ( ) and collapse ( ) icons are added to the following guided sourcing event pages:
  - The **Items that need quotes** table on the **Monitor** page
  - The **Award allocation** table on the **Award** page

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- A member of the **Customer Administrator** group must enable the self-service parameter `Application.AQS.Minerva.EnableExpandCollapseInMonitorAndAward`.

Configuration

Enable expand and collapse for nested item rows on the Event Monitor and Award pages

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SOURCE-2801
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Improved Navigation to the Grade as team member Page

Business Details

This feature introduces enhanced navigation for easier access to the **Grade as team member** page, where gradable items are displayed by default to simplify the grading process.

Changes to the User Interface

The following UI changes are introduced for the guided sourcing review tasks:

- A new option, **Grade as team member**, is added under the more options icon (...) within **Review Team Grading Task**. This option allows you to directly access the **Grade as team member** page from the task page.
- A new button, **Grade as Team Member**, is added to the **For You** page. Clicking this button opens the **Grade as team member** page.
- On the **Grade as team member** page, the **Filter by** dropdown now defaults to the **Gradable** option.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing
- You must be the event owner or the team grader for the event.
- The event must be in the **Review responses** state (also referred to as the **Pending Selection** state).
- You must be the event owner, have project owner capabilities for the event, or be one of the reviewers of the **Review for team grading** task.
- You must use an RFP or RFI event with:
  - The event rule **Enable scoring on participant responses** enabled
  - Supplier responses to grade that are not auto-graded
  - A **Review for team grading** task that is in progress

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information

Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SOURCE-2274
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Select All Supplier Contacts in Guided Sourcing Events

Business Details

This feature enables buyer users to have all supplier contacts selected by default when inviting supplier organizations to guided sourcing events. This eliminates the need to manually select each contact and streamlines the event creation process.

Buyer users also have the flexibility to deselect individual contacts from the invitation list before sending invitations.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- A member of the **Customer Administrator** group must enable the self-service parameter `Application.AQS.RFX.InviteAllSupplierContacts`.

Configuration

Default supplier contact selection

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SOURCE-2785
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Support for Dynamic Market Notices in ETendering

Business Details

With this feature, dynamic market notices are supported for the Central Digital Platform (CDP) in the United Kingdom.

The following dynamic market notices are supported:

Notice ID	Notice Name	Description
UK13	Dynamic Market Intention Notice	Publish this notice before a dynamic market is established, to notify suppliers that they can apply to join. Contracting authorities cannot use the market yet.
UK14	Dynamic Market Establishment Notice	Publish this notice after a dynamic market is established, to notify contracting authorities that they can use the market, and the suppliers that are a part of the market. Suppliers can apply to join the future procurements.
UK15	Dynamic Market Modification Notice	Publish this notice after a dynamic market is modified to add or remove suppliers.
UK16	Dynamic Market Cessation Notice	Publish this notice after a dynamic market has ceased to exist. It is no longer available for contracting authorities or suppliers.

In a dynamic market, suppliers who meet the required criteria are eligible to participate in a number of future procurements. The list of items and the suppliers eligible or awarded to supply those items are maintained in the framework tracker. Therefore, dynamic market notices operate at the sourcing project level that contains several events and a framework tracker. The framework tracker facilitates easy and quick addition of items and suppliers to sourcing events, particularly in long-running market scenarios. You can, however, also add suppliers that are not a part of the framework tracker. You must manually add such suppliers in the Suppliers tab of the Dynamic Market Establishment notice.

The workflow to publish dynamic market notices is as follows:

1. From a public sector sourcing project, create and publish an event. The event must contain items, at least one question with the response type Product Questionnaire and initial value as CDP Supplier Information, and

Dynamic Market Intention Notice. For information about supplier questionnaire for CDP, see Using Supplier Questionnaire for CDP in Public Sector Events.

2. When the event (and hence the notice) is published, suppliers participate via the public access page and the Ariba Discovery page. They can retrieve the questionnaire and the responses from the CDP by using their share code and then bid to the items in the event.
3. When the event is awarded and then complete, create a framework tracker with the items and suppliers awarded in the event and publish the framework tracker. For information about creating framework tracker, see About Framework Agreement .
4. In the completed event, create and publish the dynamic market establishment notice to announce which items are awarded to which suppliers by selecting them from the framework tracker. The supplier information collected through the product questionnaire is also included in the notice. These suppliers can apply to join in the future procurements initiated by the contracting authority.
5. If you add or remove suppliers from the framework tracker, create and publish the dynamic market modification notice to notify the changes.
6. When the dynamic market is closed, create and publish the dynamic market cessation notice so that contracting authorities can't use the market and suppliers can't apply to join.

Changes to the User Interface

The **Associate Public Notice** page in a public sector guided sourcing template lists the dynamic market notices.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled.
- ETendering must be enabled for **UK Central Digital Platform Release 10** on the **Enablement of eTendering** page.
- The guided sourcing full project must be marked as a public sector project.
- The template used to create the public sector guided sourcing project must be enabled for public sector and be associated with the dynamic market notices.

Business End User Tasks

Publishing Dynamic Market Intention Notice [page 246]

Publishing Dynamic Market Establishment Notice [page 248]

Publishing Dynamic Market Modification Notice [page 249]

Publishing Dynamic Market Cessation Notice [page 250]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite

Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	PSS-308
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

ETendering for the United Kingdom

Publishing Dynamic Market Intention Notice

Follow this procedure to create a Dynamic market intention notice and publish it to the Central Digital Platform (CDP).

Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites to publish a Dynamic market intention notice to the CDP:

- The sourcing project template must be enabled for public sector and the public sector portal must be set to **UK Central Digital Platform Release 10**.
- The template must contain an event with dynamic market notices associated to it.
- The public sector event rules must be set as follows:
  - **Generate Public access page** set to **With event publication**
  - **Enable self-invite via Public access page** set to **Yes**.
- The template must contain a framework tracker, with the rule **Allow to Update Document From** set to **Award** or **Supplier Bids**.

Context

You can create a full sourcing project template, mark it as a public sector project, and associate the Dynamic Market Intention Notice with the event in the template. You can then create a full sourcing project using this template, open the event, and enter the notice details. When you publish the event, the notice is submitted to the CDP to be published.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite dashboard, open the guided sourcing project which is linked to the portal, as explained in Marking a Guided Sourcing Full Project as Public Sector Project .
2. Click the event template in the **Events and other documents** section.

   The Create guided sourcing project page opens.
3. Enter a name for the event and click **Create**.
4. Add an item and question in the event. When adding a question, for **Response type**, select **Product Questionnaire** and for **Initial Value**, select **CDP Supplier Information**.
5. To create a notice, in the **Public Notices** section, click the more icon (•••) next to the notice that you want to publish and click **Create Dynamic Market Intention Notice** .
   The **Create Dynamic market intention notice** page opens. This page is referred to as the notice settings page.
6. Enter the notice name and other required fields.
7. Click **Create**.

The notice creation wizard opens, which consists of the following tabs:

> **Note**
>
> Although most tabs in the notices are the same, you will see some different tabs based on the notice and your inputs.

Tabs	Description
Notice Linking	Enter information about any other notice you may have published for this procurement.
Parties	Enter information about any other organization that may be acting on behalf of or a part of the contracting authority.
Contracting authority	Enter the contracting authority details such as its name, ID, and address.
Contact organisation	Enter the name of the organization that can be contacted in case of queries.
Procedure	Enter information such as the procurement regime, category, and the contract value threshold.
Scope	Enter the scope of the procurement, the delivery regions, and duration.
Using the dynamic market	Enter the type of dynamic market, any fees charged to suppliers, and if the dynamic market can be used by other contracting authorities.
Participation	Enter the type of participants and conditions of participation
Part	Part (Lot) details are auto-filled.
Documents **Note** This is present only in Planned procurement notice.	Enter details about the associated tender documents.
Submission	Enter the link to the public access page.
Other Information	Enter any relevant information.
Summary	Displays the summary of the details entered in all the tabs.

8. Enter the information in each tab and click **Next**.
9. On the **Summary** tab, review the notice details and click **Save**.

   In the event, the status of the notice updates to **Ready for Submission**.
10. Click **Submit**. This triggers the notice to be submitted to the CDP.

    If you make any changes to the notice before publishing a Dynamic market establishment notice, you must publish a corrigendum to the intention notice.

Results

The event stays in **Pending public notices publish** status until the notice is submitted to the CDP. After it is submitted, the status of the notice changes to **Pending Publish**. SAP Ariba waits for the number of hours as configured in the parameter Maximum number of hours to wait for notice publication, to receive a response from

CDP. When the notice is published on CDP, the status of the notice changes to **Published**, the event gets published and its status changes to **Monitor**. If CDP rejects the notice, the notice status in the event changes to **Failed to Publish**.

Publishing Dynamic Market Establishment Notice

Follow this procedure to create a Dynamic market establishment notice and publish it to the Central Digital Platform (CDP).

Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites to publish a Dynamic market establishment notice to the CDP:

- The sourcing project template must be enabled for public sector and the public sector portal must be set to **UK Central Digital Platform Release 10**.
- The template must contain an event with dynamic market notices associated to it.
- The public sector event rules must be set as follows:
  - **Generate Public access page** set to **With event publication**
  - **Enable self-invite via Public access page** set to **Yes**.
- The template must contain a framework tracker, with the rule **Allow to Update Document From** set to **Award** or **Supplier Bids**.
- Dynamic market intention notice must have been released for the event.

Context

After establishing a dynamic market through dynamic market intentional market and framework tracker, you must publish a dynamic market establishment notice.

Procedure

1. Open the sourcing event for which you've published the dynamic market intention notice.
2. In the **Public Notices** section, click the more icon (•••) next to the dynamic market establishment notice and click **Create Dynamic Market Establishment Notice** .
   The **Dynamic Market Establishment Notice** page opens. This page is referred to as the notice settings page.
3. Enter a name for the notice and select the items and suppliers from the table. This table contains the items and suppliers that were awarded in the event and added to the framework tracker.
4. Click **Create**.
5. In the **Notice Linking** tab, you can see the link to the Dynamic market intention notice published for this event.

6. Continue to enter information in the other tabs of the notice.
7. Review the content in the **Summary** tab and click **Save**.
   In the event, the status of the notice is updated to **Ready for Submission**.
8. Click the **Submit** button in the **External Portal Status** column to submit the notice to the CDP.

   A corrigendum notice is not available for this notice. If you make any changes to the notice, you must publish the Dynamic market modification notice.

Results

The notice is submitted to CDP. The status of the notice changes to **Pending Publish**.

Publishing Dynamic Market Modification Notice

Follow this procedure to create a Dynamic market modification notice and publish it to the Central Digital Platform (CDP).

Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites to publish a Dynamic market modification notice to the CDP:

- The sourcing project template must be enabled for public sector and the public sector portal must be set to **UK Central Digital Platform Release 10**.
- The template must contain an event with dynamic market notices associated to it. The Dynamic market modification notice must be marked for Ad hoc creation.
- The public sector event rules must be set as follows:
  - **Generate Public access page** set to **With event publication**
  - **Enable self-invite via Public access page** set to **Yes**.
- The template must contain a framework tracker, with the rule **Allow to Update Document From** set to **Award** or **Supplier Bids**.
- Dynamic market intention notice and Dynamic market establishment notice must have been released for the event.

Context

You must publish a dynamic market modification notice if you make any changes to the framework tracker, such as adding or removing items or suppliers.

Procedure

1. Open the sourcing event for which you've published the dynamic market establishment notice.
2. In the **Public Notices** section, click the more icon (•••) next to the dynamic market modification notice and click **Create Dynamic Market Modification Notice** .
   The **Dynamic Market Modification Notice** page opens. This page is referred to as the notice settings page.
3. Enter a name for the notice and select the items and suppliers from the table. This table contains the items and suppliers that were awarded in the event and added to the framework tracker.
4. Click **Create**.
5. In the **Notice Linking** tab, you can see the ID of the dynamic market establishment market notice published for this event.
6. Continue to enter information in the other tabs of the notice. Enter the modifications in the **Modifications** tab.
7. Review the content in the **Summary** tab and click **Save**.
   In the event, the status of the notice is updated to **Ready for Submission**.
8. Click the **Submit** button in the **External Portal Status** column to submit the notice to the CDP.
   If you make any changes to the notice, you must publish another modification notice.

Publishing Dynamic Market Cessation Notice

Follow this procedure to create a Dynamic market cessation notice and publish it to the Central Digital Platform (CDP).

Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites to publish a Dynamic market modification notice to the CDP:

- The sourcing project template must be enabled for public sector and the public sector portal must be set to **UK Central Digital Platform Release 10**.
- The template must contain an event with dynamic market notices associated to it.
- The public sector event rules must be set as follows:
  - **Generate Public access page** set to **With event publication**
  - **Enable self-invite via Public access page** set to **Yes**.
- The template must contain a framework tracker, with the rule **Allow to Update Document From** set to **Award** or **Supplier Bids**.
- A Dynamic market intention notice, Dynamic market establishment notice, or a Dynamic market modification notice must have been released for the event.

Context

You must publish a dynamic market cessation notice when a dynamic market no longer exists.

Procedure

1. Open the sourcing event for which you've published the dynamic market establishment market.
2. In the **Public Notices** section, click the more icon (•••) next to the dynamic market cessation notice and click **Create Dynamic Market Cessation Notice** .
   The **Dynamic Market Cessation Notice** page opens. This page is referred to as the notice settings page.
3. Enter a name for the notice and select the items and suppliers from the table. This table contains the items and suppliers that were awarded in the event and added to the framework tracker.
4. Click **Create**.
5. In the **Notice Linking** tab, you can see the ID of the notice published previously for this event.
6. Enter the scope of the dynamic market in the **Scope** tab.
7. Review the content in the **Summary** tab and click **Save**.
   In the event, the status of the notice is updated to **Ready for Submission**.
8. Click the **Submit** button in the **External Portal Status** column to submit the notice to the CDP.

   If you make any changes to the notice, you must publish a corrigendum notice.

Email Notifications for a Framework Tracker's End of Duration and Item Consumption

Business Details

This feature enables email notifications to be sent when the framework tracker's duration is nearing its end and when consumption levels exceed defined thresholds. Notifications can be configured either within the framework tracker template or directly in the project settings.

The framework tracker template includes the following types of email notifications:

- **End of Duration Notifications**: Notifications are triggered when the framework tracker's duration is nearing its end time.
- **Consumption Limit Notifications**: Notifications are triggered when total or item-level consumption limits are reached. You can set percentage thresholds (**Consumption limit percentage trigger %**)(e.g., 95%) to trigger notifications when consumption reaches that level.

When you enable email notifications, you also need to provide recipient email addresses and schedule the first notification to be sent a specified number of days before the duration ends. Additionally, you must also configure subsequent reminders to be sent at predetermined intervals.

The notifications can be set at the template level and the project level. The event level configurations are specific to the event and override the configurations set in the template. For information on configuring framework tracker in the template, see Creating a Framework Tracker in a Guided Sourcing Template. To configure notifications at the project level, navigate to the **Events and other documents** section of the project, edit the framework tracker and click **Configure Email Notification**.

The format of the email notification is pre-configured. Administrators can customize the format from **Project Manager** > **Project Email Templates** > **Sourcing Projects** in Ariba Administrator. For more information, see Email Templates Customization.

> **Note**
>
> Though you can add the [Item.Table] token to the template for end of duration email, it will not have any data because the intent of the email is to notify that the framework is about to end, and item level details are not expected.

The scheduled task **FWAScheduledTask** runs everyday to generate and send email notifications based on configured parameters and dates.

Changes to the User Interface

The following options are added to the framework tracker template:

- **Email Notification Type**
  - **End of duration**
  - **Total consumption limit reached**
  - **Item level consumption limit reached**
- **Email Recipients**
- **Email Notification**
- **Consumption limit trigger %**

At the project level, the framework tracker has a new button **Configure Email Notifications**. When you click the button a popup is displayed with the configuration fields similar to that in the template.

The following email templates are added under Sourcing Projects in **Administrator** > **Project Manager** > **Project Email Templates** > **Sourcing Projects**:

- **Sent to [Recipient] when framework agreement duration is about to end**
- **Sent to [Recipient] when item level consumption in framework agreement is nearing the limit**
- **Sent to [Recipient] when total consumption in framework agreement is nearing the limit**

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled.
- You must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group to create and run SAP Ariba Sourcing guided sourcing events.
- You must be a member of **Template Creator** or **Buyer Administrator** group.
- You must be a member of one of the following groups to customize the email template:
  - **Project Email Templates Administrator**
  - **Contract Administrator**
  - **Project Administrator**
  - **Customer Administrator**

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	PSS-334
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

About Framework Agreement

Allow Event Content to be set to Zero Weight

Business Details

With this feature, you can configure the event content to have zero weight such that it does not contribute to the overall score of the supplier.

This feature introduces the **Zero Weight** toggle for event content. The toggle can be enabled when some questions (e.g., asking for contact information or additional comments) may be necessary, but their answers should not affect the supplier's score. By marking them as zero-weight, these questions can be graded without impacting the total grade.

Enabling the **Zero Weight** toggle for the content (question, section, item, lot, or a term) is different from entering a value of zero in the **Weight** column. When you give a zero weight, the value (zero) is considered in the total score and it also restricts you from entering the weight for any child content. However, switching on the toggle enables grading the content and adding weight for its child content.

In the scoring section of the event template, when the **Zero Weight** toggle is enabled for a particular content, its **Importance** and **Weight** are set to zero.

In the event, you will not be able to enter weight for content for which zero weight was enabled in the template. However, you'll be able to grade the supplier response, without it contributing to the total grade for the supplier.

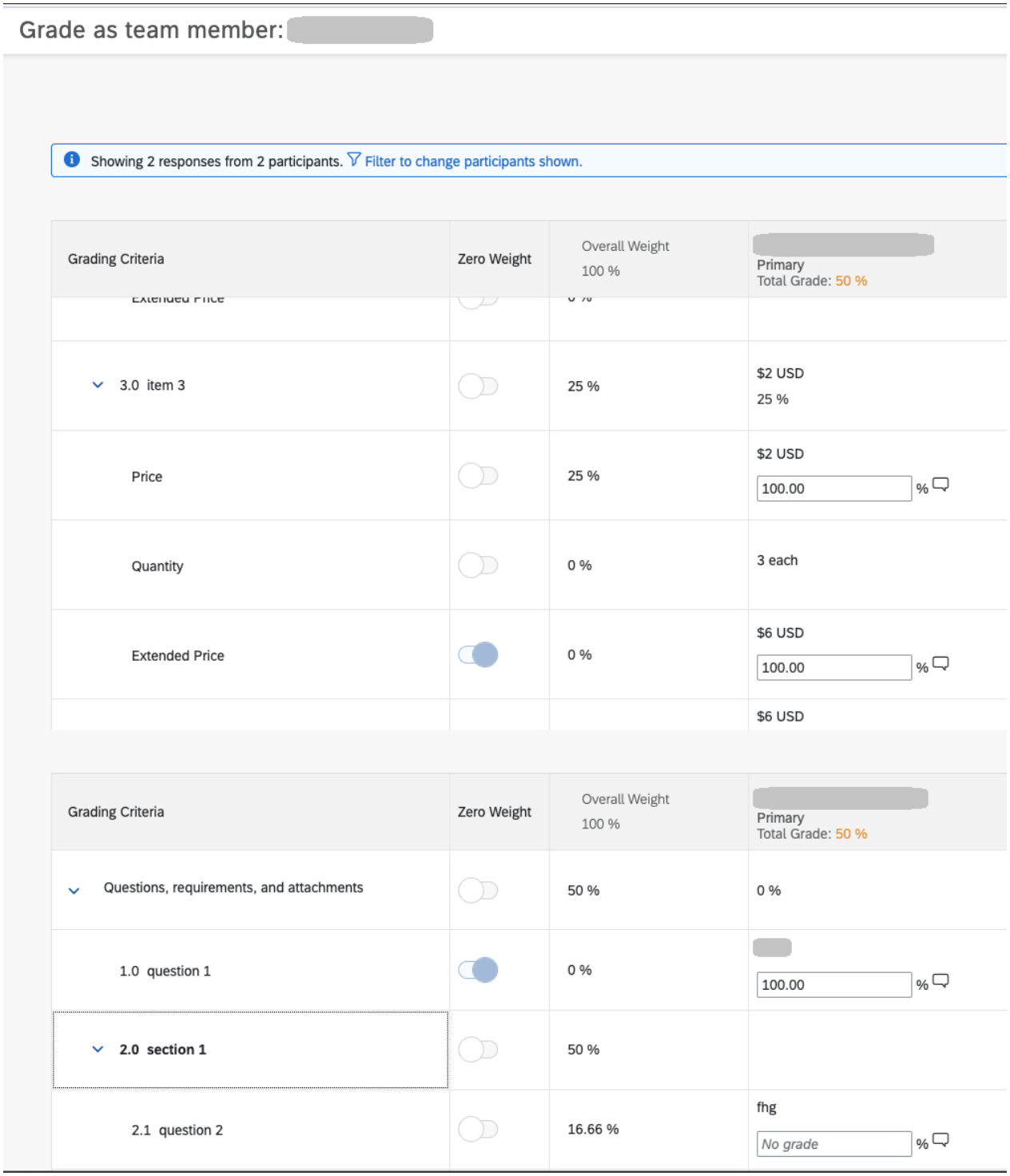
When grading supplier response, members belonging to the **Team Graders** group can enter a grade for the event content that was set to have zero weight. The grade is also displayed on the event scorecard.

Changes to the User Interface

The **Zero Weight** column is added to the following pages:

- The scoring section of the event template.
- The event page when editing it and grading responses. The column isn't displayed by default unless the toggle was enabled in the template. You can select the column from the gear icon (⚙).
- The score card of the event.
- The exported spreadsheet of event content.

The following image shows the **Zero Weight** column and grading options on the grading page of the event:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled.
- You must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group to create and run SAP Ariba Sourcing guided sourcing events.
- The bidding rule **Enable scoring for participant responses** must be enabled for the event.
- The event team members must belong to the **Team Grader** user group to grade the responses.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	PSS-355
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Add Product Questionnaires to Supplier Responses Report in Classic Sourcing

Business Details

This feature enables you to add product questionnaires in the event to the supplier responses PDF report in classic sourcing.

If an event response contains product questionnaires, you can include them in the supplier response report of the event if the ICM parameter **Include PQ content in Supplier Response Report PDF in Classic Sourcing** is set to Yes.

> **Note**
>
> - When this parameter is enabled, it applies universally to all events in classic sourcing, not just to individual or selected events.
> - You can't select the product questionnaires you want to include in the report. All the questionnaires associated with the event are added.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The event must contain product questionnaires.

Configuration

Your administrator must enable the **Include PQ content in Supplier Response Report PDF in Classic Sourcing** (Application.ACM.IncludePQInClassicSourcingSupplierResponseReport) ICM parameter. For more information, see Include PQ content in supplier response report PDF in classic sourcing [page 258]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite

Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	PSS-378
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Include PQ content in supplier response report PDF in classic sourcing

Specifies whether product questionnaire content is included in supplier response report PDF in classic sourcing.

ID	`Application.ACM.IncludePQInClassicSourcingSupplierResponseReport`
Name	**Include PQ content in supplier response report PDF in classic sourcing**
Default value	**No**

If the parameter is set to Yes, PQ content is included in the report. If set to No, PQ content is not included in Supplier Response Report PDF.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Enhanced Supplier Risk Insights in Contract Workspaces

Business Details

This feature retrieves two additional supplier risk-related fields, **Engagement ID** and **Residual Risk Rating**, in contract workspaces linked to an engagement request.

Previously, contract workspaces displayed only basic supplier risk attributes such as **Status**, **Inherent Risk**, and **Issues** populated from Engagement Request details. With this feature enabled, buyer and supplier users will now also see the relevant **Engagement ID** and **Residual Risk Rating** directly in the contract workspace UI, improving visibility into supplier risk during contract creation and management. These additional fields are dynamically populated based on the selected supplier and engagement ID chosen during contract workspace setup.

Changes to the User Interface

When you select a supplier and an engagement request in a contract workspace, two additional fields, **ID** and **Residual Risk Rating** are shown in the **Engagement Request** section of the contract workspace.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your solution package must include SAP Ariba Supplier Risk.

Configuration

Your administrator must enable the **Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces** (`Application.ACM.ShowEngagementRequestIdAndResidualRiskRatinginContractWorkspaces`) parameter from the Intelligent Configuration Manager workspace. For more information about the parameter, see Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces [page 261].

Business End User Tasks

To see the enhanced engagement request insights, create a contract workspace and link an engagement request with it, or open an existing contract workspace with a linked engagement request.

Effects on Existing Data

When you open an existing contract workspace linked to an engagement request, you will now see additional fields displaying the supplier's **Engagement ID** and **Residual Risk Rating**, as provided by the associated engagement request.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Contracts SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SCONTR-1536
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SC BNS-ARI-RSK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces

Determines whether engagement request details such as the ID and the residual risk rating must be displayed in the associated contract workspace.

ID	`Application.ACM.ShowEngagementRequestIdAndResidualRiskRatinginContractWorkspaces`
Name	**Show engagement request Id and residual risk rating in contract workspaces**
Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, the selected engagement request's ID and residual risk rating are shown. When set to **No**, the default value, the details are not shown.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Line Item ID Display in Contract Workspaces

Business Details

This feature introduces a field to uniquely identify each line item in the Contract Line Items Document (CLID) within SAP Ariba Contracts. The new **Id** field appears in the line items table of the CLID in the contract workspace and remains unchanged throughout the contract lifecycle, including during amendments and revisions.

Previously, when line items were added to the CLID of a contract workspace, the identifier generated for the line items was not displayed on the user interface, making it challenging to reference specific lines during contract management, amendments, and cross-system integration. The **Id** field addresses this gap by displaying the identifier for each line item in the CLID. which you can use for tracking, auditing, and reporting purposes.

An identifier is automatically generated for a line item starting from 1 and increments by 1 for each new line item. Once assigned, a line item number is permanently reserved and cannot be reused, even if the line item is deleted, canceled, or deactivated.

During contract amendments, existing line items retain their original numbers, while newly added line items continue the sequence from the last highest number. When you copy or create a new version of a contract, the existing numbering history is preserved, maintaining traceability across document versions.

The **Id** field is read-only and cannot be edited by users. It appears in both standard and simplified Excel templates for import and export operations. During Excel import, the system validates that no duplicate numbers exist and

that numbering remains consistent. If the system detects missing or invalid numbers, it automatically resequences the lines while preserving already-used numbers when possible.

This enhancement affects contract workspace line item APIs and reporting extracts, where the field is now exposed as a primary line identifier. External systems cannot overwrite the numbering unless they use system-approved import validation rules. The field also appears in audit logs and document history, supporting compliance and governance requirements.

Implementation Details

Configuration

Your administrator must enable the **Display line item Id column in contract items table** (`Application.ACM.DisplayLineItemIdColumnInContractItemsTable`) parameter from the Intelligent Configuration Manager workspace. For more information, see Display line item Id column in contract items table [page 263].

Business End User Tasks

Business end users don't need to perform any specific tasks to use this feature. After the parameter is enabled, the **Id** field appears automatically in contract line item tables and is read-only.

When importing contract line items from Excel, users should ensure that the **Id** column is included in the template and that no duplicate or invalid numbers are present. The system validates the numbering during import and automatically resequences if necessary.

When referencing line items in communications, amendments, or reporting, users can now use the line item number as a permanent identifier that remains consistent across contract versions.

Effects on Existing Data

For existing contracts, the system automatically generates and assigns line item numbers to all existing line items. The numbering follows the same sequential logic (starting from 1, incrementing by 1) and is applied retroactively to maintain consistency across your contract portfolio.

The **Id** field now appears as an additional column in all contract line item tables in the user interface. This change doesn't affect the layout or functionality of other fields, but users will notice the new column when viewing or editing contract line items.

In Excel templates, the **Id** column is now included by default in both standard and simplified formats. If you have customized Excel templates, you may need to update them to include this column for consistency with system-generated templates.

API responses and reporting extracts now include the **Id** field. If you have custom integrations or reports that consume contract line item data, review and update them to incorporate this new field as a primary identifier.

Audit logs and document history now capture the **Id** field, providing enhanced traceability for compliance and governance purposes.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Contracts SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SCONTR-1563
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SC
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Display line item Id column in contract items table

Enables the display of the line item ID column in the contract line items table.

ID	`Application.ACM.DisplayLineItemIdColumnInContractItemsTable`
Name	**Display line item Id column in contract items table**

Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, a column with the line item ID will be shown in the contract line items table within a contract workspace. When set to **No**, the line item ID column will not be shown.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Ability to Delete External Systems

Business Details

This feature introduces the ability for administrator users to delete external systems.

If you need to change an external system name or type, this feature enables you to delete an external system and create a replacement. Previously, this was achieved by requesting a data fix from SAP Ariba support.

When you delete an external system, all material master data associated with that external system is deleted and the external system is renamed and made inactive. This allows you to reuse the name of the deleted external system. It also prevents users from using that external system in future events.

Changes to the User Interface

In the **Master Data Manager** > **External System Configuration** section of Ariba Administrator, each external system's **Action** menu now includes **Delete**.

Implementation Details

Authorizations

You must be a member of the **Master Data Manager** or **Customer Administrator** group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Data Management
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	SOURCE-2711
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Versioning of Strategy and Plan Documents for Updates to Custom Tools

Business Details

This feature supports version control of strategy and plan documents when custom tools included in the document are updated in SAP Ariba Category Management. Versioning for custom tools is enabled by default, and category

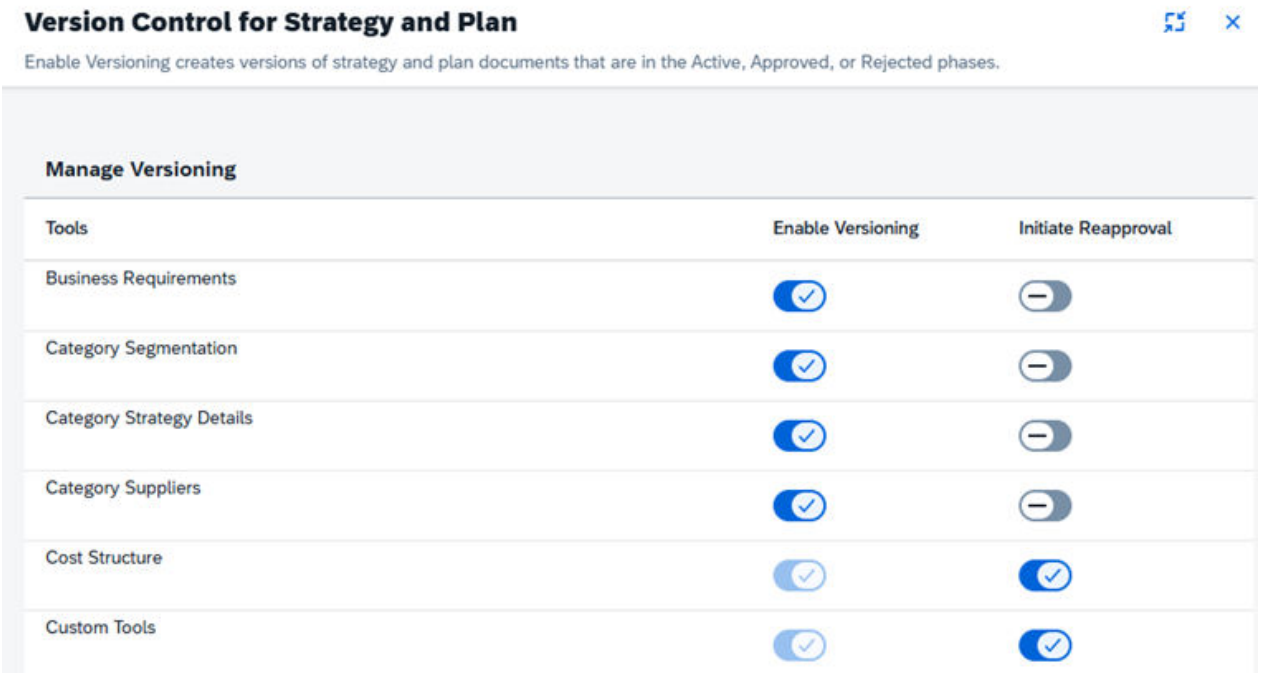
management administrators can configure whether changes to custom tools should trigger reapproval of the strategy and plan document. Any updates made by category managers to custom tools that are part of an approved strategy and plan document automatically result in the creation of a new version of the document. The new versions are recorded in the document history, ensuring consistent version tracking across strategy and plan tools and improved visibility into document updates.

- A new version of the strategy and plan document is created when any of the following changes occur within a custom tool included in the document:
  - Fields, including extensible fields, are added, updated, or deleted.
  - Attachments are added, updated, or deleted.
- A new version of the strategy and plan document is created only if the document is in the **Active** state. When a new version is created, the strategy and plan document status changes to **Draft**.
- This feature also introduces the following changes to the API endpoints:
  - The `GET /CategoryStrategyAndPlanDocuments` endpoint now retrieves information about custom tools.
  - A new endpoint, `GET /CustomEntityFieldsData`, has been introduced to retrieve custom entity field data from custom tools associated with strategy and plan documents. You can use `planId` or `planIdAndCustomToolId` as filter parameters to fetch the required information.

Examples of the User Interface

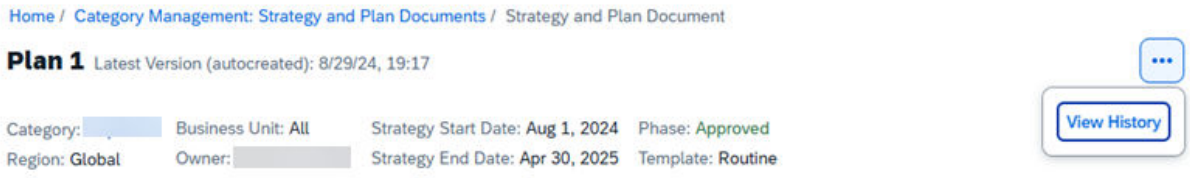
Manage Configurations app:

A new option, **Custom Tools**, is now available in the **Manage Versioning** table under the **Version Control** tab. This option applies to all custom tools configured within the application. The **Enable Versioning** toggle for custom tools is enabled by default. You can enable or disable the **Initiate Reapproval** toggle to control whether changes in the tool should trigger reapproval of the strategy and plan document.

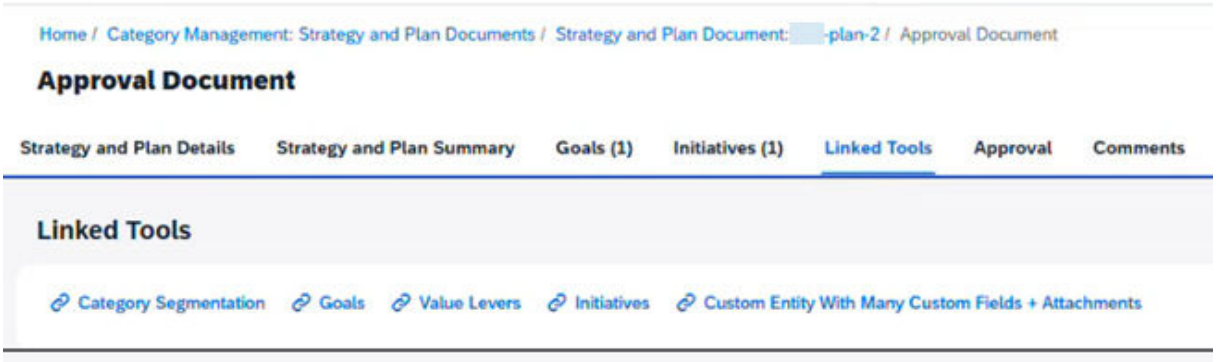


Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- Any changes made in the custom tools of an approved strategy and plan document are recorded in the version history of the strategy and plan document, which you can access from the **View History** option under the **overflow** icon (•••).

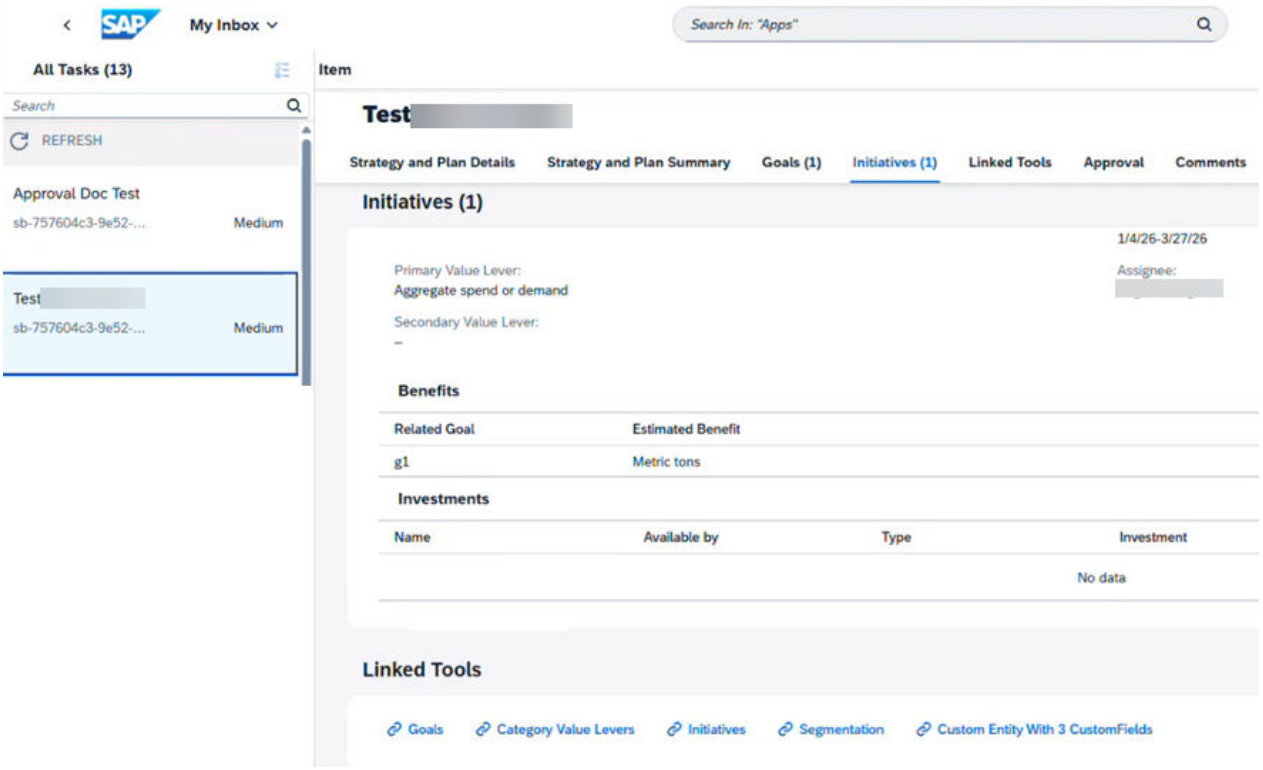


- A hyperlink to the custom tool is now displayed in the **Linked Tools** section of the document on the Approval Document page. Selecting the link takes you to the respective tool, where you can view the details., as shown below:



My Inbox app:

A hyperlink to the custom tool is now displayed in the **Linked Tools** section of the selected document, as shown below. Selecting the link takes you to the respective tool, where you can view the details.:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app and enable versioning for custom tools.
- You must have the **Category Strategy Approver** role collection or `CategoryStrategyApprover` user group assigned to access the **My Inbox** app.
- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app and view the history of the strategy and plan document.

Configuration

You can enable versioning for custom tools on the **Manage Configurations** app. For more information, see Enabling Versioning for Strategy and Plan Tools.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-570
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable

Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to Risk Management in the Risk Assessment Tool

Business Details

This feature enhances risk management in the **Risk Assessment** tool of a strategy and plan document in SAP Ariba Category Management by helping organizations improve accountability, collaboration, and timely follow-up on risk mitigation activities. This enhancement introduces the following capabilities:

- Risk owners can create and assign tasks within the **Risk Assessment** tool, and assigned risk task owners can edit or delete task details.
- Collaborators of the strategy and plan document can manage risks and tasks assigned to them based on the permissions granted to them. The new **Can manage own risks** permission allows collaborators to manage risks assigned to them, while the existing **Can complete own tasks** permission allows them to manage tasks associated with assigned risks.
- Email and in-app notifications are triggered when the risk owner or risk task owner is changed in an active strategy and plan document.

Additional Details:

- **Tasks for risks**:
  - Risk task owners can manage only the tasks assigned to them. They cannot edit or delete tasks created by other users.
  - To allow collaborators to manage risks and risk tasks, they must first be added as team members in the category profile and assigned the relevant permissions. When assigning collaborators to a strategy and plan document, you can select the **Can manage own risks** or **Can complete own tasks** permissions from the permissions list to allow them to perform the corresponding actions in the Risk Assessment tool.
  - A user with the **Can manage own risks** permission can now manage risk assessments in the **Risk Assessment** tool.
  - A user with the **Can complete own tasks** permission can manage only the tasks assigned to them in the **Risk Assessment** tool.
- **Email and in-app notifications for risks**:
  - The following new notifications are introduced for risks in the **Manage Configurations** app:
    - Reminder to review risk
    - User added as a risk owner
    - User added as a risk task owner

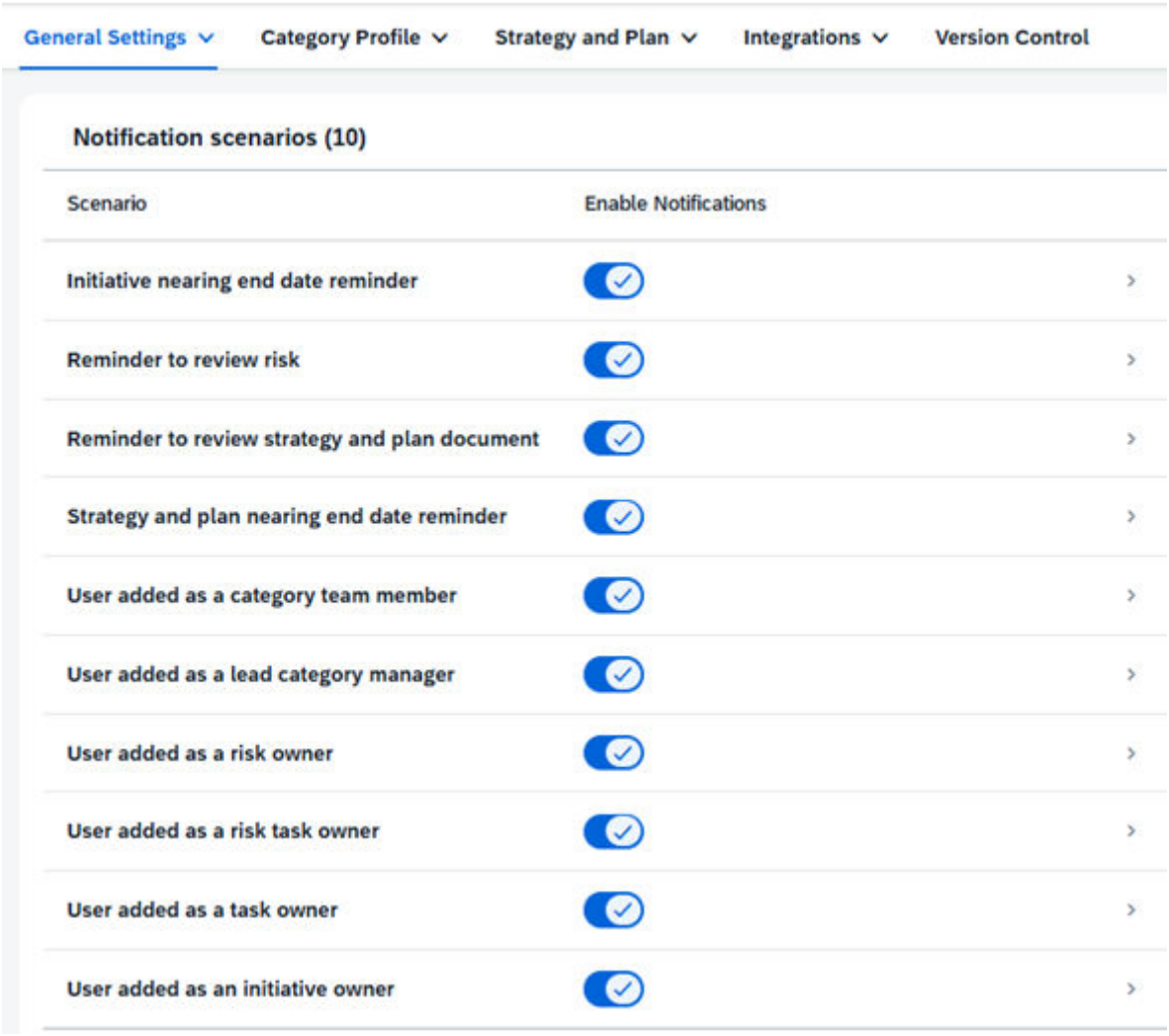
To ensure that users receive the corresponding email and in-app notifications, these notifications must be enabled by the category management administrators in the app.

- Category management users can also enable these notifications via the user profile settings.

Changes to the User Interface

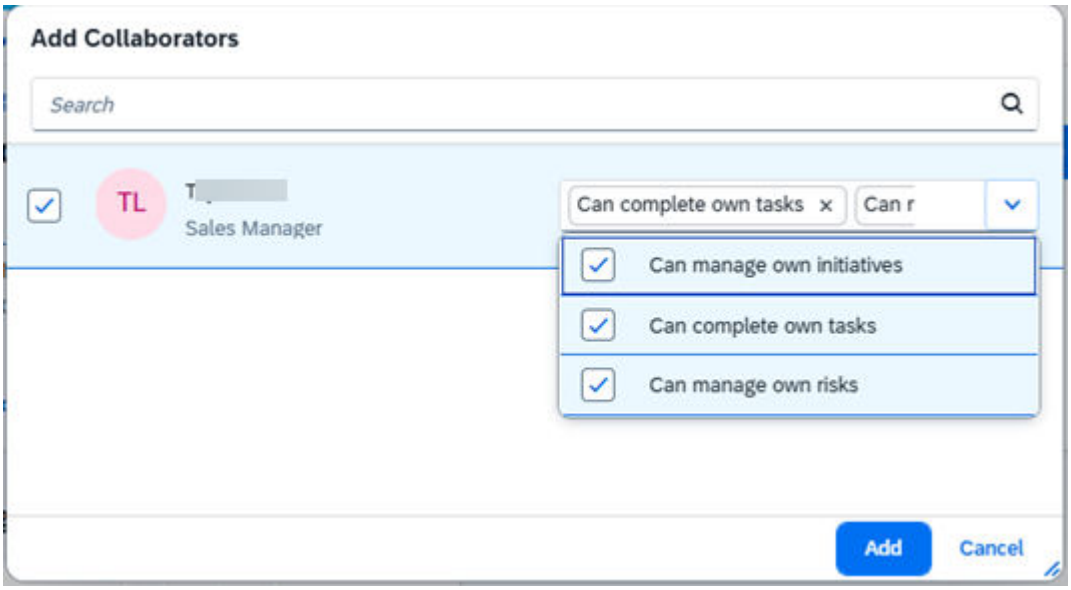
Manage Configurations app:

New notifications are available under the **General Settings** > **Notifications** page. Enable these notifications to ensure that the risk owners and risk task owners receive timely notifications.

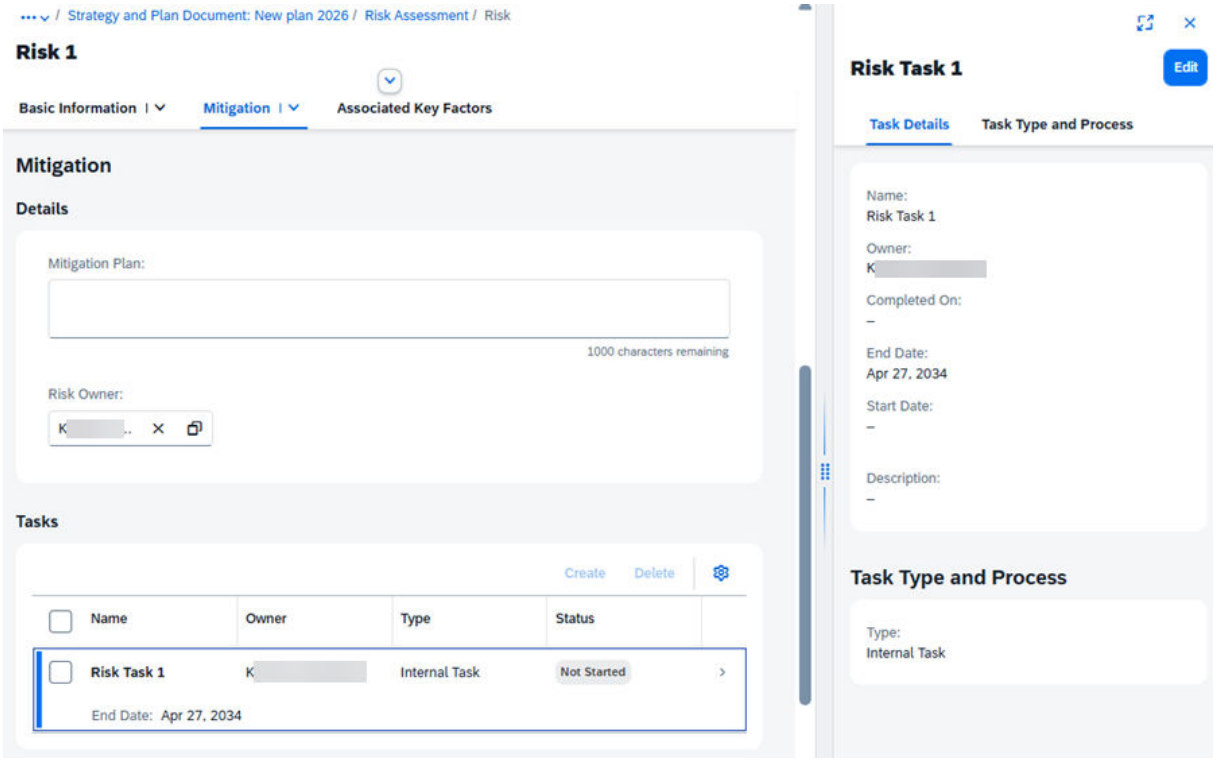


Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- A new permission, **Can manage own risks**, is now available when adding collaborators to strategy and plan documents. You can assign this permission to users who are responsible for handling risks.



- A new section, **Tasks**, is now available in the risk page of the **Risk Assessment** tool. As a risk owner or a user with the **Can manage own risks** permission, you can create new tasks and assign them to other users.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app.

- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.
- You must be a category management administrator to configure email and in-app notifications via the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must be a category management user to set up email and in-app notification preferences for your user account via the **Settings** section of your user profile.
- You must be a strategy and plan owner or a lead category manager to add one or more collaborators to a strategy and plan document.
- You must have added users as **Team Members** tool in the **Manage Category Profile** app. These team members can be added as collaborators to the strategy and plan document.

Business End User Tasks

- As a category management administrator, you can configure notification settings on the **Manage Configurations** app. For more information, see Notifications.
- As a category management user, you can manage your notification preferences for your account through the **Settings** section of your user profile. For more information, see Email and In-App Notifications.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-573
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable

Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Notifications

Inclusion of Category Profile Data in Strategy and Plan Documents

Business Details

This feature adds relevant data from the **Category Profile** tools to the strategy and plan document in SAP Ariba Category Management. The document now includes information such as laws and regulations, company policies, and spend channels from the category profile. This enables category managers to review important category profile details directly within the strategy and plan document, without navigating to the **Category Profile** page, helping them access key category insights while developing and documenting category strategies.

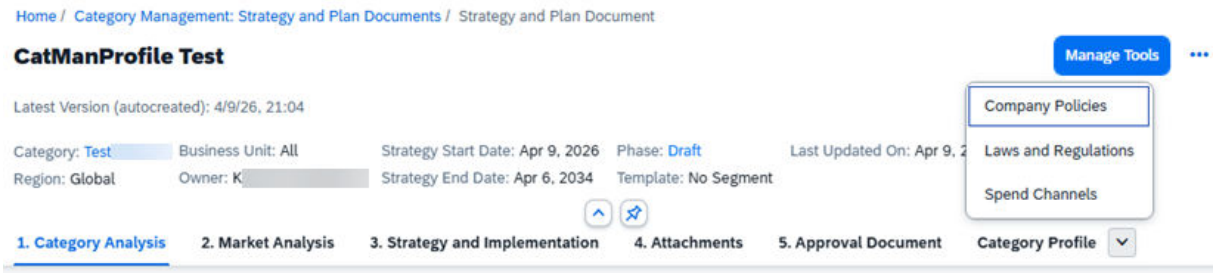
Additional Details:

- The category profile tool data in the strategy and plan document is read-only. However, each section provides an option to open the corresponding category profile tool, where you can view or edit the information based on your role permissions.
- The category profile tool data in the strategy and plan document includes only laws and regulations, company policies, and spend channels.

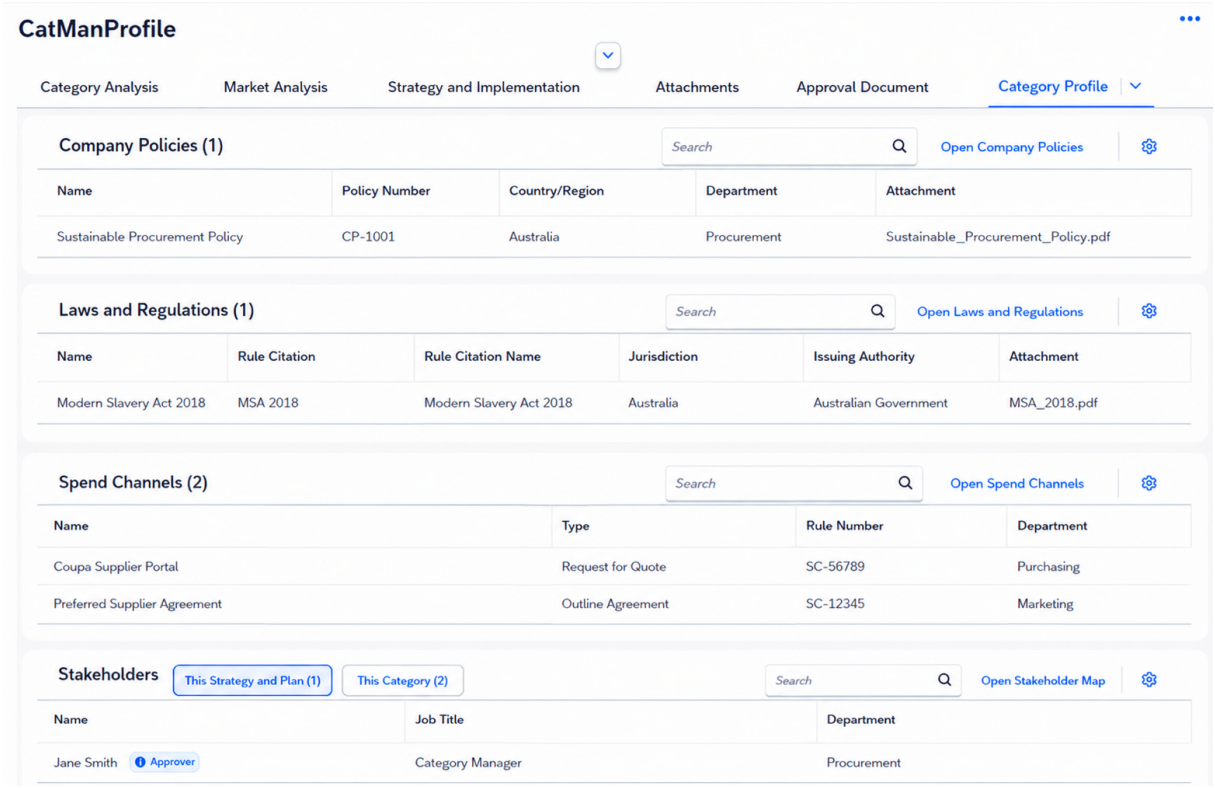
Examples of the User Interface

Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- A new tab menu, **Category Profile**, is now available in the strategy and plan document. You can find the relevant category profile tool data within this tab.



- A new button is now available in each section of the **Category Profile** tab. You can use this button to navigate to the respective tool page and view or edit the information, depending on your role assignment. The button label differs by section, for example, **Open Spend Channels**, **Open Laws and Regulations**, or **Open Company Policies**.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-589
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Apply Category Profile Information Across Subcategories

Business Details

This feature enables you to associate and apply category profile information such as laws and regulations, company policies, and spend channels from a category to its subcategories in SAP Ariba Category Management. This association is supported in the **Laws and Regulations**, **Company Policies**, and **Spend Channels** tools of the category profile.

Applying category profile information to subcategories helps eliminate repetitive manual setup, ensures consistency of critical information, and reduces the risk of missing or outdated data. As a result, category profiles remain aligned from initial setup through ongoing updates, reducing administrative effort and improving overall data accuracy.

Additional Details:

- The category profile information for a specific category in the **Laws and Regulations**, **Company Policies**, and **Spend Channels** tools now includes a new button, **Apply to Subcategories**. This button allows users to apply

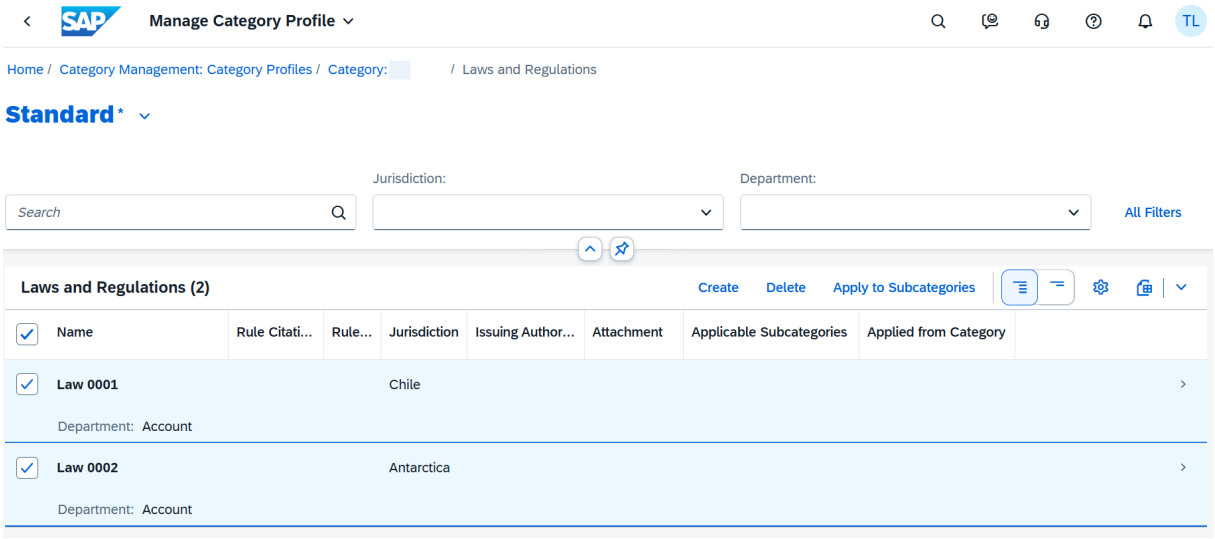
the category profile information from the selected category to its subcategories and is available only when the selected category has associated subcategories.

- The category profile information applied to subcategories is available as read-only and cannot be edited in the subcategory.
- Two new columns, **Applicable Subcategories** and **Applied from Category**, are available in the tool tables to help you identify the target subcategories to which the information is applied and the source category from which the information is applied. These columns are not displayed by default. You can add them using the **Settings** icon.
- Category profile information applied to subcategories is listed in the **Applicable Subcategories** section of the respective category profile entry. You can remove associated subcategories as needed.
- If the relationship between a parent category and its subcategories is updated in the purchasing category taxonomy, a message is displayed in the **Applicable Subcategories** section for the affected category profile information. You can then review this information and remove subcategories if they are no longer relevant.

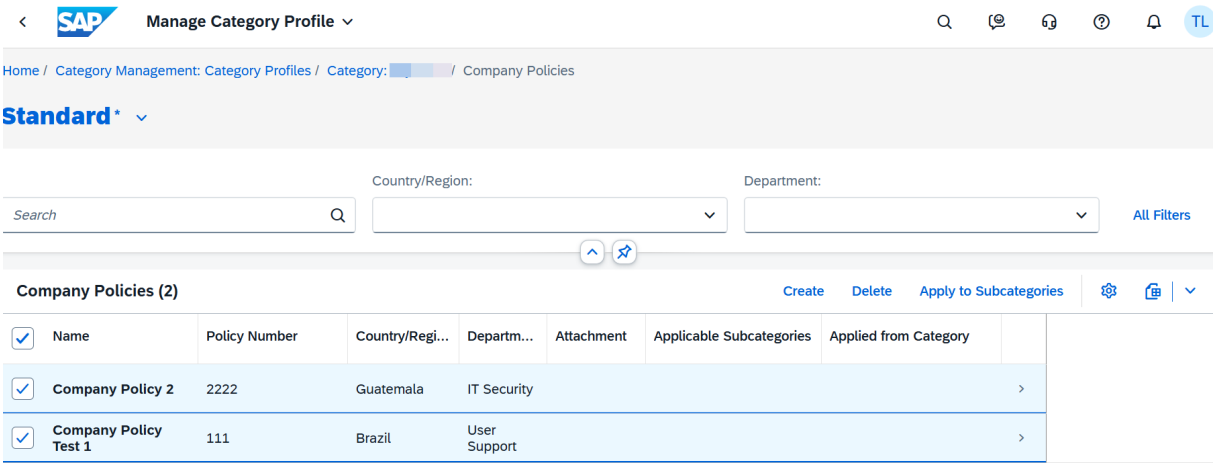
Examples of the User Interface

Manage Category Profile app:

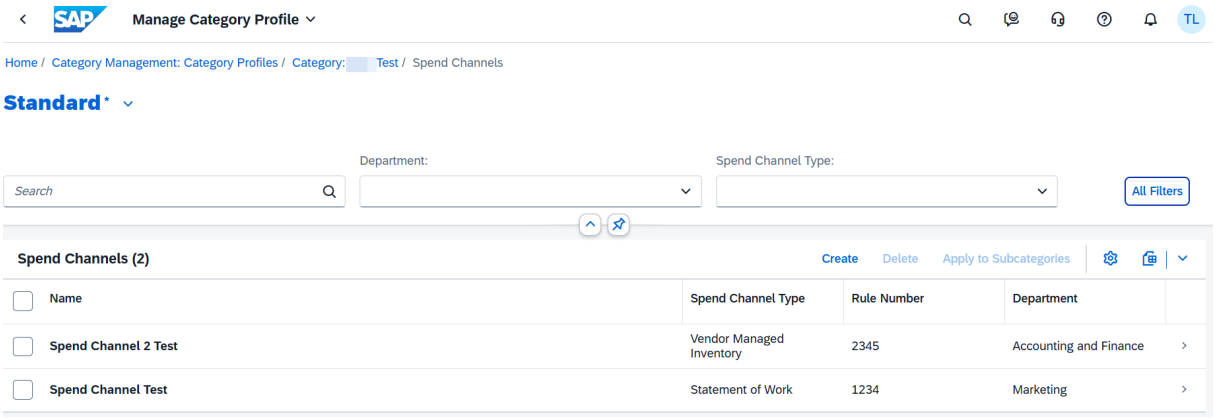
- The following changes have been introduced in the **Laws and Regulations** tool of the category profile:
  - A new action button, **Apply to Subcategories**, is now available to apply the respective category profile information to subcategories.
  - Two additional columns, **Applicable Subcategories**, and **Applied from Category**, are now available to display the target subcategories and the source category.



- The following changes have been introduced in the **Company Policies** tool of the category profile:
  - A new action button, **Apply to Subcategories**, is now available to distribute the respective policies information across subcategories.
  - Two additional columns, **Applicable Subcategories** and **Applied from Category**, are now available to track the target subcategories and the source category.



- The following changes have been introduced in the **Spend Channels** tool of the category profile:
  - A new action button, **Apply to Subcategories**, is now available to allow you to reuse spend channel definitions.
  - Two additional columns, **Applicable Subcategories**, and **Applied from Category**, are now available to indicate the target subcategories and the source category.



- The user interface for the **Laws and Regulations**, **Company Policies**, and **Spend Channels** tools has been updated to provide a more intuitive SAP Fiori experience. With this update, users can apply multiple filters, save filter and layout variants, resize columns, delete multiple records at once, and use improved sorting and grouping options.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To access the **Manage Category Profile** app, you must meet one of the following requirements:
  - You have the **Category Manager** role collection or **CategoryManager** user group assigned
  - You have the **Category Management Viewer** role collection or **CategoryManagementViewer** user group assigned. This role collection or user group provides read-only access and does not allow you to edit category profile information.

- To edit information in any category profile tool, you must be either the lead category manager for the category or a team member assigned the **Category Manager** role, with the necessary permissions to edit that specific category profile tool.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-610
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability for Category Managers to Manage Category Profile Data

Business Details

This feature allows category managers other than the lead category manager to manage category profile details through the **Manage Category Profile** app in SAP Ariba Category Management. Category managers can now add or create, edit, and delete category profile data, as well as associate category profile information from a category to its subcategories, when they are added as team members and assigned the required permissions to edit data within the respective category profile tool. This enhancement helps distribute category profile management activities more effectively and allows lead category managers to focus on strategic responsibilities.

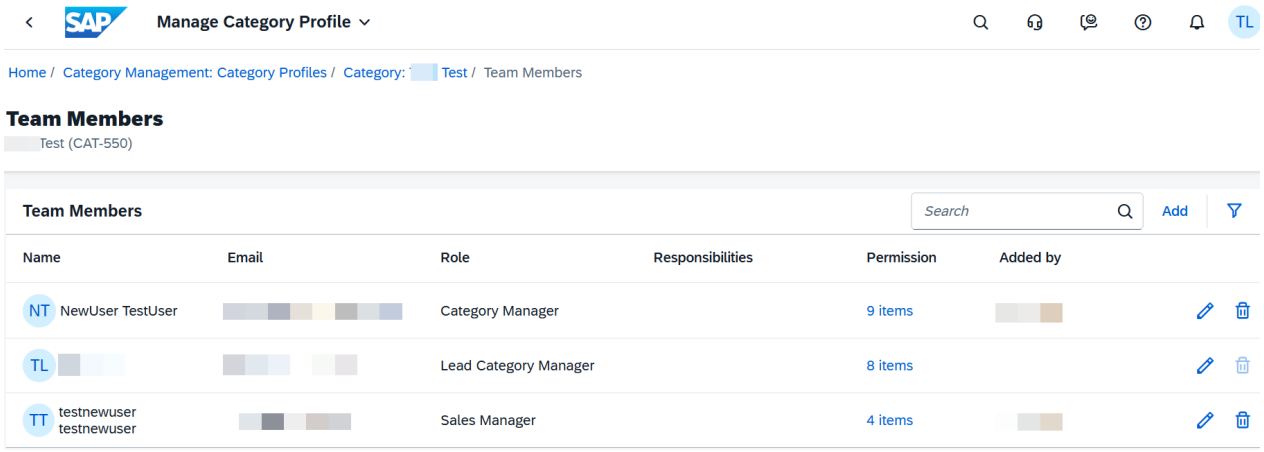
Additional Details:

- Previously, only lead category managers could add, edit, and delete category profile data. Now, lead category managers can extend this capability to category managers for specific category profile tools.
- To enable category managers to manage category profile data, a lead category manager must add them as a team member with the category manager role and assign the required permissions for the respective category profile tools. Permissions can be assigned for the following tools:
  - Laws and Regulations
  - Company Policies
  - Spend Channels
  - Team Members
- Category managers who have permission to manage category profile tool data can add or create, edit, delete, and associate category profile information from a category to its subcategories, only for their own entries within the respective tool. They can't edit or delete information added by other category managers.

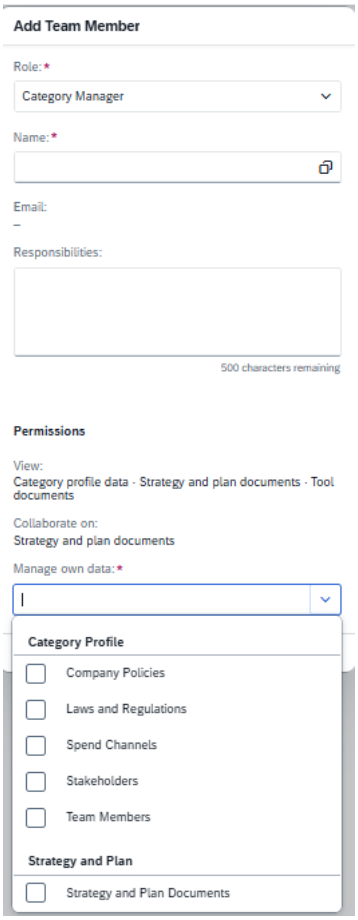
Changes to the User Interface

Manage Category Profile app:

- Two new columns have been added to the **Team Members** tool:
  - The **Permission** column displays the level of access assigned to each team member for category profile maintenance.
  - The **Added by** column indicates the user who assigned the respective team member to the category.



- New options for category profile tools under **Manage own data** in the **Add Team Member** popup dialog to define permissions.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To access the **Manage Category Profile** app, you must meet one of the following requirements:
  - You have the **Category Manager** role collection or **CategoryManager** user group assigned
  - You have the **Category Management Viewer** role collection or **CategoryManagementViewer** user group assigned. This role collection or user group provides read-only access and does not allow you to edit category profile information.
- To edit information in a category profile tool, you must be either the lead category manager for the category or a team member assigned the **Category Manager** role with permission to edit information in the specific tool.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-583
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Associate Multiple Guided Sourcing Projects with Initiatives and Initiative Tasks

Business Details

This feature enhances how guided sourcing projects are managed within initiatives in SAP Ariba Category Management. You can now create or add multiple guided sourcing projects to an initiative. You can also associate

these projects with initiative tasks, making it easier to organize and track sourcing activities as part of initiative execution.

> **Note**
>
> This functionality is applicable only when SAP Ariba Category Management is integrated with SAP Ariba Sourcing with guided sourcing capability.

Additional Details:

The following updates are available for initiatives:

- A new header section is now available on the initiative page, providing key initiative details along with a progress bar for initiative tasks. Initiative progress is now based on the progress of initiative tasks instead of guided sourcing task progress.
- The option to create a guided sourcing project is no longer available in the **Details** section of the initiative. Instead, a new section, **Associated Documents**, allows you to create or add multiple guided sourcing projects.
- When SAP Ariba Category Management is integrated with SAP Ariba Sourcing with guided sourcing capability, the following guided sourcing project management actions are supported:
  - You can create or add multiple guided sourcing projects to an initiative from the **Associated Documents** section, including projects created for other initiatives within the same category.

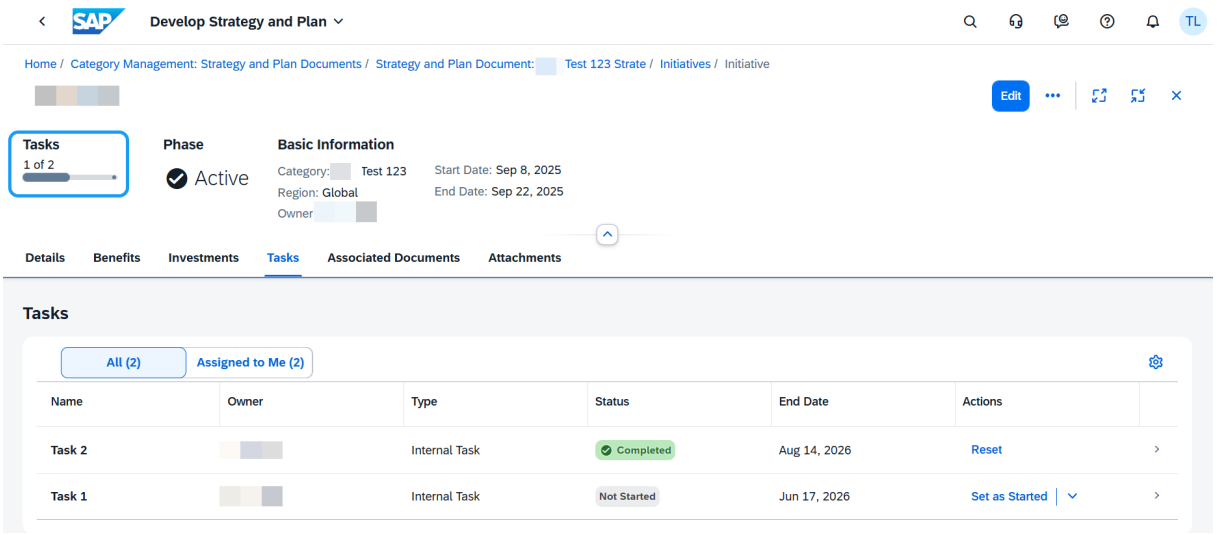
    > **Note**
    >
    > When adding guided sourcing projects, the list of projects that appears for selection is based on commodity codes defined in SAP Ariba Sourcing that are mapped to the purchasing category, and a due date within two years from the current date.

  - When you create a guided sourcing project, you are navigated to the guided sourcing user interface. After creating the project, return and refresh the page to view the updates.
  - Guided sourcing project IDs are displayed as hyperlinks in the **Associated Documents** table. You can select a project ID to navigate to the guided sourcing project page to view or edit details.
  - You can associate multiple guided sourcing projects with initiative tasks and remove them as needed. Only projects that are already added to the initiative can be associated with its tasks.
  - You can't remove a guided sourcing project from an initiative if it is associated with an initiative task. Remove the association from the task before removing it from the initiative.

Examples of the User Interface

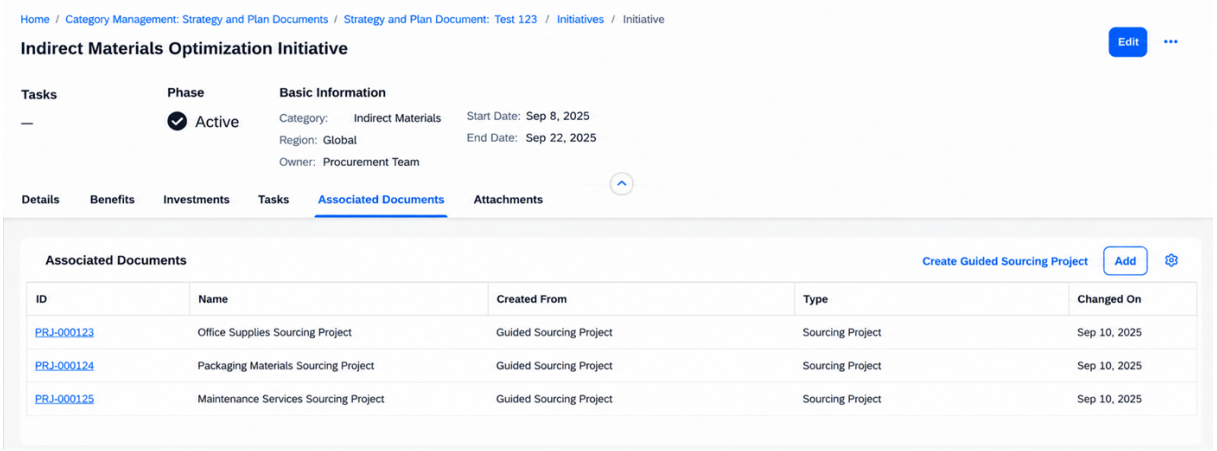
Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- A new header section is now available on the initiative page. This section provides a progress bar that indicates the completion of initiative tasks, along with key initiative details.



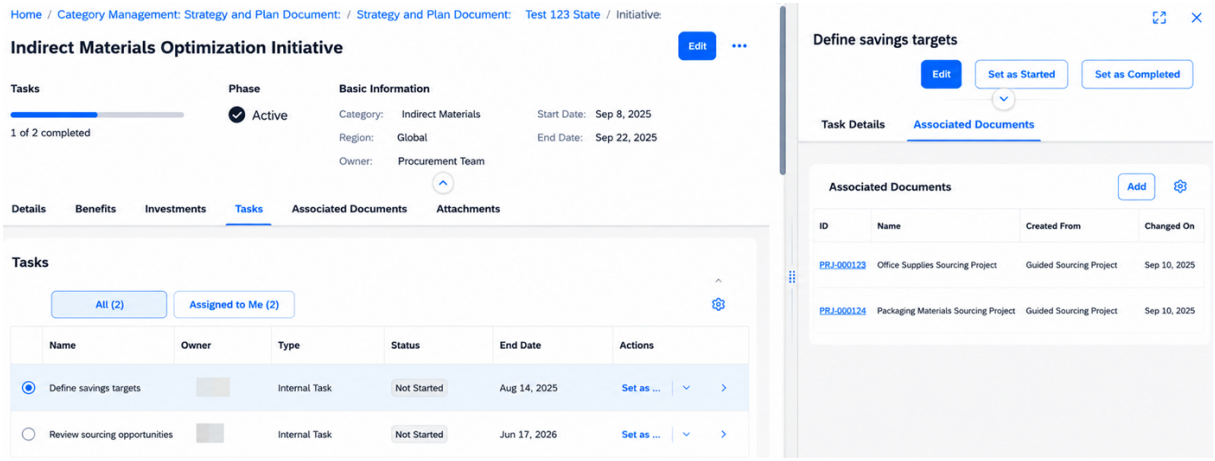
- A new section, **Associated Documents**, is now available on the initiative page. In this section, you can create or add guided sourcing projects. You can also remove guided sourcing projects as needed.

> **Note**
>
> This section is available only if SAP Ariba Category Management is integrated with SAP Ariba Sourcing with guided sourcing capability.



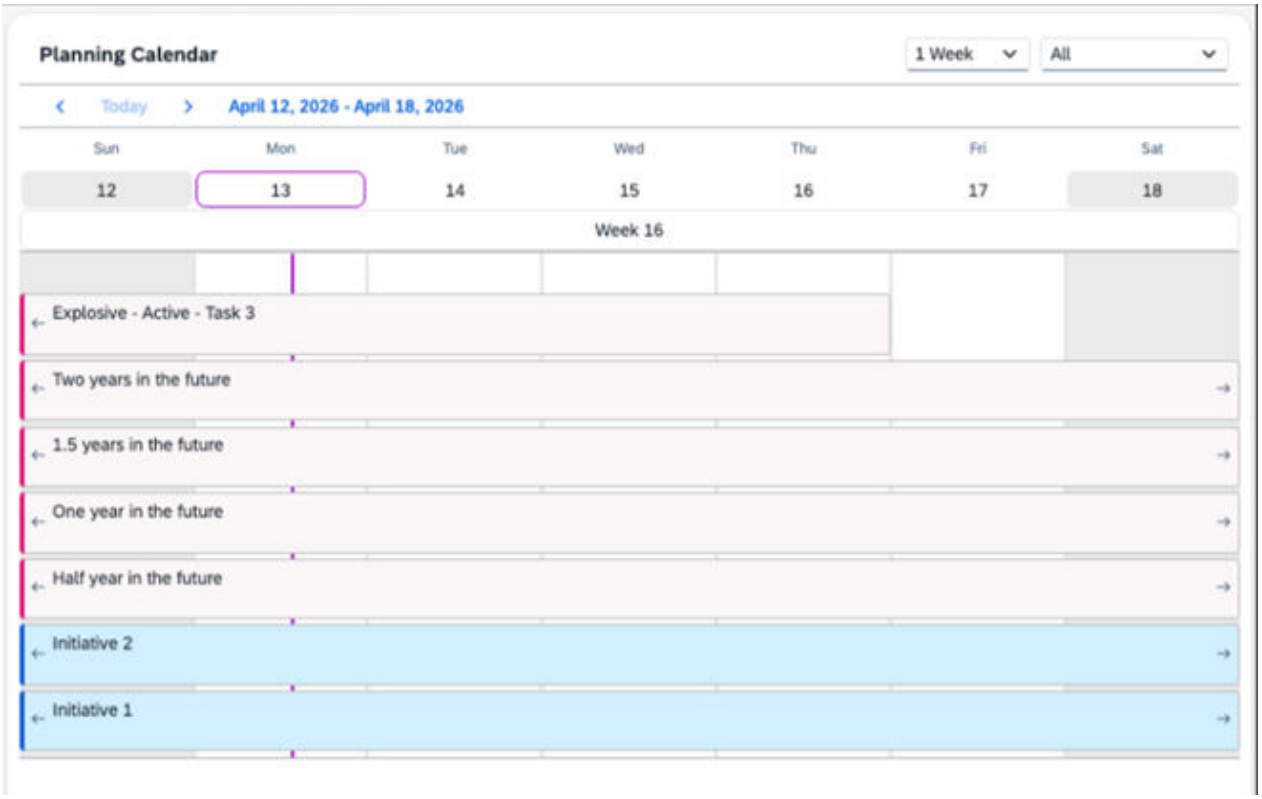
- A new section, **Associated Documents**, is also available when you select an initiative task within an initiative. In this section, you can add or remove guided sourcing projects associated with the initiative task.

> **Note**
>
> This section is available only if SAP Ariba Category Management is integrated with SAP Ariba Sourcing with guided sourcing capability.



Monitor Strategy Execution app:

The **Planning Calendar** displays guided sourcing projects associated with initiative tasks. The calendar includes only projects with a due date within two years from the current date. You can select a project to navigate to the guided sourcing project page and view more details.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your IT administrator must have integrated SAP Ariba Category Management with SAP Ariba Sourcing with guided sourcing capability.

- You must be the initiative owner, lead category manager, or strategy and plan owner to create, add, or remove guided sourcing projects associated with the initiative.
- You must be the initiative owner, lead category manager, or strategy and plan owner to add or remove guided sourcing projects from the initiative task.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-591
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

UI Updates Across SAP Ariba Category Management Apps

Business Details

This feature introduces updates to UI labels across various SAP Ariba Category Management apps to improve consistency and usability. The changes include the following:

- **Phase** is now **Status** in strategy and plan documents, initiatives, goals, approval documents, workbench pages, and initiative overview pages.
- **Status** is now **Health Status** in initiatives and goals where applicable.
- **Draft** is now **In Preparation** in strategy and plan document filters and the strategy execution page.
- The default views of the **Develop Strategy and Plan** and **Monitor Strategy Execution** pages have been updated to provide a more streamlined experience. With this update, fewer columns and filters are displayed by default, and the colors for the **Active** and **Pending Approval** statuses have been updated for better visual distinction.

Additional Details:The following table lists the specific UI label changes introduced with this feature:

Table 13:

Area / Page	UI Element	Previous Label	Updated Label
Strategy and Plan Documents page	Filter bar	Phase	Status
	Table column header	Phase	Status
	Adapt Filters	Phase	Status
	Adapt Filters option	Draft	In Preparation
	Strategy and plan header	Phase	Status
Initiatives page	Header	Phase	Status
	Header	Status	Health Status
	Initiative progress section	Phase	Status
	Initiative progress section	Status	Health Status
Goals page	Table column header	Phase	Status
	Goal page	Phase	Status
	Goal page	Status	Health Status
Approval Documents	Initiatives	Phase	Status
Monitor Strategy Execution app	Label	Phase	Status
	Status value	Draft	In Preparation
Initiatives Overview app	Filter bar	Phase	Status
	Adapt Filters	Phase	Status
	Adapt Filters option	Draft	In Preparation

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** and **Monitor Strategy Execution** apps.
- You must have the **Category Management Procurement Lead** role collection or `CategoryManagementProcurementLead` user group assigned to access the **Initiatives Overview** app.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-607
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Support for Integration with External Spend Data APIs

Business Details

SAP Ariba Category Management now supports integration with an external spend data source, allowing customers to connect their own spend data API and display spend information within the application. With this integration, SAP Ariba Category Management can retrieve spend data for supported visualizations such as category-level, subcategory-level, supplier-level, and region-level spend views, as well as classification-based data. This enhancement allows you to use your existing spend data source, reduce the manual effort involved in duplicating spend data, and support spend visibility using customer-managed data.

This integration requires defining the API endpoints that return spend data in the expected format and specifying the endpoint paths used by the application. A destination must then be configured in SAP BTP to enable connectivity between SAP Ariba Category Management and the external spend data source. In addition, you must use the **Manage Configurations** app to set up the spend data source and configure spend card mapping under the **Integrations** tab. You can then associate your customer-defined spend source codes as product classifications for categories in the **Manage Taxonomy** app.

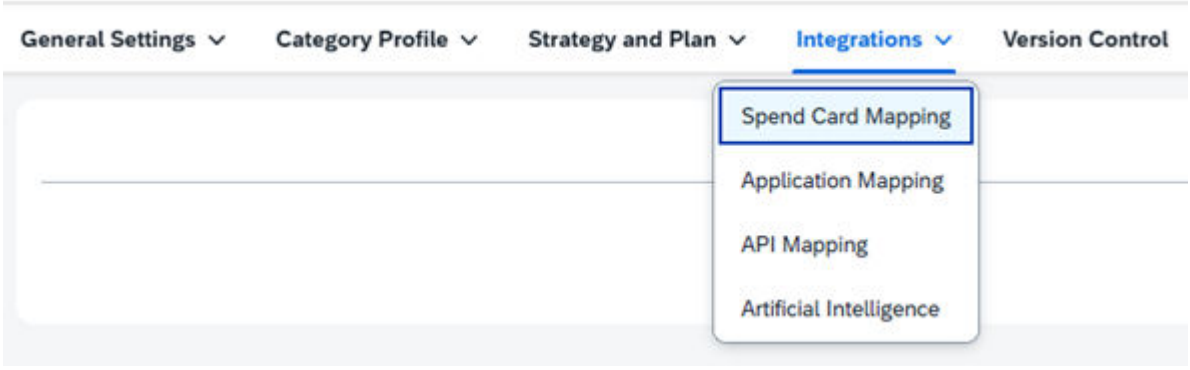
For setup instructions, API requirements, and endpoint details, see the following topics:

- External Spend Data Integration
- Spend Data API Requirements
  - Spend by Category Endpoint
  - Spend by Subcategory Endpoint
  - Spend by Supplier Endpoint
  - Classification Codes Endpoint
- Setting Up a Destination for the External Spend Data API in SAP BTP
- Setting Up a Destination for the External Spend Data API
- Validate the External Spend Data Integration
- Post-Integration Configuration of External Spend Data

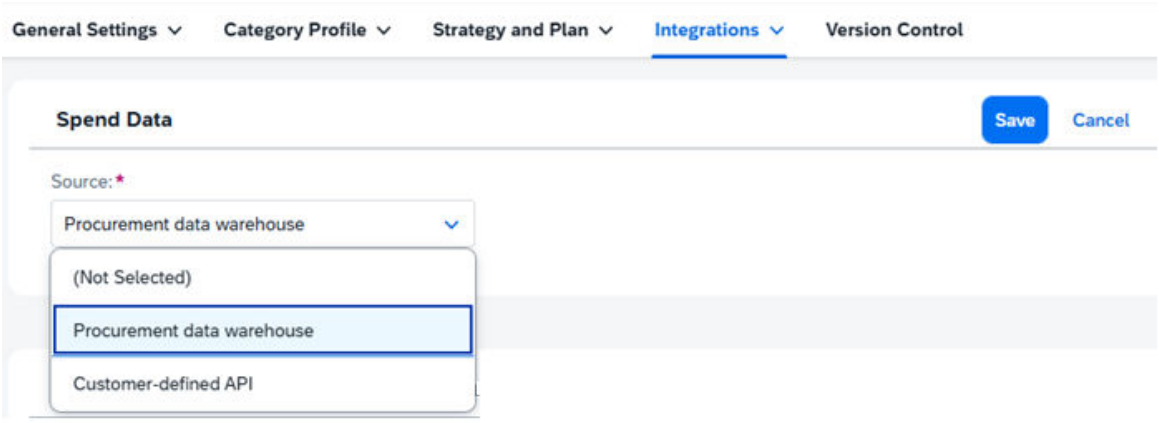
Examples of the User Interface

Manage Configurations app:

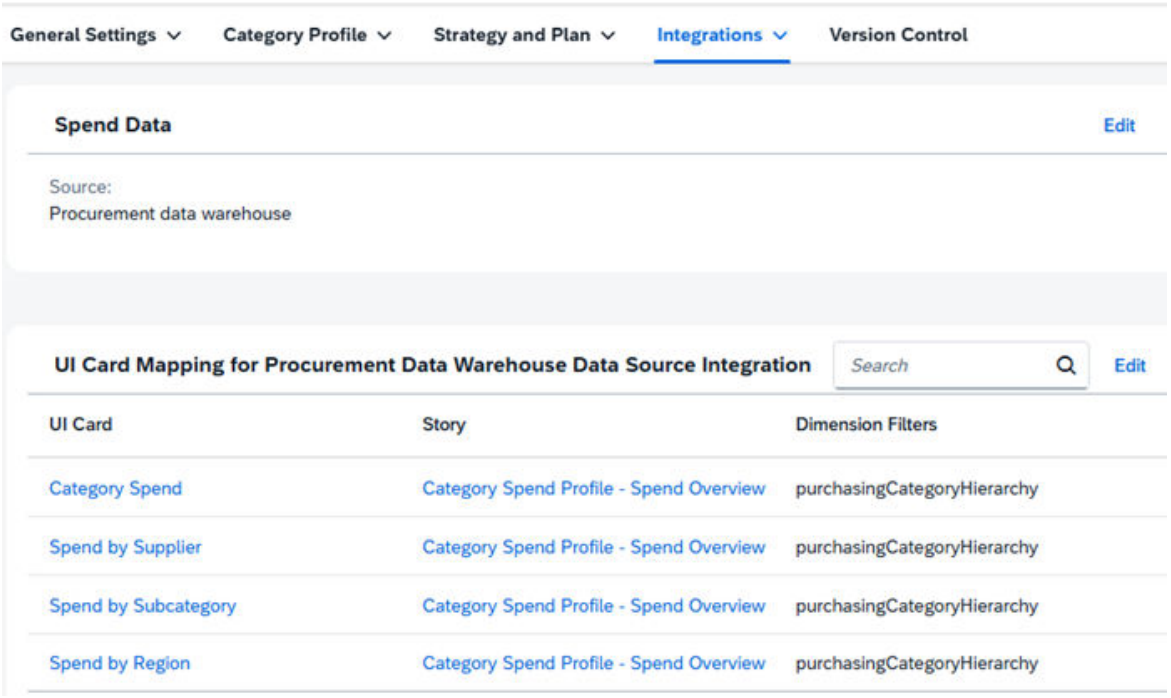
- The **UI Card Mapping** dropdown label under the **Integrations** tab is now updated to **Spend Card Mapping**.



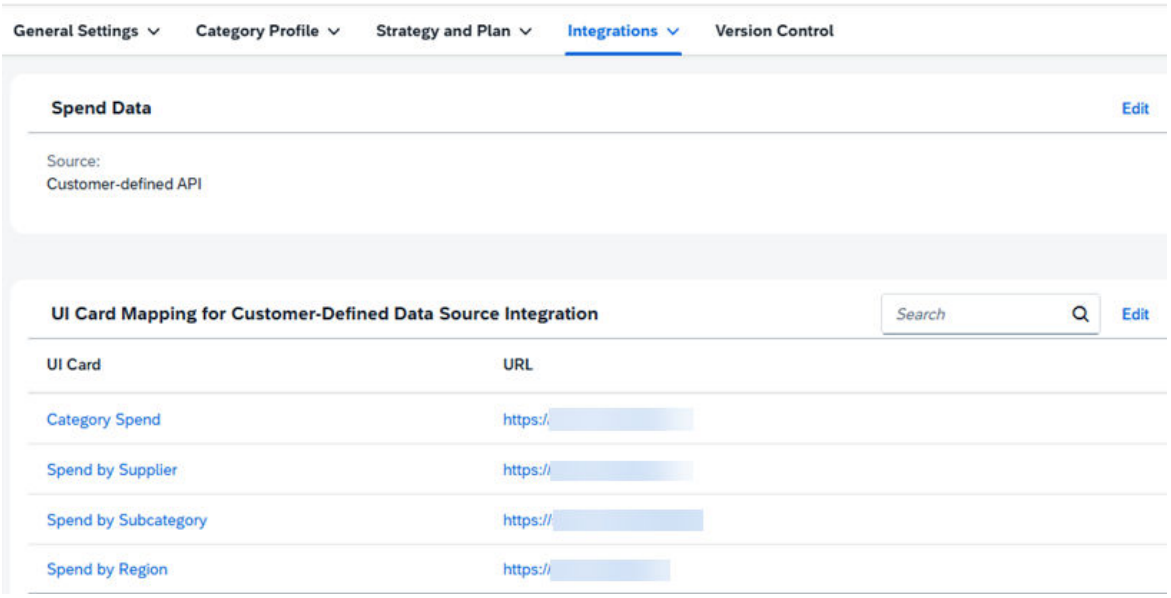
- A new section, **Spend Data**, is now available in the **Integrations** > **Spend Card Mapping** page.
- The **Spend Data** section includes a spend data source selection option, with available choices of **Procurement data warehouse** and a **Customer-defined spend data source**.
  - You can select your spend data source in the dropdown and then set up your spend card mapping.



  - When **Procurement data warehouse** is selected, the **Spend Card Mapping** section displays the available spend cards. You can map each card to an SAP Analytics Cloud story and define dimension filters for the associated story.

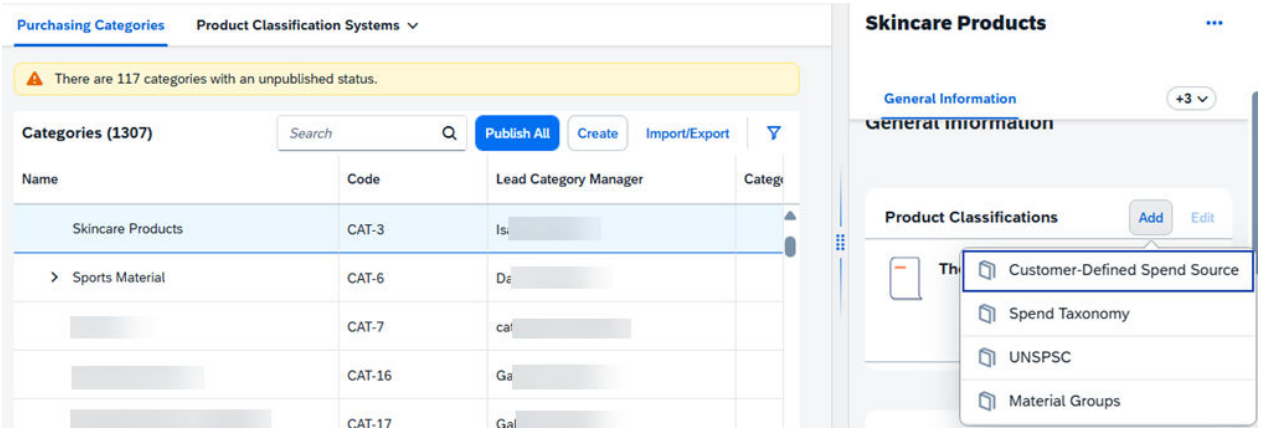


  - When a **Customer-defined API** is selected, the **Spend Card Mapping** section displays mapping options specific to the external spend data source. You must provide the required URLs for the spend cards to complete the mapping.



Manage Taxonomy app:

A new dropdown option, **Customer-Defined Spend Source**, is listed when you select the **Add** dropdown in the **Product Classifications** section of the category:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Taxonomy** app.

Configuration

- Your IT administrator must create an API based on the defined API contract for use with SAP Ariba Category Management. For more information, see Spend Data API Requirements.

- Your IT administrator must configure the HTTP destination for the external spend data API on SAP BTP or SAP for Me. For more information, see Setting Up a Destination for the External Spend Data API in SAP BTP or Setting Up a Destination for the External Spend Data API.

Business End User Tasks

Your category management administrator must set up the spend data source, configure the spend card mapping, and define customer-defined spend source codes as product classifications for categories. For more information, see Post-Integration Configuration of External Spend Data.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-642
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer

Changes to Subcategory Segmentation in the Category Segmentation Tool

Business Details

This feature introduces updates to the **Category Segmentation** tool in SAP Ariba Category Management to simplify how segmentation data is presented. The **Category Segmentation** page now displays only category-level segmentation and no longer displays subcategory-level segmentation. The Kraljic matrix chart and table on the **Category Segmentation** page, as well as the strategy and plan PDF export, reflect category-level segmentation to align with how category segmentation is managed and to improve clarity and consistency.

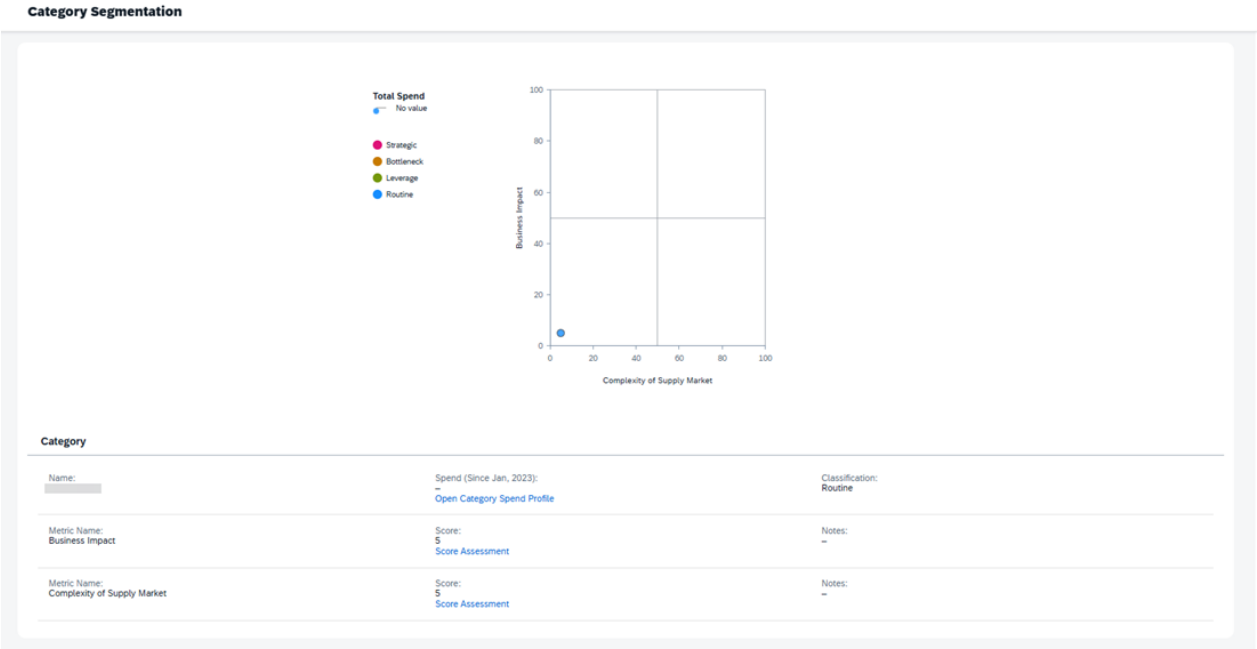
Changes to the User Interface

Develop Strategy and Plan or Strategy and Plan app:

The following image shows the Kralijix matrix chart before the change:



The following image shows the Kralijix matrix chart now:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the tools of a strategy and plan document.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-628
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

View Supplier Preferred Status in the Category Suppliers Tool

Business Details

This feature uses the **Supplier Data API with Pagination** to retrieve supplier information from SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance and displays the preferred status of suppliers directly in the **Category Suppliers** tool in SAP Ariba Category Management. This helps reduce the need to switch between solutions, provides visibility into the latest supplier status, and supports more informed decision making when managing category suppliers.

Additional Details:

- SAP Ariba Category Management retrieves supplier preferred status from SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance using the **Supplier Data API with Pagination**. To display this information in SAP Ariba Category Management, supplier records in the procurement data warehouse must include the `SMVendorId` used to identify matching suppliers in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. If a supplier record does not include `SMVendorId`, or if no matching supplier record exists in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance, the preferred status cannot be retrieved.

> ### Note
>
> You can't view the supplier preferred status in the **Category Suppliers** tool if the spend data is uploaded to the procurement data warehouse via the SAP Ariba Spend Analysis solution.

- A new column, **Preferred Status**, is displayed in the **Suppliers** table of the **Category Suppliers** tool. This column shows the preferred status for each supplier, retrieved using the Supplier Data API. The possible values are:
  - **Preferred for Some**: Indicates that the supplier is marked as a preferred supplier for one or more commodity code and region combinations defined in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance, but not for all combinations.
  - **Not Preferred**: Indicates that the supplier is not marked as a preferred supplier for the relevant commodity code and region combinations defined in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance.

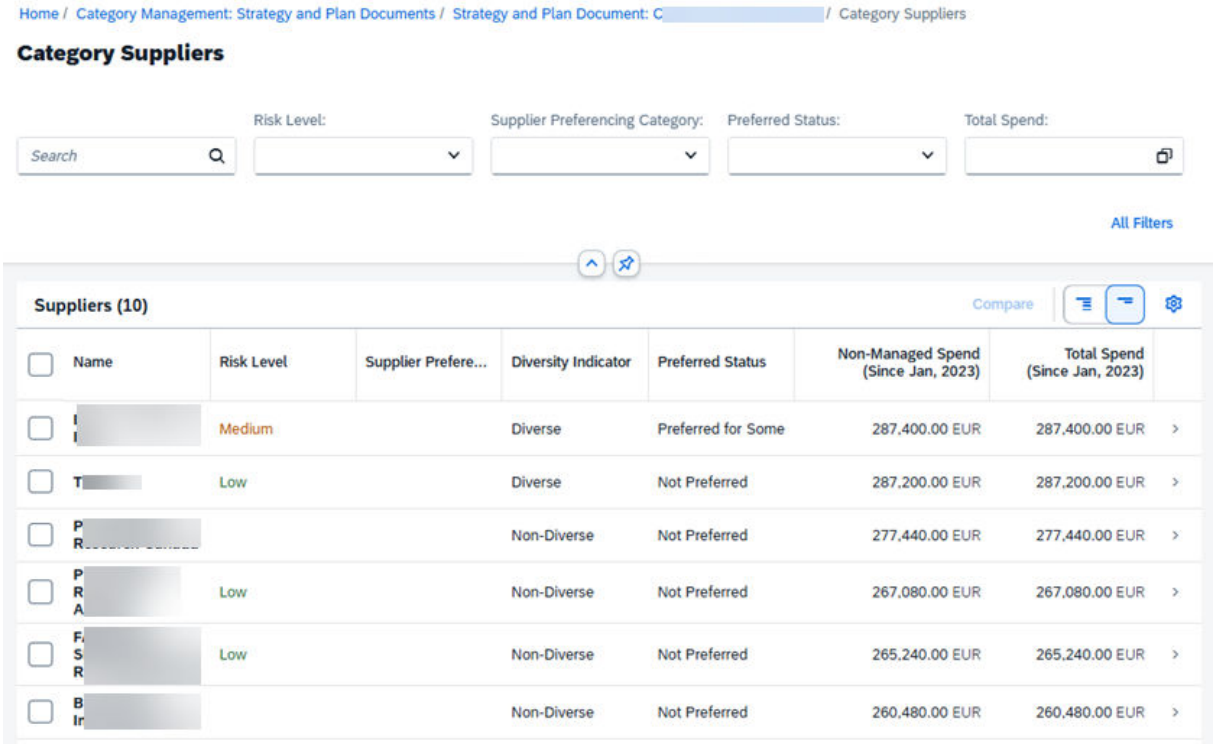
> **Note**
>
> If preferred status information is not available for a supplier, the corresponding entry in the **Preferred Status** column appears blank.

- The values in the **Preferred Status** column depend on the availability and status of the Supplier Data API integration, as described below:
  - If no integration is configured, the column is displayed but remains empty.
  - If there is an issue with the Supplier Data API integration, an error message is displayed at the top of the table.
  - If the supplier does not have an `smVendorID` or no corresponding data exists in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance, the supplier's preferred status appears as blank in the **Preferred Status** column.

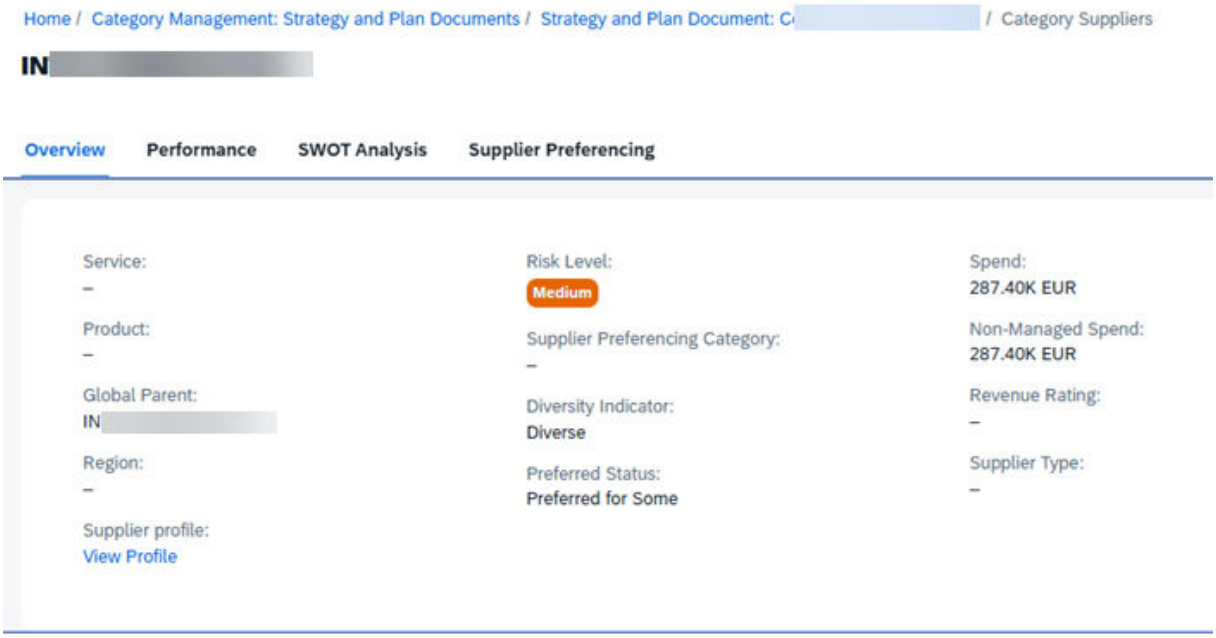
Examples of the User Interface

Develop Strategy and Plan app:

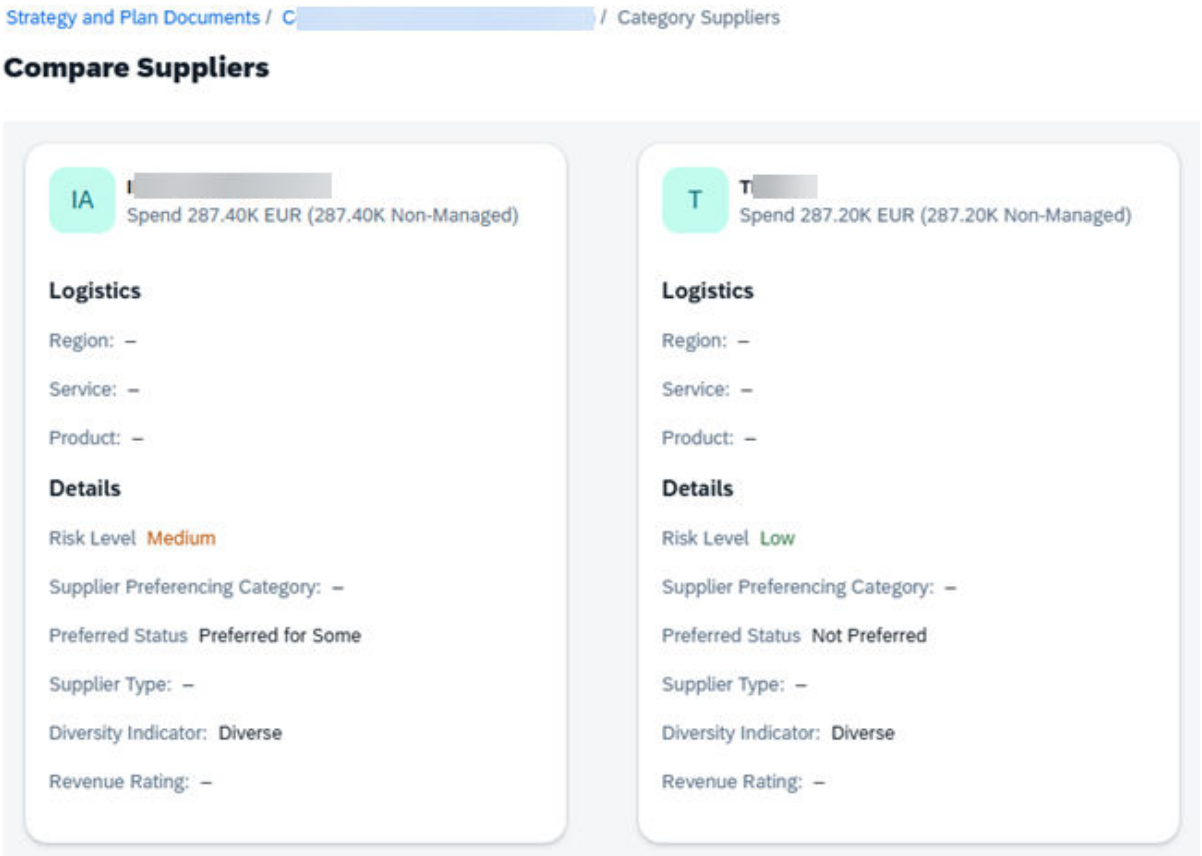
- A new column, **Preferred Status**, is displayed in the **Suppliers** table of the **Category Suppliers** tool, as shown below:



- A new field, **Preferred Status**, is displayed in the **Overview** section of the supplier page, as shown below:



- A new field, **Preferred Status**, is displayed in the **Compare Suppliers** page of the **Category Suppliers** tool, as shown below:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must be assigned one of the following to view supplier preferred status information in the **Category Suppliers** tool:
  - The **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group
  - The **Category Management Viewer** role collection or the `CategoryManagementViewer` user group
- You must have created a strategy and plan document that includes the **Category Suppliers** tool.
- You must have completed the setup for SAP Ariba Category Management, including spend data integration and SAP Master Data Integration.
- To display supplier preferred status in the **Category Suppliers** tool, supplier records in the procurement data warehouse must include the `SMVendorId`, which identifies the corresponding supplier in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. If a supplier record does not include `SMVendorId`, or if no matching record exists in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance, the preferred status cannot be retrieved.

Configuration

IT administrators must configure an HTTP destination for the Supplier Data API with Pagination. For more information, see the following:

- If you are using simplified provisioning, refer to Setting Up a Destination for the Supplier Data API.
- If you are using manual provisioning, refer to Setting Up a Destination for the Supplier Data API.

.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	CATMAN-365
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to the Category Suppliers Tool

Business Details

This feature introduces updates to the **Category Suppliers** page in SAP Ariba Category Management, enhancing how information is organized and displayed. Selecting category suppliers from the list now leads to a new page, rather than opening in a popup dialog on the **Category Suppliers** page. These updates help users locate and review relevant information more efficiently, reduce navigation steps, and support better management of category suppliers.

Additional Details:

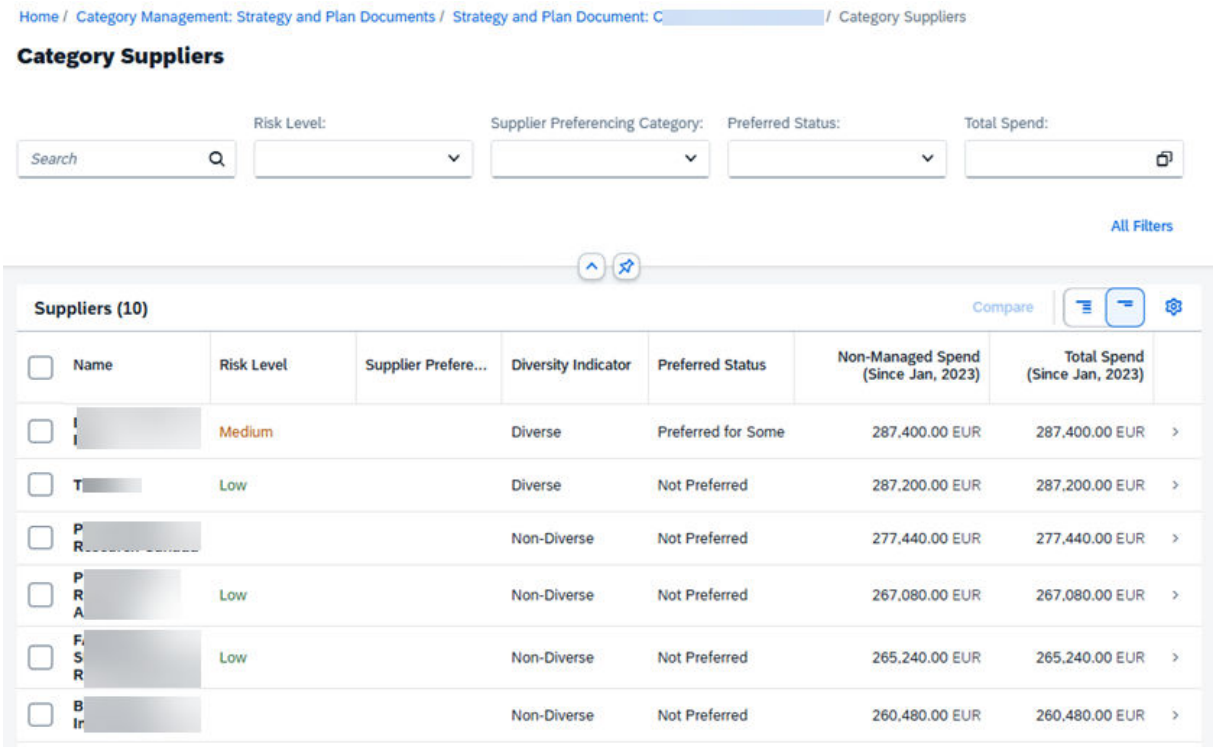
- The category suppliers listed in the **Suppliers** table are no longer displayed as hyperlinks. Previously, clicking a supplier name opened a popup dialog with additional details. Now, selecting a supplier row navigates you to a dedicated page with detailed supplier information.
- The **View Profile** option for a supplier was previously available within the popup dialog. In the updated user interface, this option is now presented as a hyperlink on the supplier details page. The availability of the **View Profile** link depends on integration with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. For more information, see Supplier 360° Profile.
- Previously, the **Category Suppliers** page displayed the available filters within the filter icon ( ). Users were required to use the icon to view and use the filters.
  Now, the **Category Suppliers** page shows a filter bar above the category suppliers table. Users can choose which filters are displayed in the bar and easily filter the table as required.
  The updated page also provides the following capabilities:
  - A **Search** field and standard filters such as **Risk Level**, **Supplier Preferencing Category**, **Preferred Status**, and **Total Spend**.
  - An **All Filters** button that lets you choose which filters are shown on the page by adding or removing filters as needed.
  - A icon for the **Category Suppliers** table that allows you to show or hide columns.

- Icons and for the **Category Suppliers** table that allow you to show more or less information per row.

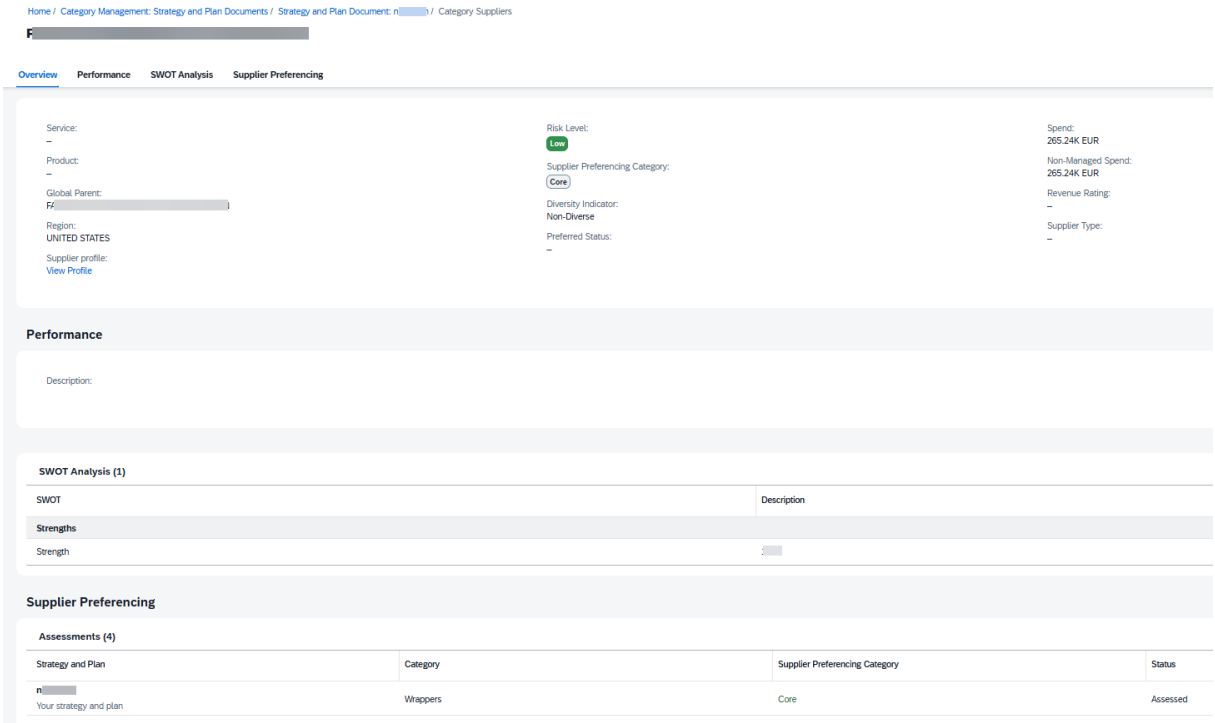
Examples of the User Interface

Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- The following image shows the **Category Suppliers** page:



- The following image shows a category supplier page, including the **View Profile** option as a hyperlink:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must be assigned one of the following to view and navigate the **Category Suppliers** tool:

- The **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group.
- The **Category Management Viewer** role collection or the `CategoryManagementViewer` user group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	ARBCATA-600
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions

Support for Approving Contract Requests in the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App

Business Details

Users can now use the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app to approve contract requests created in the SAP Ariba web application. Previously, users had to sign in to the web application to approve such contract requests.

As an approver, you can review key contract request details and approve or deny requests with comments directly within the mobile app.

Changes to the User Interface

A **Contracts Requests** tile is added to the **Your to dos** section, displaying the number of pending requests. Tapping the tile opens the **Contracts Requests to Approve** screen, which displays the list of requests awaiting approval.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Complete the general prerequisites for the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app. See the prerequisites in SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App Prerequisites and Restrictions.
- Ensure that the **Enable users to approve contract requests from the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app** (`Application.Mobile.EnableUsersToApproveContractRequests`) parameter is enabled. See Enable users to approve contract requests from the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app.

Business End User Tasks

Approving or Denying Contract Requests

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	BMAA-508
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CP-BMA
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Support for Creating Requisitions in 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios Using the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App

Business Details

This feature allows users to create requisitions with catalog and non-catalog material items using the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app in the 2NV and 3EN Integration scenarios.

After the purchase requisition is submitted in the mobile app, it is replicated in the SAP S/4HANA system. While creating requisitions, buyers can also add comments and attachments only at the line-item level, which are automatically replicated in the SAP S/4HANA system. Approvers can review, approve, or reject purchase requisitions within the mobile app; the approval or rejection status is automatically updated in the SAP S/4HANA system.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Complete the general prerequisites for the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app, see the prerequisites in SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App Prerequisites and Restrictions.
- Ensure that the **Allow users to add material items in 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app** (`Application.Mobile.AllowUsersToAddMaterialItemsIn2NV3EN`) parameter is enabled. For more information, see Allow users to create requisitions with material items in 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios in the SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app.

Business End User Tasks

Creating Requisitions in the SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	BMAA-510
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CP-BMA

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Integration with SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition

Support for Hierarchical Service Items

Business Details

With this feature, you can better manage complex service procurement scenarios by grouping multiple items under a parent non-catalog service. Service hierarchies help to define how services are structured and delivered, improving efficiency when ordering services.

Service hierarchies allow you to request a parent service and child items using one purchase requisition. Child items can include catalog and non-catalog services or goods. For example, you can create a non-catalog request for laptop repair service (parent service) and then add software maintenance service (child item) and computer cleaning kit (child item). You can use service hierarchies in the following scenarios:

- When you create a service requisition using a non-catalog request or a line item form, you can add child items using the **Add Child Item** button.
- On the checkout page, you can add child items to the request before you submit it.
- If you submit a service requistion, you can withdraw it after it's submitted or partially approved, add child items, and then resubmit it.

Consider the following when working with service hierarchy items:

- For sites with the 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios, service hierarchy requests are submitted as individual requests. In the future, this feature will be available for sites with the 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios. For more information on requisitions in the 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios, see Requisition Statuses.
- Service hierarchy requests can be controlled by validation policies, see Configuring Validation Policies.

  > ⚠ Restriction
  >
  > Service hierarchy requests cannot be controlled by supplier and touch policies, supplier selection policies, or risk engagement policies.

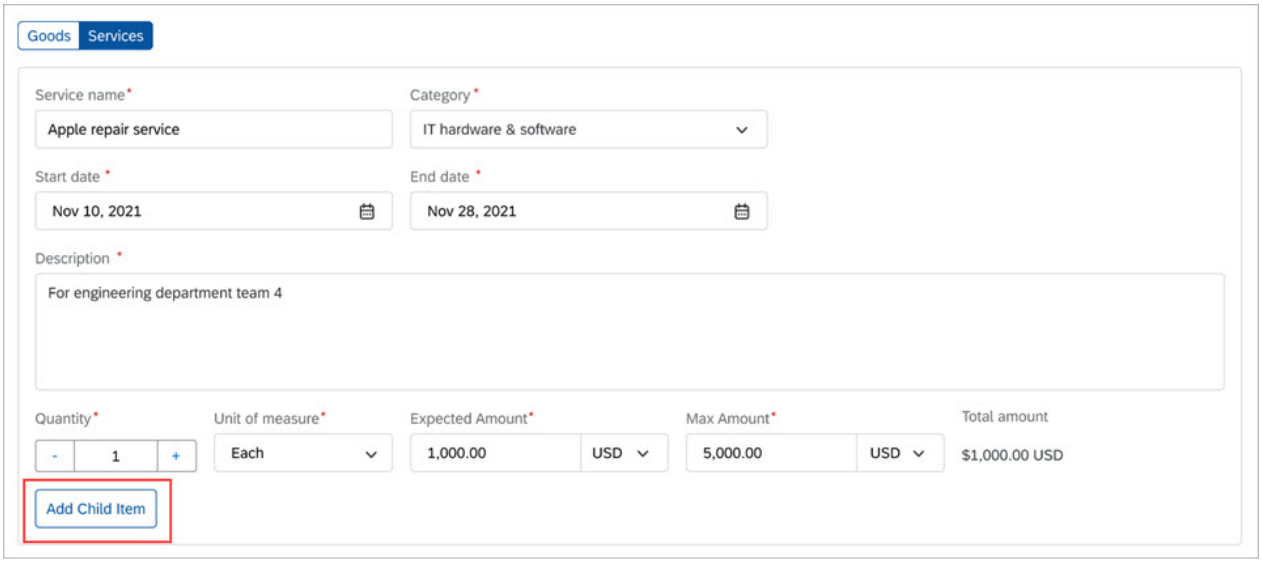
- Approvers cannot add child or new hierarchy items at any stage.
- Forms cannot be added as child items.

- Hierarchy requests are only applicable for service-based requests using a non-catalog request form. You cannot use other types of forms to request a service hierarchy item.
- Spot Buy, BMEcat, and inventory items cannot be added as child items for service hierarchy requests.
- Service hierarchy requests can only have one parent item per request.
- You can add one level of hierarchy. For example, you can have one parent item and add the child items, but the child items can't have child items.

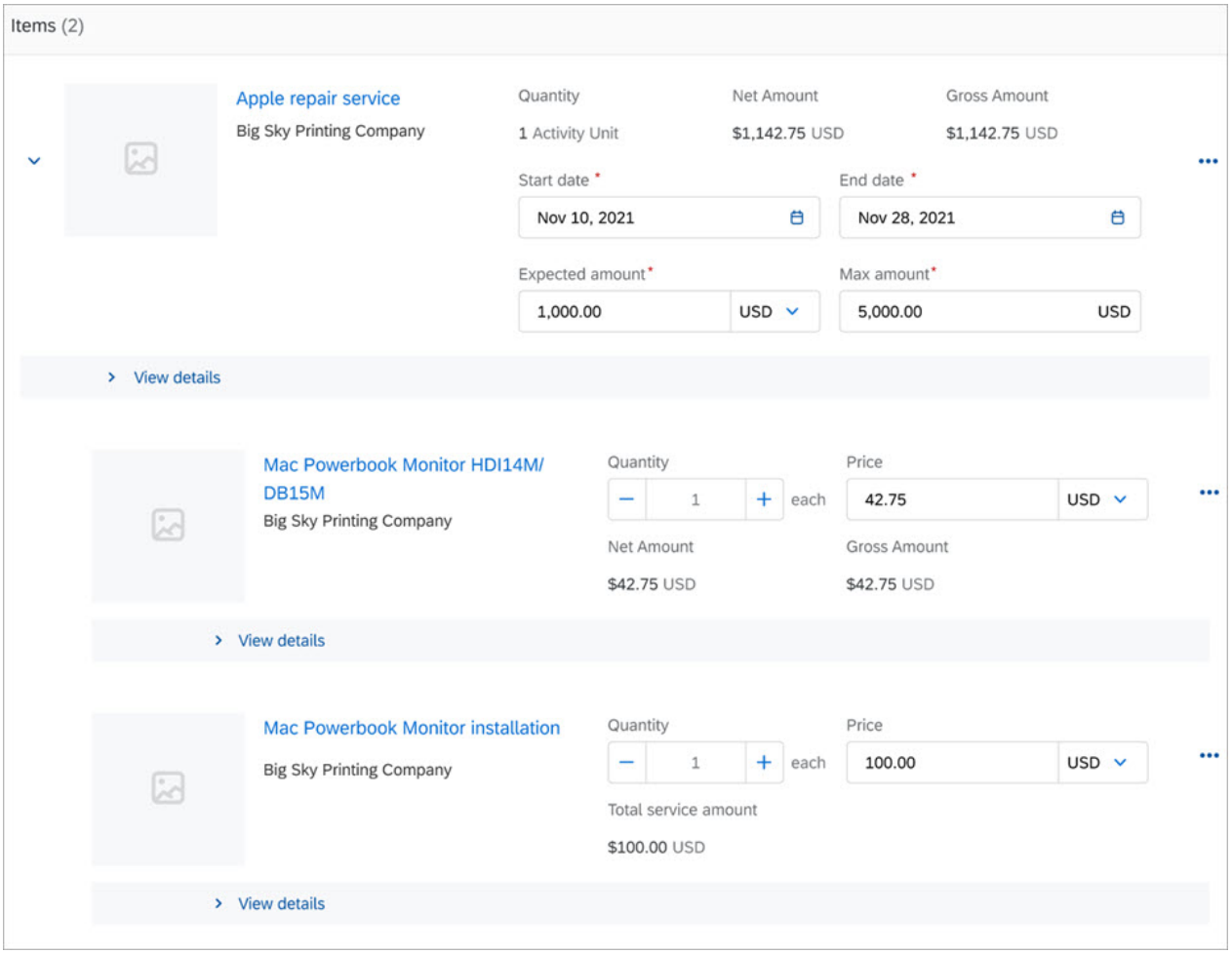
Examples of the User Interface

When you create a non-catalog request for a service, the **Add Child Item** button, **Expected Amount**, and **Max Amount** display on the form, as shown in the following figure.

> **Note**
>
> The **Add Child Item**, **Expected Amount**, and **Max Amount** options also display on line item forms for services.



The following figure displays a hierarchical service request: Apple repair service (parent), Mac Powerbook Monitor (child), and Mac Powerbook Monitor Installation (child).



> ### Note
>
> The screenshots are examples to make the described change visible. Please note that the screenshots show the English version of the user interface only, and that the user interface in your system might look slightly different due to configuration and extensibility options available.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

To use this feature, enable the guided buying parameter `PARAM_ENABLE_NON_CATALOG_SERVICE_HIERARCHY`, see Guided Buying Parameters.

Business End User Tasks

Requesting a Service Hierarchy Item

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	GUIDEB-300
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Non-Catalog Request
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Aligned Purchase Requisition Experience in Guided Buying in the 2NV and 3EN Integration Scenarios with SAP S/4HANA

Business Details

This feature aligns the purchase requisition experience from guided buying in the 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios with SAP S/4HANA. Previously, when you integrated guided buying with SAP S/4HANA, users might have noticed non-relevant fields on the purchase requisition page, which could have disrupted the integration process. The feature helps to align the integration process by removing redundant fields, unsupported attributes, and changes field labels to match the guided buying experience. These changes help to reduce integration failures and purchase requisition processing issues, thus providing a more consistent requisition experience when you integrate with SAP S/4HANA.

This feature introduces the following changes on the purchase requisition page in SAP S/4HANA:

- The **Product name** and **Requisition title** fields now display the entire field name, instead of a truncated name.
- The **Product name** and **Requisition title** fields now allow up to 40 characters.

  > ⓘ Note
  >
  > Previously, the **Product name**, **Name**, and **Requisition title** fields allowed up to 80 characters; however, this may have resulted in truncated text so it was reduced to prevent issues with field names.

- The **Bill To** field was removed.
- The **Delay Purchasing Until** field was removed.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

To enable this feature, do the following:

- In the **Intelligent Configuration Manager**, set the parameter `Application.Purchasing.S4Hana.EnableAlignGBUIWithS4Hana` to `true`. For more information, see Enable Alignment with Guided Buying and S/4HANA [page 310].
- In guided buying, enable the following parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_ALIGN_GB_UI_WITH_S4HANA

ID	`PARAM_ENABLE_ALIGN_GB_UI_WITH_S4HANA`
Default value	`false`

Determines whether the guided buying purchase requisition user interface is aligned with the SAP S/4HANA purchase requisition fields.

If set to `false` (default), the fields on purchase requisitions in guided buying in the 2NV integration scenario with SAP S/4HANA do not align with SAP S/4HANA.

If set to `true`, the fields on purchase requisitions in guided buying in the 2NV integration scenario with SAP S/4HANA align with SAP S/4HANA.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1331
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	BNS-ARI-GB-IES
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Prerequisites for Creating Requests in Sites Integrated with SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition
Requisition Statuses
Receiving Goods in Guided Buying and Sending Receipts to SAP S/4HANA or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Public Edition

Enable Alignment with Guided Buying and S/4HANA

Determines whether the purchase requisition user interface aligns with SAP S/4HANA in the 2NV integration scenario with SAP S/4HANA

ID	`Application.Purchasing.S4Hana.EnableAlignGBUIWithS4Hana`
Name	**Enable Alignment with Guided Buying and S/4HANA**
Default value	**No**

When set to **Yes**, the purchase requisition user interface in guided buying aligns with SAP S/4HANA. This alignment removes redundant fields and unsupported attributes, and changes field labels to match guided buying behavior.

When set to **No** (default), the purchase requisition user interface in guided buying does not align with SAP S/4HANA.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Integrate SAP Business Network Catalog into SAP Ariba Buying

Business Details

With this feature, guided buying users can access public SAP Business Network catalogs, which allows users to discover new products and suppliers from the SAP Business Network. This functionality offers SAP Business Network suppliers better visibility and expands the catalog for users. By increasing the availability of supplier offerings, you're improving the buyer's choice. And by adopting the SAP Business Network catalog, you're adopting SAP's new standard for public product discovery across all procurement platforms.

Further, this feature offers the following benefits:

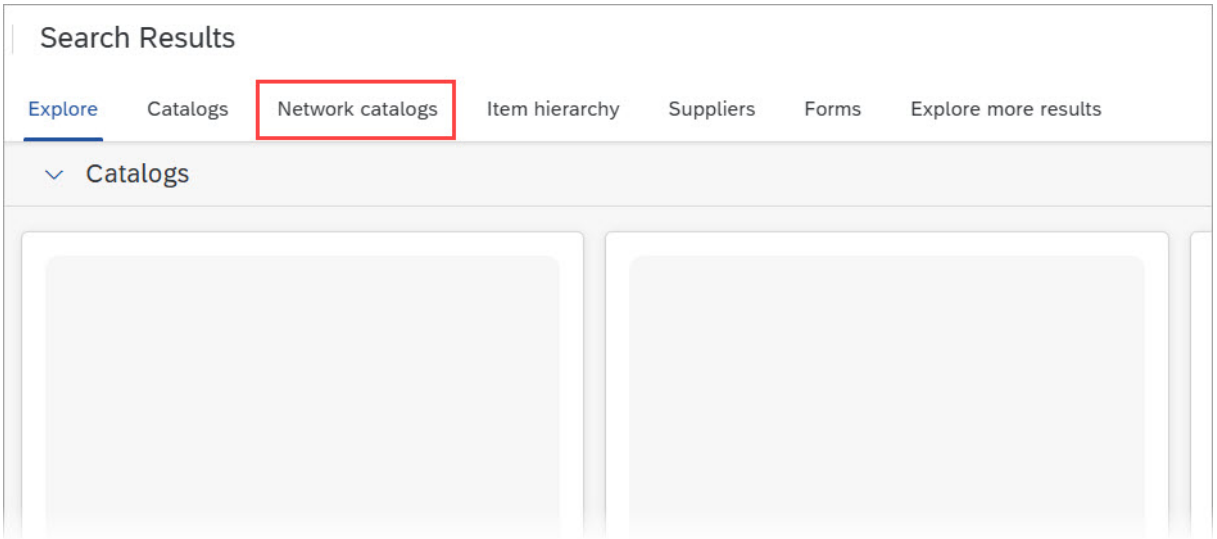
- Access to the SAP Business Network catalog alongside their existing private catalog items.

- Access supplier details and initiate contact from the SAP Business Network catalog interface within guided buying.
- Allows organizations to encourage supplier diversity and innovation.
- Suppliers gain increased exposure to a wider buyer base, thus driving engagement and transaction potential.
- The SAP Business Network catalog becomes a unified buying experience across all procurement tools, improving adoption and return on investment.

Examples of the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, the following user interface changes display:

- The **Network catalogs** tab displays on the **Search Results** page, as shown in the following figure.



> **Note**
>
> The screenshots are examples to make the described change visible. Please note that the screenshots show the English version of the user interface only, and that the user interface in your system might look slightly different due to configuration and extensibility options available.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

To enable this feature, you must do the following:

- Set the guided buying parameter `PARAM_ENABLE_NEXTGEN_SBN_CATALOG` to **`true`**, see Guided Buying Parameters.
- You must have the NextGen attribute assigned to your site, indicating your site was transitioned from SAP Business Network to NextGen SAP Business Network.
- Suppliers loading Network Catalogs must be on NextGen SAP Business Network.
- Buyer must subscribe to Network Catalogs from within their NextGen SAP Business Network account. For more information, see Network Catalog Experience for Promote Subscribers.

- Buy the promote subscription for your SAP Business Network supplier account. For detailed instructions, refer to Buying the Promote Subscription.

Configuration

Integrating SAP Business Network Catalog into Guided Buying

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1337
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-CAT
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	General User

Support for Column Display Control in Data Table Widget

Business Details

With this feature, business users can control the display of columns in data tables on forms. You turn on the new **ToolPanel** property for the **Data table** widget in your form design to add the **Columns** panel to the data table in the form document. Business users can click this panel to expand the **Pivot Mode** with a list of columns and unselect the columns to be hidden.

Changes to the User Interface

A new slider, **ToolPanel**, is available in the **Properties** tab of the Data table widget.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	FRM-751
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	BNS-ARI-PAS-CF
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PAS-CF

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

PowerPoint File Attachment Support for Forms

Business Details

This feature enables support for PowerPoint file attachments in the **Attachment** widget, expanding document sharing options to additional file formats. As a form designer, you can upload PPT and PPTX files when designing forms. You can also allow form users to upload and submit PPT and PPTX files.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15

Reference Number	FRM-652
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	BNS-ARI-PAS-CF
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PAS-CF
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

SAP Business Network

Enhanced Proposals & Contracts Management Option

Business Details

The SAP Business Network user interface has been updated to simplify and enhance the management of proposals and contracts. The previous options for **Ariba Proposals and Questionnaire** and **Ariba Contract Management** have been removed from the homepage and replaced with a unified login page.

Changes to the User Interface

- The following options are no longer available on the homepage of SAP Business Network:
  - **Ariba Proposals and Questionnaire**
  - **Ariba Contract Management**
- A new option, Proposals, and Contracts are added on the homepage. This new option consolidates and streamlines the functionalities previously offered under the separate options for **Ariba Proposals and Questionnaire** and **Ariba Contract Management**.

Implementation Details

Business End User Tasks

1. Log in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. Go to **Proposals & Contracts** .
3. To search for a customer, go to the search bar and add the customer name.
   You can also sort the search results in **Ascending**, **Descending** order or by **Name**.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	APIN-3944
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

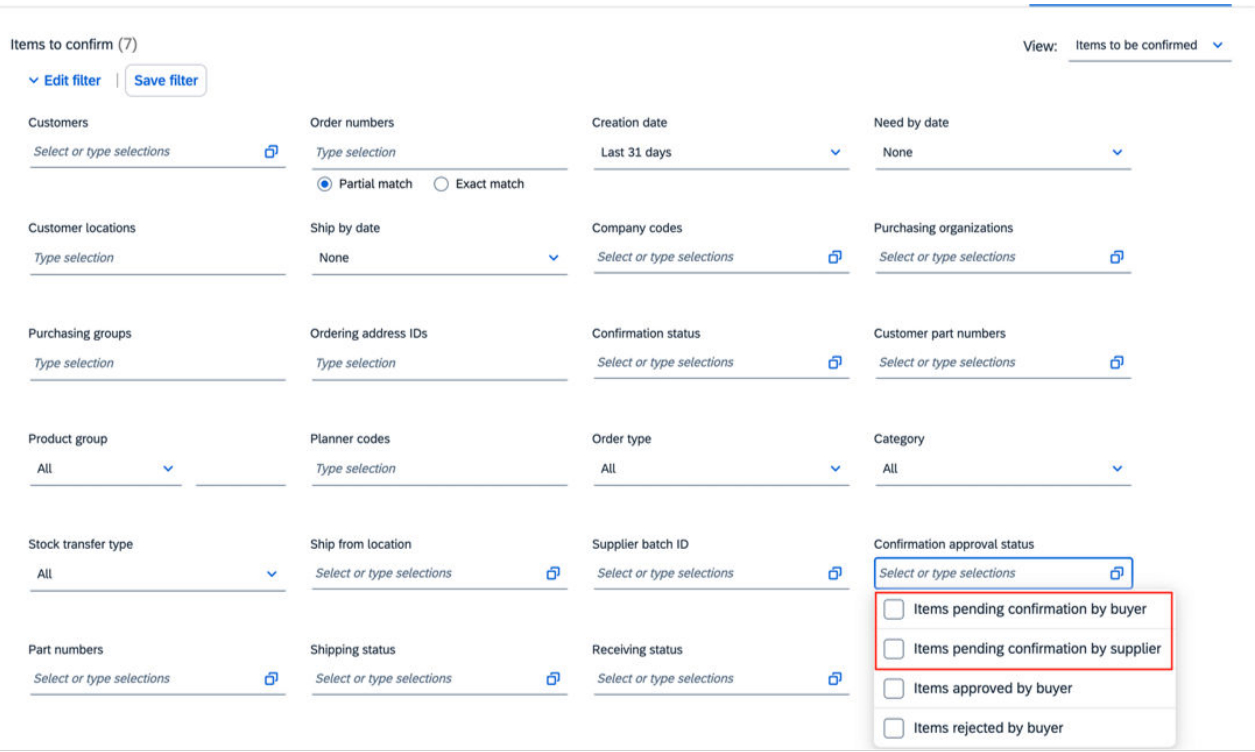
SAP Business Network for Supply Chain

Confirmation Approval Status Option in Workbench Filter

Business Details

The **Confirmation approval status** filter for **Items to confirm** tile on the Supplier side and the **Item confirmation status** tile on the buyer side have been enhanced to include multiple select and the options available are as below:

- Items pending confirmation by supplier
- Items pending confirmation by buyer
- Items approved by buyer
- Items rejected by buyer



Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network for Supply Chain

Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	CSC-69952
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Enhancement to the Number of Reports Displayed in Total

Business Details

Currently, SAP Business Network for Supply Chain has the restriction of creating only 100 reports. Therefore, users face a significant burden because of the need to monitor constantly and manually delete older reports. With over 100 reports to manage, users must spend considerable time and effort prioritizing which reports to retain, leading to an inefficient reporting environment and reduced productivity. Now, SAP Business Network for Supply Chain supports creating 500 reports and thus eliminating constant monitoring.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	CSC-72309
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway

Support for Split-by-Amount Accounting for Service Scenarios

Business Details

As part of this feature update, support for split-by-amount accounting has been enhanced with the following specifications and constraints:

- Split-by-amount accounting supports a maximum of two decimal places.
- For service purchase requisitions and service purchase orders, changing the distribution indicator after modification is not supported. For more information, please see the SAP Note 3061263. Split quantities are supported up to three decimal places. Split-by-amount is not supported for import requisitions.
- For service entry sheets, if an internal goods receipt is triggered in SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA, only one goods receipt must be created in split-accounting scenarios. You cannot change the distribution indicator in service entry sheets.
- Changing the account assignment in an invoice alone is not supported.
- Split-by-amount is not supported for invoices.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Neo environment

Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-460
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Integration Support to Send Long Text for Materials When Running the Catalog Program

Business Details

Buyers can now send long text material descriptions up to 2500 characters from SAP ERP or SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba Procurement solutions using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway. You can enable this by selecting the new on-screen checkbox **Long Text** that's available when running either the `ARBCIG_BUYER_CATALOG_REPORT` or `ARBCIG_BUYER_CATALOG_EXPORT`. If you don't enable the checkbox, by default, you can only send short text material descriptions.

> **Note**
>
> - The long text is sent without formatting.
> - You can either send short text or long text. if you've selected the **Long Text** checkbox, ensure that you've maintained long text in all the required languages.
> - When you run the `ARBCIG_BUYER_CATALOG_REPORT` or `ARBCIG_BUYER_CATALOG_EXPORT` in incremental mode, it is mandatory that you mention the **Date** range. The **Date** field is available in the **Load Option** section.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The feature applies to SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, Release 2605 (Q2 2026, SP 26) and later.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Neo environment
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-387
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Use SAP S/4HANA Output Management Framework

Business Details

Buyers on SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition integrated using the SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway add-on can now use SOAP APIs with EDI channel. The feature leverages the SAP S/4HANA Output Management framework enabling you to send and receive goods receipt to and from SAP Ariba Buying or SAP Business Network.

The feature utilizes SAP S/4HANA Output Control, a key element of SAP S/4HANA output management, which is the framework for all functions and processes related to the output of documents in SAP S/4HANA. SAP S/4HANA output control structures output management and makes it reusable across all business functions that have adopted it.

For goods receipt, existing proxies (`ERPToAribaBuyerResponse_Async_Out` for SAP Ariba Buying and `ReceiptDetailRequest_Async_Out` for SAP Business Network) have been reused to send SOAP messages. As a result, there's no change in the document types.

This flexibility allows you to adopt the output control framework at your own pace while maintaining existing processes. The changes don't affect the user interface of your business end users but provide administrators and developers with additional tools for managing integrations.

> **Note**
>
> For goods receipt restrictions, refer to Goods Receipts for SAP Ariba Buying integration and Prerequisites and Limitations for SAP Business Network integration.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your system is running on SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2022 SP 05, or SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition 2023 FPS 03 and later.
- You've installed the latest add-on service pack. You need the S4CI1 (SP 02) and ARBCI1 (SP 26) components.
- You're integrated with SAP Ariba Buying or SAP Business Network using the add-on and have configured the required transactions.

Configuration

To implement this feature, you need to perform the following tasks:

Table 14: High-level Steps About Setting Up Goods Receipt

Step	Where to Perform
Creating a Service Group	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition
Editing and Activating a Service Group	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition

Step	Where to Perform
Maintaining Output Type and Service Group	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition
Maintaining the Output Type and Service Group Using SPRO	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition
Downloading and Editing the WSDL File	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition
Maintaining Output Parameter Determination	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition
Configuring SOAMANGER for Communication	SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition

Effects on Existing Data

The feature affects existing configuration data but doesn't automatically modify transaction data or master data. Existing IDoc-based interface configuration for RFQ remains valid and continues to work.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Neo environment
Version	SAP Ariba 2605
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-452
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

SAP Ariba 2602 Features

General Features

Next-Gen SAP Ariba Procurement Is Coming Soon

We're introducing next-gen SAP Ariba. It's the first modern, AI-native source-to-pay suite designed for this era of intelligence. Next-gen SAP Ariba is far more than a platform refresh. It's a transformed experience that turns procurement from reactive to proactive, from manual to autonomous, and from siloed to orchestrated, so that the entire process is simpler for your teams and seamlessly connected across your business. Next-gen SAP Ariba is built to power the future of procurement—with the speed, intelligence, and scale this new era demands.

For more information, see Next-Gen SAP Ariba on the SAP Help Portal.

SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

Supplier Performance Evaluations in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance

Business Details

This feature allows buyers to create and manage programs for conducting periodic supplier performance evaluations, which evaluate suppliers for performance based on key indicators determined by your organization.

Performance evaluations are carried out by analyzing data gathered from questionnaires sent to participants. These questionnaires are part of a customizable evaluation program. With evaluation programs, you can perform evaluations for groups of suppliers based on product, geography, or organization. You can specify the teams that work on the program, including participants that fill out and submit questionnaires, reviewers that review their responses and the resulting scorecards, and approvers that close and publish the evaluation. Evaluation programs provide a standardized process across your organization that uses a defined set of metrics for evaluating suppliers, yet are flexible enough to adapt for specific divisions, categories, or geographical regions. They collect, aggregate and harmonize key indicator data, provide visibility and transparency across procurement, and allow your organization to improve decision-making by leveraging evaluation data in your procurement processes.

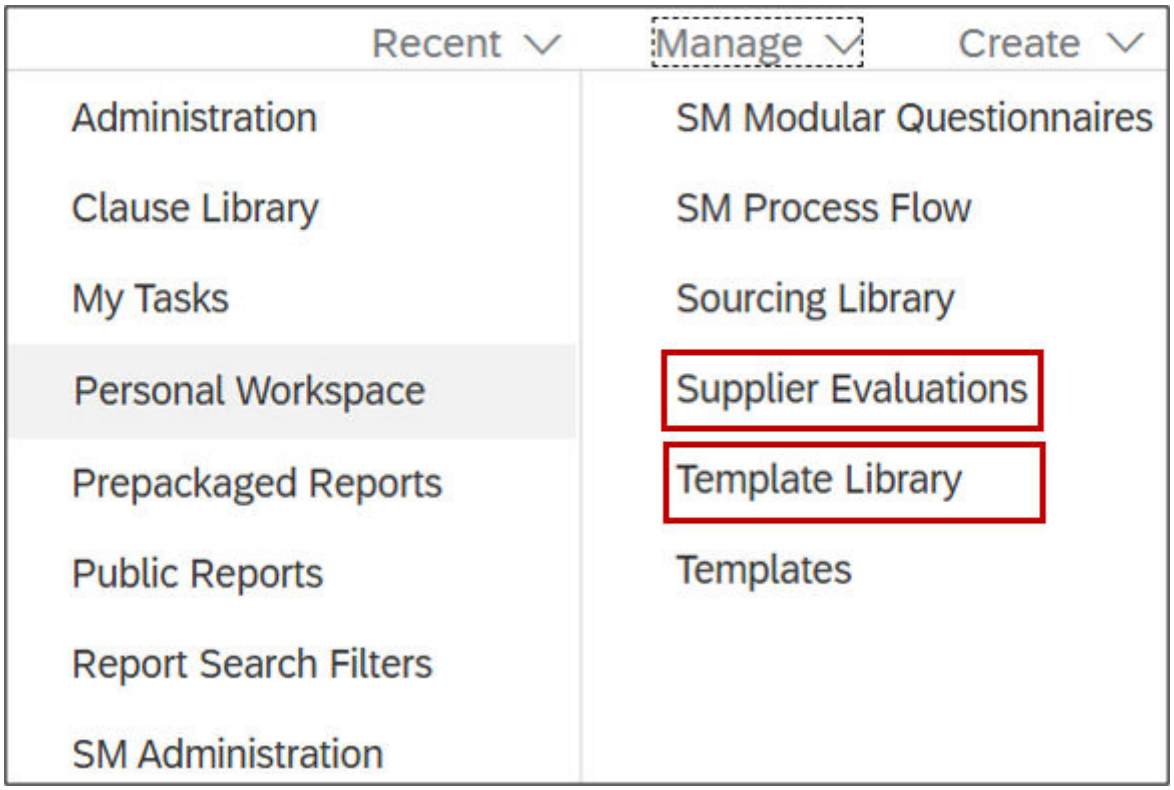
→ Remember

- The Safari web browser is **not** supported in the current release. To use the `Manage Supplier Evaluations` and `Manage Template Library` apps, we recommend using the latest versions of Google Chrome, Microsoft Edge, or Mozilla Firefox.
- All CSV files used for template ZIP creation must be saved in standard UTF-8 encoding to ensure compatibility, regardless of the tool or software used to generate them.
- You can upload translations of template content using `Forms and Surveys`. If translations are available for a template in a particular language, content is displayed in that language. However, if translations aren't available in a particular language, the content will be displayed only in the base language (the language in which the template was created and uploaded).
- While creating evaluation programs, you can't search for suppliers based on their registration, qualification, or preferred statuses.
- Currently, SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance is available for customers with SAP Ariba hosted in United States and European Union data centers.
- This feature is specifically designed for customers who have deployments that include SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance.

Changes to the User Interface

This feature introduces the following new menu items to the **Manage** dashboard menu in your SAP Ariba site:

- **Supplier Evaluations**: Users in the `Supplier Evaluation Access` group use this menu item to open the `Manage Supplier Evaluations` app and view, create, or manage supplier performance evaluations.
- **Template Library**: Users in the `Template Library Access` group use this menu item to open the `Manage Template Library` app and manage services for supplier evaluations, by creating templates using template files (CSV file imports) or by using `Forms and Surveys`.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Before you begin creating evaluation programs and the templates used in those programs, you must have a deployed SAP Ariba site that includes SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance.

Authorizations

- If you are assigned to the new SAP Ariba user group `Supplier Evaluation Access`, you can create your own performance evaluation programs.

  > → Remember
  >
  > You must also (in parallel) be assigned to an additional role of either `Evaluation Program Administrator` or `Evaluation Program Owner` in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication.

- If you are assigned to the new SAP Ariba user group `Template Library Access`, you can create your own performance evaluation templates. Authorized users in your organization can then use these templates in supplier performance evaluation programs that they create.

  > → Remember
  >
  > You must also (in parallel) be assigned to an additional role of `Template Library Administrator` in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication.

  In addition, you can copy SAP-provided templates available in the `Global Templates` page of your `Manage Template Library` app. You can then edit these templates based on how you'd like to design evaluation programs for your suppliers.

Business End User Tasks

- Setting Up SAP Ariba Single Sign-on for SAP Ariba Supplier Management [page 329]
- Considerations and Requirements for User Setup in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication [page 332]
- Provisioning the SAP Ariba Supplier Management Entitlement in SAP for Me [page 333]
- Completing Post-Provisioning Steps for Identity Federation with a Corporate Identity Provider [page 335]
- Configuring Evaluation Dimensions in Core Data Management [page 337]
- Adding Users to SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance Groups in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication [page 338]
- About Supplier Migration for Supplier Evaluation [page 341]
- Understanding Application Creation in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication: A Reference [page 342]
- Manage Supplier Evaluations

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	NGSM-2269
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Setting Up SAP Ariba Single Sign-on for `SAP Ariba Supplier Management`

Use these steps to grant users in your SAP Ariba site single sign-on access to applications associated with the SAP `Ariba Supplier Management` SAP-managed SAP Business Technology Platform application, including **Finding and Event Collaboration** and the supplier profile summary.

Prerequisites

- Go through tips on how to review your available Identity Authentication landscapes in SAP for Me in this SAP Community blog post: https://community.sap.com/t5/technology-blogs-by-sap/overview-sap-ariba-sso-with-sap-cloud-identity-services-identity/ba-p/13665483.
- You must have users created in your SAP Ariba site. For specific prerequisites for creating corresponding users in SAP Ariba and Identity Authentication for single sign-on, see Considerations and Requirements for User Setup in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication [page 332].
- To enable SAP Ariba single sign-on using SAML 2.0, you must be a user with the **Third Party Enterprise User (Ariba)** type and a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.
- To manage self-service configuration parameters in **Intelligent Configuration Manager**, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.

Context

To access `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` SAP-managed SAP BTP applications such as the supplier profile summary or **Finding and Event Collaboration** from your SAP Ariba site, single sign-on (SSO) between SAP Ariba and Identity Authentication is **required**.

Single sign-on in SAP Ariba with Identity Authentication enables access to the supplier profile summary on the **Supplier Management** dashboard in your SAP Ariba site. It also controls `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` SAP-managed SAP BTP application tile visibility and workflow roles through Identity Authentication group assignment, and enables users to seamlessly transition from your SAP Ariba site to `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` SAP-managed SAP BTP applications.

> **Note**
>
> - The steps in this procedure are high-level steps that only mention the specific values that are required for this single sign-on scenario. For detailed procedures and information about all required settings, see the SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication documentation.
> - When provisioning the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement in SAP for Me, you select the same Identity Authentication tenants with which you've set up SAP Ariba single sign-on.
> For more information, see Provisioning the SAP Ariba Supplier Management Entitlement in SAP for Me [page 333].
> - Applications that require you to manage user roles in Identity Authentication, such as **Finding and Event Collaboration**, require you to maintain the same set of users in both your SAP Ariba site and in Identity Authentication, even if you use Identity Authentication as a proxy for a corporate identity provider in a federated setup. Applications that don't require role or group maintenance in Identity Authentication, such as the supplier profile summary, only require you to maintain the same set of users in both your SAP Ariba site and in Identity Authentication if you're using Identity Authentication as your identity provider, rather than a corporate identity provider.
> - Once you've enabled single sign-on, SAP Ariba users with `PasswordAdapter1` maintain their passwords in Identity Authentication or the corporate identity provider rather than in SAP Ariba.
> - In suite-integrated SAP Ariba sites, you configure SAML authentication in **Intelligent Configuration Manager** in the **Buying and Invoicing** site, and manage users in **Manage** > **Core Administration**.
> In non-suite-integrated SAP Ariba sites, you configure SAML authentication in **Intelligent Configuration Manager** in the **Sourcing and Contracts** site, and manage users in **Manage** > **Administration**.

The steps below describe how to configure single sign-on between your SAP Ariba site and Identity Authentication.

> **Note**
>
> When you provision the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement in SAP for Me, single sign-on between Identity Authentication and your SAP-managed SAP BTP subaccount is set up **automatically**.

Procedure

1. Understand SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication in the context of Intelligent Configuration Manager. For details, see SAP Cloud Identity Services Authentication in Intelligent Configuration Manager.
2. If you do **not** have any existing SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication tenants, see Activating Authentication without Existing SAP Cloud Identity Services Tenants in Intelligent Configuration Manager.
3. If you already have existing SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication tenants, see Activating Authentication with Existing SAP Cloud Identity Services Tenants in Intelligent Configuration Manager.
4. If you meet either one of the following conditions, for every user in your SAP Ariba site, create a corresponding user in Identity Authentication:
   - You're using Identity Authentication as your identity provider, rather than a corporate identity provider.
5. If your SAP Ariba site is suite-integrated, perform the following actions in it:
   a. Sign in as a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.
   b. Access the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.
   c. Enable the self-service configuration parameter **Enable SAML session index for provisioned applications** (`Application.SamlConfiguration.StoreSamlSessionIndex`).

      See Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager for details.

Next Steps

After setting up SAP Ariba single sign-on, you can provision the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement. See Provisioning the SAP Ariba Supplier Management Entitlement in SAP for Me [page 333].

For more information about single sign-on between SAP Ariba and Identity Authentication or your corporate identity provider, see:

- This SAP Community blog post on SAP Ariba single sign-on with Identity Authentication: https://community.sap.com/t5/technology-blogs-by-sap/summary-sap-ariba-sso-with-sap-cloud-identity-services-identity/ba-p/13665845
- Single Sign-On with Corporate Authentication and User Authentication and Single Sign-On Using the SAP Cloud Identity Services – Identity Authentication Service in the SAP Ariba documentation
- SAP Ariba Integration Scenario in the Identity Authentication documentation.

Related Information

Assigning Internal Users to Roles in Findings Based on the Associated Commodities, Regions, and Departments
Adding Users to Findings Groups in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication

Considerations and Requirements for User Setup in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication

As part of single sign-on configuration between your SAP Ariba site and SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication, you must maintain parallel user objects in both locations.

Internal users in your SAP Ariba site access `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` SAP Business Technology Platform SAP-managed applications such as the supplier profile summary and **Finding and Event Collaboration** using single sign-on through Identity Authentication. Configuring single sign-on is required for enabling features that use these applications.

Single sign-on requires every internal user (user of type **Enterprise User** with `PasswordAdapter1`) in your SAP Ariba site who requires group assignments in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication for supplier management app permissions to have a corresponding user in Identity Authentication. For example, you must assign users to **Finding and Event Collaboration** groups in Identity Authentication to give them permission to work with findings, and therefore you must have parallel user objects for those users in both your SAP Ariba site and Identity Authentication. When creating these parallel user objects, keep in mind the following requirements and considerations:

- The **Login Name** for each user in Identity Authentication must exactly match their **User ID** (`UniqueName`) in your SAP Ariba site. Single sign-on uses the subject name identifier value in Identity Authentication as the user identifier, and it must match the `UniqueName` in SAP Ariba.
- Identity Authentication requires a **unique email address for each user**, which isn't the case in your SAP Ariba site.
- Identity Authentication also requires that each **Login Name** is unique across all user types. Your SAP Ariba site only requires a unique **User ID** (`UniqueName`) per user type (enterprise user, external supplier, or third-party enterprise user (SAP Ariba).

If you plan to download user data from your SAP Ariba site as a basis for creating new users in Identity Authentication, make sure to make any necessary corrections so that the data meets Identity Authentication requirements.

See the topic Create a New User in the Identity Authentication documentation for details.

Currently, for **Finding and Event Collaboration**, external users (supplier contacts) and third-party users are available in findings from SAP Ariba Supplier Risk supplier records and can be added to the findings team. They use links in email notifications about the findings where they're added to create Identity Authentication accounts and access those findings.

> → Tip
>
> It's not necessary to manually create these users one by one. You can:
>
> - In Identity Authentication, import up to 25,000 users at a time in CSV files. See the topic Import CSV File with Full User Profile in the Identity Authentication documentation for details.

- Use SAP Cloud Platform Identity Provisioning on SAP BTP to integrate user master data between Identity Authentication and SAP Ariba. See the step on provisioning and distribution of SAP Global User ID in the SAP Ariba Integration Scenario topic in the Identity Authentication documentation.

Provisioning the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` Entitlement in SAP for Me

Use these steps to request provisioning of the `c` entitlement using SAP for Me. This provisioning is a one-time operation and is required for enabling SAP Ariba supplier management applications such as **Finding and Event Collaboration** and the supplier profile summary.

Prerequisites

- Single sign-on (SSO) between your SAP Ariba site and SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication (Identity Authentication) must be set up. Single sign-on requires:
  - Both test and production tenants in your Identity Authentication account. Both tenants must be associated with the same SAP customer ID as your SAP Ariba site. Your organization must complete the setup steps in Identity Authentication, and an administrator must have roles there that allow them to manage tenant configuration and users.
    For more information, see the Identity Authentication product page.
    You can find tips on how to review your available Identity Authentication landscapes in SAP for Me in this SAP Community blog post: https://community.sap.com/t5/technology-blogs-by-sap/overview-sap-ariba-sso-with-sap-cloud-identity-services-identity/ba-p/13665483.
  - Users created in your SAP Ariba site. For specific prerequisites for creating corresponding users in SAP Ariba and Identity Authentication for single sign-on, see Considerations and Requirements for User Setup in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication [page 332].
- Your organization must have an SAP for Me account with the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement.
  To see the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement in SAP for Me, a license to SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance, SAP Ariba Supplier Risk, or SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite is required.
  For more information on how to request an SAP for Me account, see the online help.
- Your S-user in your organization's SAP for Me account must have `Edit Cloud Data` authorization to access the **Provisioning** tab. For more information, see Provisioning Tab in the SAP for Me help.

Context

For more information on SAP for Me, including an introductory video, demonstration, and information about gaining access, visit https://me.sap.com/.

Provisioning the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement in SAP for Me automatically establishes a connection between your SAP Ariba applications and the associated applications in an SAP-managed SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount.

Provisioning doesn't automatically establish single sign-on or synchronize users between those applications.

Provisioning the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement in SAP for Me provisions certain optional features to which you're entitled as part of an existing SAP Ariba Supplier Management solutions subscription.

> **Note**
>
> - You must first successfully provision the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement for the **Test** system role before provisioning it for the **Production** system role.
> - Provisioning for supplemental SAP Ariba sites isn't supported.

Procedure

- In SAP for Me, follow the steps for requesting provisioning. For details, see the SAP for Me help.

  When creating the provision request, make the following settings:
  - In the list of products available for provisioning, choose `SAP Ariba Supplier Management`.
  - In the provisioning request popup, choose the name of the SAP Ariba site to provision and the Identity Authentication tenant to use.

    > **Note**
    >
    > When provisioning for the **Test** system role, select an Identity Authentication test tenant. When provisioning for the **Production** system role, select an Identity Authentication production tenant. In both cases, make sure to select the tenant with the SAP Ariba test or production single sign-on setup.

Results

When provisioning the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement, automated processes create **16** applications within your Identity Authentication tenant.

After you've submitted the provisioning request, you can track its progress in SAP for Me. For details, see Provisioning Status Card in the SAP for Me help.

Successful provisioning results in the creation of an SAP-managed SAP BTP subaccount for you, and retrieves the application URL. However, users access the applications in your SAP Ariba site rather than using this URL.

The S-user who submitted the provisioning request in SAP for Me is added to the provisioned, SAP-managed SAP BTP subaccount as an `Application Administrator`.

Next Steps

After successful provisioning, you can retrieve the URL of your SAP-managed SAP BTP subaccount in either of the following ways:

- In your SAP for Me account:
  1. Log into your SAP for Me account.
  2. Navigate to **Systems & Provisioning** > **Systems** > **Public Cloud Systems** > **Cloud Service** : SAP `Ariba Supplier Management`.
  3. Choose or copy the *Business Configuration* link, which is your BTP subaccount URL.
- SAP BTP Cockpit, if you are the person who requested the provisioning:
  1. Access SAP BTP Cockpit at https://emea.cockpit.btp.cloud.sap/cockpit while logged in as the user who requested the provisioning.
  2. Choose the `1sm-consumers-prod` global account.
  3. Navigate to your subaccount.
  4. Navigate to **Services** > **Instances and Subscriptions** .
  5. Choose or copy the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` link, which is your BTP subaccount URL.

If you are using a corporate identity provider, with Identity Authentication as the identity proxy, complete post-provisioning steps for that setup. See Completing Post-Provisioning Steps for Identity Federation with a Corporate Identity Provider [page 335].

Otherwise, you can start enabling `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` SAP BTP applications.

Related Information

Enabling Finding and Event Collaboration
Enabling the Supplier Profile Summary in Your Site

Completing Post-Provisioning Steps for Identity Federation with a Corporate Identity Provider

Use these steps to complete post-provisioning single sign-on setup if you're using a corporate identity provider with identity federation through SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication. If you're using Identity Authentication as your identity provider, you can skip these steps.

Prerequisites

You have set up single sign-on for your SAP Ariba site as described in Setting Up SAP Ariba Single Sign-on for SAP Ariba Supplier Management [page 329].

You have provisioned the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement as described in Provisioning the SAP Ariba Supplier Management Entitlement in SAP for Me [page 333].

Context

If you're using a corporate identity provider, you can now set up identity federation using Identity Authentication as a proxy for your corporate identity provider.

For more information, see:

- The Configure Conditional Authentication for an Application and Configure Identity Federation topics in the Identity Authentication documentation.
- This SAP Community blog post on identity federation: https://community.sap.com/t5/technology-blogs-by-sap/identity-federation-sap-ariba-sso-with-sap-cloud-identity-services-identity/ba-p/13666666.

Procedure

1. Add your corporate identity provider in your Identity Authentication tenant and establish mutual trust.
2. To establish federation from your Identity Authentication identity provider proxy to your corporate identity provider for the Identity Authentication tenant, configure the following settings in the Identity Authentication application (the one used for SAP Ariba single sign-on) to be federated:
   - **Conditional Authentication**: specify the corporate identity provider you added.
   - **Subject Name Identifier**: specify the value sent by the corporate identity provider as the primary attribute, and keep the Identity Authentication identity store as the fallback attribute.
   - **Attributes**: map the attributes sent from the corporate identity provider to Identity Authentication attributes.

   > **Note**
   >
   > If you're using a corporate identity provider, these settings are only used when you've enabled the **Use Identity Authentication user store** option in Identity Authentication.
3. Repeat the configurations from Step 2 for the following Identity Authentication applications, which are created as part of the provisioning process:

   Table 15:

Application	Purpose/Description	Identifier	Format
Supplier Profile	The Suppliers section that includes a number of supplier-related apps. If you work with suppliers or other business partners such as bidders, you can use these apps to search for them, manage their information, and manage lifecycle activities such as qualification and evaluation.		`<customer name>:<tenant id>`). For example, `CustomerABC:realm-T`

Application	Purpose/Description	Identifier	Format
Manage Supplier Evaluations and Finding and Event Collaboration	Manage Supplier Evaluations: Allows you to create and manage performance evaluation programs for conducting periodic supplier performance evaluations that assess your suppliers for performance based on key indicators. Finding and Event Collaboration: Enables you and your suppliers to collaborate on findings or issues by linking them to related events and tracking progress through to resolution.		<customer name>:<tenant id>). For example, CustomerABC:realm-T
Sourcing-<SAP Ariba realm ID>	Enables you to choose and engage with the right suppliers for goods or services.		For example, Sourcing-realm-T

For these applications, make these settings:

- **Conditional Authentication**: forward the identity to your corporate identity prover.
- **Subject Name Identifier**: map the assertion attributes from your corporate identity provider.
- **Attributes**: map the assertion attributes from your corporate identity provider.

Configuring Evaluation Dimensions in Core Data Management

Configure evaluation dimensions in the core data management application to set up evaluation programs accurately in **Manage Supplier Evaluations**. Master data provides the context for business transactions and can be used to preconfigure values for supported evaluation dimensions in both the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** and **Manage Template Library** apps.

Master data is defined by your organization and represents data about important business entities. This data provides context for the various business transactions that your organization engages in. A few examples of master data are company code, purchasing organization, plant, and so on.

Evaluation dimensions are attributes of performance evaluation programs and the templates used in these programs. When program creators in your organization create a program, they specify evaluation dimensions so that a supplier can be evaluated based on a combination of dimensions such as purchasing category, product classification, company code, and so on.

Before using the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** and **Manage Template Library** apps for the first time, you must configure values for evaluation dimensions in an application called core data management. These preconfigured values are then displayed to users when they create programs in **Manage Supplier Evaluations**. Users select the appropriate values for evaluation dimensions from selection screens.

> ⚠ Caution
>
> Product classification is one type of taxonomy that groups items for different purposes. It can be one of the taxonomies shown in the list below.
>
> - UNSPSC
> - Material Group
> - ECLASS
> - Any custom domain code
>
> The **Manage Template Library** and **Manage Supplier Evaluations** apps offer only **one** taxonomy for product classification. Do **not** configure more than one taxonomy in the core data management application. The apps will display an error if more than one taxonomy is configured.

> → Tip
>
> We recommend that you use the same taxonomy that you use in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance or SAP Ariba Sourcing.

The table below shows the evaluation dimensions that you configure in the core data management application before creating supplier evaluation programs.

Table 16: Evaluation Dimensions to be Configured in the Core Data Management Application

Evaluation Dimension	Mandatory When Creating Programs?
Category	No
Product Classification	**Yes**
Company Code	No
Plant	No
Purchasing Organization	No
Geographical Region	No
Department	No

Adding Users to SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance Groups in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication

Follow these steps to assign users to predefined user groups in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication, enabling those users to manage supplier evaluations, action plans, and the templates used within those evaluations.

Prerequisites

- To assign group policies to users, you must have administrator permissions in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication.

- Your organization must have both test and production tenants set up in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication. In addition, the required setup steps must be completed, and an administrator must be assigned roles that allow them to manage tenant configurations and users.
- You've provisioned the `SAP Ariba Supplier Management` entitlement in SAP for Me and have the SAP-managed SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount created for you as part of the provisioning process.
- You've assigned the licensed user groups **Supplier Evaluation Access** and **Template Library Access** to users in your SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance site.

Context

To manage permissions associated with the **Manage Supplier Evaluations**, **Manage Template Library**, and Action Plan Management roles, Identity Authentication provides predefined user groups.

You can add **Manage Supplier Evaluations** users to these user groups as needed. Once the assignments are completed, users of **Manage Supplier Evaluations** can participate in supplier evaluations according to their role permissions.

Similarly, you can add **Manage Template Library** users to the appropriate user groups, allowing them to import, export, create, and edit templates based on their roles.

You can also add Action Plan Management users to the appropriate user groups, allowing them to create and manage action plans, monitor progress, and execute tasks based on their roles.

See the topic Add Users to a Group in the Identity Authentication documentation for details.

> **Note**
>
> - You can create your own custom groups in Identity Authentication for the **Manage Supplier Evaluations**, **Manage Template Library**, and Action Plan Management apps.
> - Users in your organization can participate in a team that creates, reviews, and approves evaluation programs. Users can be assigned to these roles (**Program Owner**, **Reviewer**, **Approver**, and **Internal Participant**) in the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** application. However, these roles merely provide access to evaluation programs, but don't provide authorization. An Identity Authentication administrator must grant authorizations to these users by assigning them to the relevant groups in Identity Authentication as shown below.

Licensing Information

The following tables show which roles are licensed users for **Manage Supplier Evaluations** and **Manage Template Library**. Charges are applicable only for licensed users.

Manage Supplier Evaluations

Role	Licensed User	Charges Applicable
Evaluation Program Administrator	Yes	Yes
Evaluation Program Owner	No	No
Internal Questionnaire Participant	No	No
External Supplier Contacts	No	No

Role	Licensed User	Charges Applicable
Evaluation Reviewer	No	No
Evaluation Approver	No	No

Manage Template Library

Role	Licensed User	Charges Applicable
Template Library Administrator	Yes	Yes
Template Creator	No	No
Template Library Viewer	No	No

Procedure

- As an administrator in Identity Authentication, assign **Manage Supplier Evaluations**, **Manage Template Library**, and Action Plan Management users to roles by adding them to the following predefined groups:
- In Identity Authentication, assign **Manage Supplier Evaluations** users to roles by adding them to the following predefined groups.

Predefined Group in Identity Authentication	Corresponding Role in Manage Supplier Evaluations
`EvaluationProgramAdministrator`	**Evaluation Program Administrator** **Note** **Evaluation Program Administrators** can view and access all the evaluation programs in the system—these include programs created by other users as well.
`EvaluationProgramOwner`	**Program Owner** **Note** **Program Owners** can only view and access programs that they themselves have created—programs created by other users in the system are **not** displayed to program owners.
`EvaluationReviewer`	**Reviewer**
`EvaluationApprover`	**Approver** **Note** Program reviewers and approvers are granted access only to the programs in which these users are added to the program team. They aren't granted access to programs in which they are not members of the team.
`EvaluationInternalQuestionnaireParticipant`	**Internal Participant**

- In Identity Authentication, assign **Unified Collaboration Hub** users to roles by adding them to the following predefined group:

Predefined Group in Identity Authentication	Corresponding Role in Unified Collaboration Hub
`CollaborationParticipant`	**Collaboration Participant Policy**

- In Identity Authentication, assign Action Plan Management users to roles by adding them to the following predefined groups.

Predefined Group in Identity Authentication	Authorizations
`ActionPlanCreator`	Create and configure action plans, assemble the action plan team, start and discard action plans (Draft status only), monitor overall task progress, and conclude action plans as Successful or Failed. Action Plan Creators are automatically set to the user who creates the plan.
`ActionPlanOwner`	Monitor overall action plan progress, receive overdue task alerts, and conclude action plans as Successful or Failed.
`ActionPlanTaskCreator`	Create and manage tasks within an action plan. Action Plan Task Creators can also be assigned tasks and execute them as task assignees.

- In Identity Authentication, assign **Manage Template Library** users to roles by adding them to the following predefined groups.

Predefined Group in Identity Authentication	Corresponding Role in Manage Template Library
`Template Library Administrator`	**Template Library Administrator**
`cap - FormsDesigner` **Note** **Only users added to this predefined group can edit templates in the forms designer. Users attempting to edit templates will see a 'Forbidden' status if they aren't added to this group.**	**Template Library Administrator**
`Template Library Viewer`	**Template Library Viewer** **Note** This role has view-only access in **Manage Template Library** .

About Supplier Migration for Supplier Evaluation

After enablement steps for supplier evaluation are complete, the first attempt to access a supplier evaluation application triggers a one-time supplier migration operation. This operation makes your site's suppliers available for evaluation. Users can start creating supplier evaluations once migration is 75% complete.

→ Remember

The user does not need to take any action for this activity.

The amount of time this migration operation takes depends on the number of suppliers in your site.

After enablement steps for the supplier evaluation feature are completed, when the first user in your SAP Ariba site who is a member of either the **Supplier Evaluation Access** or **Template Library Access** group attempts to open a supplier evaluation app from the **Manage** menu, a one-time supplier migration operation starts.

While migration is in progress, **Template Library Access** users can open the **Manage Template Library** app and start creating the scoring band categories, questionnaires, and scorecard templates used in evaluation programs right away.

Supplier Evaluation Access users can't open the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** app until at least 75% of your site's suppliers have been migrated. Once migration has started, choosing **Manage** > **Supplier Evaluations** opens a migration status page instead. This page provides information about the current status of the migration, the current number of suppliers that have been successfully migrated, total number of suppliers to migrate, and the timestamp when the most recent supplier was migrated.

After at least 75% of your suppliers have been migrated, the migration status page includes an option to open the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** app and start creating evaluation programs. However, only migrated suppliers can be added to evaluation programs at this point. The migration page doesn't have a way of showing which suppliers are migrated, but search results in the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** app only return migrated suppliers. There's no way to control order of migration for specific suppliers.

Once migration is complete, choosing **Manage** > **Supplier Evaluation** on the dashboard always opens the **Manage Supplier Evaluations** app directly, and all suppliers in your site are available to be added to evaluation programs.

In rare circumstances, it's possible for the migration operation to fail to start, become stuck, or be interrupted while in progress. If one of these situations occurs in your site, migration can only be restarted by SAP Ariba Support. A designated support contact in your organization can create a case to have migration restarted.

Error File: you can check the error file in the **Jobs** table of **Manage** > **SM Administration** > **Migration**.

> → Tip
>
> The timestamp for the most recently migrated supplier can help you figure out if the migration is stuck. A timestamp that hasn't changed for 8-10 hours can be an indication that the migration is stuck.

Understanding Application Creation in SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication: A Reference

> → Remember
>
> This is just a reference topic. No action is required from the user.

SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication is SAP's cloud-based service for managing user authentication, including Single Sign-On (SSO). When setting up SSO and provisioning in SAP Ariba Supplier Management solutions, automated processes create multiple applications within your SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication tenant. This can result in a large number of applications in your landscape; for example, the supplier management setup generates 19 distinct applications.

Each of these 19 applications serves a specific integration or function within your SAP Ariba landscape. The names of these applications may not always be intuitive, making it challenging to identify their purpose or origin.

Therefore, SAP documentation often includes reference tables listing such applications. While they may seem purely informational, they are essential for:

- Cross-referencing: Ensuring that the applications in your tenant match what should be present after setup. Having a clear reference helps you confirm that your system is configured correctly.
- Troubleshooting: Identifying missing or misconfigured applications that can help you decide when to file a support ticket.

The reference table below lists the applications that are automatically installed during supplier management provisioning. Some of these applications may require federation setup if you are using a corporate identity provider instead of SAP Cloud Identity Services - Identity Authentication.

Table 18: Applications Created During Supplier Management Provisioning

Application Name Example	Application Description	URL Example	Subject Name Identifier
SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)	SAP Ariba Supplier Evaluation SSO	https://<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>.prod.eu30.onesm.cloud.sap/launchpad#Shell-home	Default: Global User Id Required: Login Name
Authorization Management (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)			Default: Global User Id
SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount - <SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>			Default: Email
Supplier Information Management (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)	SAP Ariba Supplier 360 SSO	https://<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>.prod.eu30.onesim.cloud.sap	Default: Global User Id Required: Login Name
Authorization Management (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)			Default: Global User Id
SAP Business Technology Platformsubaccount <SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>			Default: Email

Application Name Example	Application Description	URL Example	Subject Name Identifier
Master Data Application (saas-prod-eu30) (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)	Master Data App SSO	https://<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>.prod-eu30.mdcs-saas.cfapps.eu30.hana.ondemand.com	Default: Global User Id
Authorization Management (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)			Default: Global User Id
SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount <SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>			Default: Email
End User Collaboration - PROD (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)	End User Collaboration SSO	https://<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>.prod.eu30.tch.cloud.sap	Default: Global User Id
Authorization Management (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)			Default: Global User Id
SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount <SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>			Default: Email
Extensibility Services (PROD EU30) (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)	Extensibility SSO	https://<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>.eu30.ext.cloud.sap	Default: Global User Id
SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount <SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>			Default: Email
SAP Notification service (<SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>)	Notification service used to send the mails by EUC		Default: Global User Id

Application Name Example	Application Description	URL Example	Subject Name Identifier
SAP Business Technology Platform subaccount <SAP Ariba Supplier Management and Risk Tenant Id>			Default: Email

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Activating Authentication with Existing SAP Cloud Identity Services Tenants in Intelligent Configuration Manager
Activating Authentication without Existing SAP Cloud Identity Services Tenants in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Ability to Create an Engagement Request from a Supplier Request Data

Business Details

This feature enables you to create engagement requests directly from approved supplier requests, removing repetitive manual steps and ensuring data consistency between supplier requests and engagement requests. You will receive a pop-up message once the engagement request is created.

Previously, engagement requests were created separately after the supplier requests were approved. Now, once the supplier request is approved, you can create an engagement request right away. The business details like **Supplier Name**, **Category**, **Business Unit**, and **Region** are pre-populated from the supplier request. These details are not configurable for the buyer.

Changes to the User Interface

This feature adds a new parameter **Application.SM.EnableERCreationInSupplierRequest** in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**. You must enable this parameter along with the other parameters. After the supplier request is approved and the parameters for creating the engagement request are enabled, a new button **Create Engagement Request** appears on the supplier request page. By clicking this button, you can create an engagement request.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your solution package must include either `SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance` or `SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management.`

- You must set up your site to create an engagement request from the supplier request. For more information see, Setting Up Your Site to Create Engagement Requests from Supplier Request Data
- The following self-service configuration parameter must be enabled on your site.
  - The following ICM parameters must be enabled on your site.
    - **Allow creation of engagement requests from supplier requests**`(Application.SR.CreateEngagementRequestFromSupplierRequest)`
    - **Enable engagement request document types** `( Application.SR.Engagement.EnableEngagementRequestDocumentTypes)`
    - **Allow user permissions to specific administrator actions** `(Application.SR.Engagement.SRUpdateRolesAndPermissions)`
    - **Allow creation of engagement requests from supplier requests** `(Application.SR.CreateEngagementRequestFromSupplierRequest)`
  - The following SM Admin configuration parameter must be enabled on your site.
    - **Application.SM.EnableERCreationInSupplierRequest**
- The user should be a member of any one of these user groups in order to create an engagement request.
  - `Supplier Risk Report Expert`
  - `Supplier Risk Provider Registration Expert`
  - `Supplier Risk Evaluation Expert`
  - `Supplier Risk Configuration Expert`
  - The parameter **Allow user permissions to specific administrator actions**`(Application.SR.Engagement.SRUpdateRolesAndPermissions)` should be active .

> **Note**
>
> If any user has `Supplier Risk Engagement Requestor` user group, they can create an engagement request.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SRISK-1878
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Allow creation of engagement requests from supplier requests

Enables creation of engagement requests from approved supplier requests, using data from the request to pre-populate engagement business details, in sites that use both supplier requests and engagement projects.

ID	`Application.SR.CreateEngagementRequestFromSupplierRequest`
Name	**Allow creation of engagement requests from supplier requests**
Default value	**No**

By default this parameter is disabled. After you enable this parameter, **Create Engagement Request** button will appear on the supplier request screen, which allows you to create an engagement request from the supplier request. The business details like **Supplier Name**, **Category**, **Business Unit**, and **Region** are pre-populated from the supplier request.

> **Note**
>
> - Your solution package must include either `SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance` or `SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management.`
> - You must set up your site to create an engagement request from the supplier request. For more information see, Setting Up Your Site to Create Engagement Requests from Supplier Request Data.
> - The following self-service configuration parameter must be enabled on your site.
>   - The following ICM parameters must be enabled on your site.
>   - **Allow creation of engagement requests from supplier requests**(`Application.SR.CreateEngagementRequestFromSupplierRequest`)

    - **Enable engagement request document types** `( Application.SR.Engagement.EnableEngagementRequestDocumentTypes)`
    - **Allow user permissions to specific administrator actions** `(Application.SR.Engagement.SRUpdateRolesAndPermissions)`
    - **Allow creation of engagement requests from supplier requests** `(Application.SR.CreateEngagementRequestFromSupplierRequest)`
  - The following SM Admin configuration parameter must be enabled on your site.
    - **Application.SM.EnableERCreationInSupplierRequest**
- The user should be a member of any one of these user groups in order to create an engagement request.
  - `Supplier Risk Report Expert`
  - `Supplier Risk Provider Registration Expert`
  - `Supplier Risk Evaluation Expert`
  - `Supplier Risk Configuration Expert`
  - The parameter **Allow user permissions to specific administrator actions**`(Application.SR.Engagement.SRUpdateRolesAndPermissions)` should be active .
- A member of the **Customer Administrator** group must enable the feature toggle **SM-49764: Support creation of engagement request from Supplier Request data with pre-populated ER information**.

For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Enhancements to Manual Award Scenario in Guided Sourcing

Business Details

This feature introduces enhancements to the manual award scenario functionality in guided sourcing, aimed at improving usability, efficiency, and the overall user experience.

Previously, when allocating a single item or lot to multiple suppliers in a manual scenario, users had to scroll based on the number of suppliers to access them. Now, users can open the **Allocate Award** popup to specify award allocation details for suppliers more efficiently.

Changes to the User Interface

- In the award allocation panel, clicking the three dots next to an item opens a menu with a new option named **Allocate awards**.

- Selecting the **Allocate awards** menu option opens the **Allocate Award** popup, allowing users to specify item allocation for each participant. The popup includes the following UI elements:
  - **Split Award by**: Use the dropdown to allocate by **Percentage** or **Quantity**.
  - **Allocation**: Enter allocation values for each participant.
  - **Total Allocated Value**: Displays the total allocated value.
  - **Competitive Term**: Displays the competitive term.
  - **Update**: Click this button to apply the entered allocation values to the allocation table. If you select a single supplier and click **Update**, the system will automatically allocate 100% to that supplier. Click **Save allocations** to save any changes made.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602

Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2594
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	No Localization
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Modify Sourcing Event Duration and Search for Sourcing Requests by Using Joule

Business Details

This feature enables you to modify the duration of sourcing events and search for sourcing requests by using Joule, the AI copilot. You can extend or reduce the time for RFP and RFI events that are in the open state using the Joule digital assistant.

If an event has a task, the approver must approve the event timing change task in the **Tasks** list whenever the event duration is modified through Joule to finalize the update. However, the duration of auction events cannot be modified using Joule. Additionally, you can view a list of sourcing requests created within a specified time frame and access a specific sourcing request using Joule.

The following capabilities are now available in the Joule Base offering for guided sourcing:

Use Case	Description	Example Prompts
Extend event end time for a sourcing event without associated task	Updates and displays the new end time for the sourcing event.	**`Extend the event end time for the sourcing event with event ID Doc12345 by 2 hours (hours/minutes/days).`**
Extend event end date for a sourcing event without associated task	Updates and displays the new end date for the sourcing event.	**`Extend the event end date for the sourcing event with event ID Doc12345 to 25th November 2025, 4:30 AM IST.`**
Extend event end time for a sourcing event with associated task	Sends a timing change task for approval to the relevant approver. The approval task is added to the **Tasks** list for the event.	**`Extend the event end time for the sourcing event with event ID Doc66677 by 2 hours (hours/minutes/days).`**

Use Case	Description	Example Prompts
Extend event end date for a sourcing event with associated task	Sends a timing change task for approval to the relevant approver. The approval task is added to the **Tasks** list for the event.	**Extend the event end date for the sourcing event with event ID Doc66677 to 25th November 2025, 4:30 AM IST.**
Reduce event end time for a sourcing event without associated task	Updates and displays the new end time for the sourcing event.	**Reduce the end time for the sourcing event with event ID Doc12345 by 2 hours (hours/minutes/days).**
Reduce event end date for a sourcing event without associated task	Updates and displays the new end date for the sourcing event.	**Reduce the end date for the sourcing event with event ID Doc12345 to 5th November 2025, 5 PM IST.**
Reduce event end time for a sourcing event with associated task	Sends a timing change task for approval to the relevant approver. The approval task is added to the **Tasks** list for the event.	**Reduce the end time for the sourcing event with event ID Doc66677 by 2 hours (hours/minutes/days).**
Reduce event end date for a sourcing event without associated task	Sends a timing change task for approval to the relevant approver. The approval task is added to the **Tasks** list for the event.	**Reduce the end date for the sourcing event with event ID Doc66677 to 5th November 2025, 5 PM IST.**
List sourcing requests	Displays the list of sourcing requests created within a specified number of past days.	**Give me the list of sourcing requests created in the past 10 days.**
Navigate the user to a sourcing request	Navigates the user to a specified sourcing request.	**Navigate to the sourcing request with request ID SR123.**

Changes to the User Interface

A new button, **Open in App**, appears when an event duration is modified or sourcing requests are searched. Clicking this button opens the event or sourcing request in a new tab.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface and the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For more information, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- Joule must be integrated with SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite. See Integrating Joule with SAP Ariba Solutions.
- To extend or reduce event timing for non-competitive events by using Joule, you must be a member of any of the following groups at the project level:

    - **Event Administrator**
    - **Limited Event Administrator**
    - **Sourcing Project Administrator**
- To extend or reduce event timing for competitive events by using Joule, you must be a member of the **Event Administrator** group at the project level.
- To search for sourcing requests by using Joule, you must be a member of one of the following groups:
    - **Junior Sourcing Agent**
    - **Sourcing Agent**
    - **Sourcing Manager**
    - **Sourcing Project Administrator**
    - **Sourcing Approver**
    - **Event Administrator**
    - **Limited Event Administrator**
    - **Operational Junior Sourcing Agent**

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	AI
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2534

Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	CA-JOULE BNS-ARI-GS-JOU
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to Pricing Conditions Worksheet for Suppliers in Guided Sourcing

Business Details

This feature enables suppliers to validate money-type pricing condition terms when importing sourcing event data from or exporting it to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets. It ensures consistent and accurate data handling in supplier submissions and reduces errors in processing money terms.

Previously, when suppliers edited money-type pricing condition terms while importing or exporting sourcing event data using Microsoft Excel spreadsheets, there was no cell-level validation. Instead, suppliers relied on the **Term Type** column in the pricing conditions worksheet to indicate the expected input format. As a result, they could enter values in multiple formats, such as 50, $50, 50 USD, or $50 USD.

Now, the pricing conditions worksheet enforces numeric validation for all money terms entered by suppliers. Only numeric values (either integers or decimals) are accepted. Suppliers can enter values only within the defined numeric range configured in the template.

If a supplier enters alphabetic characters, currency symbols, or other invalid formats, the system displays a numeric range error and rejects the input. For example, for a money-type term such as Discount Amount, valid entries include 50 or 50.55, whereas entries like $50, USD 50, or 50 USD will trigger a validation error.

This feature applies to email bidding, alternate bidding, and multi-currency events ensuring consistent and accurate data handling across all applicable sourcing scenarios.

Changes to the User Interface

A new column, **Currency** is available in the pricing conditions worksheet for suppliers. Suppliers can enter the currency type here and only a numeric value in the **Value** column.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported in the classic SAP Ariba Sourcing user interface and the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- You must be a participant of the sourcing event.

Configuration

- The buyer's administrator must have enabled the self-service parameter, `Application.AQS.EnablePricingConditionSupplierExcelMoneyValidation`.
- The buyer's template administrator must have assigned range values to money terms in the template. This can be done by setting the **Acceptable Value** to **Limited Range**.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	PSOURCE-1472

Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GS-DMS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Support for Custom Offline Response in Multi-Round Bidding

Business Details

This feature enables buyer users to use custom offline responses in multi-round bidding. If users change the event content in any round, they are required to upload a new custom offline response sheet specific to that round's content. The sheet is validated to ensure it contains only the content of that particular round.

In a guided sourcing event that has custom offline response and multi-round bidding enabled, you can ensure that the response sheet is in sync with the event content in every round by editing the event and updating the response sheet in the following scenarios:

- If you exclude one or more items in a particular round, you must download the new custom offline response sheet in that round. The excluded items are removed from the sheet. You must enter Excel formulas in the response sheet for the remaining items and import the sheet. For more information on adding Excel formulas in the response sheet, see **Uploading a Default Custom Offline Response Sheet for All Participants in Guided Sourcing**
  This is also applicable if you add the excluded items back to the event in the next round.
- Similarly, if you exclude one or more suppliers in a round, you must get the latest response sheet by downloading it as a ZIP file. The ZIP contains files only for participants included in that round.
  If you add the excluded suppliers back to the event in the next round and the default custom offline response sheet or the participant-specific custom offline response sheet is not in sync with the event, you must upload the latest sheet. To get the latest response sheet, download it as a ZIP file, enter Excel formulas in the sheet for each participant, and then upload the ZIP file or individual files for specific participants.

Suppliers are required to download the new custom offline bid sheet for each round if there's a change in the event content.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The following prerequisites apply:

- Your site must be guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the Category Buyer group.
- You must be the event owner or a user with project owner capabilities for the event.
- You must have enabled the **Enable custom offline response** rule and the **Enable multi-round bidding** rule in the **Set event rules** page of the guided sourcing event. For more information, see Editing Event Rules in Guided Sourcing Events.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2762
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Custom Offline Response Sheets in Guided Sourcing Events
Working with Multi-Round Bidding Events in Guided Sourcing

Ability to Create Optimization Scenario for Guided Sourcing Events Based on Score

Business Details

This feature enables you to create optimization scenarios for guided sourcing events with the objective of awarding to suppliers with highest score.

When scoring is enabled for a sourcing event (event rule Enable scoring on participant responses is set to **Yes**) , you can create optimization scenarios with the goal of maximizing the score. You can achieve this by choosing the **Maximize score** objective from the **Scenario objective** panel of the **Create Scenario** page. For information about creating optimization scenarios, refer to Using Optimization Scenarios to Award Guided Sourcing Events.

The site parameter `ENABLE_SCENARIO_OPTIMIZATION_FOR_MAX_SCORE` is enabled by default to activate this feature. If needed, Customer Administrators can disable it for their site.

Changes to the User Interface

The option **Maximize Score** is added to the list of scenario objectives in the **Create scenario** page.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the Category Buyer group. For more information about enabling guided sourcing, refer to Setting Up Guided Sourcing
- You must be the event owner or have project owner capabilities for the event.
- The event must be in the Review responses state (also referred to as the Pending Selection state).

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Strategic Procurement

Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2690
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Use Excel Files to Update Consumption Data in a Framework Tracker

Business Details

This feature enables buyer users to use spreadsheets to update a framework tracker with item and spend consumption of events awarded offline.

To update the tracker after awarding an event offline, you must download a sample Excel file from the framework tracker. Edit this sheet according to the specified format before importing it back into the tracker to update consumption data.

The Excel file used for importing includes a worksheet named **Transaction Data**, which you must fill up with necessary information. Additionally, there is an instruction sheet called **Design Instructions** to guide you in entering the data. The **Transaction Data** contains:

- A header row in blue.
- Help text rows in yellow with descriptions and valid values for the columns. Click the plus sign (+) on the far left to expand the contents.
- Consumption data of each item in the framework tracker, along with the supplier details invited to bid for it.
- A row for each item in the event.

When you import the Excel file with necessary data, the following fields in the framework tracker are updated:

- Item Quantity Consumed (%)
- Spend Consumed (%)
- Total Item Quantity Consumed
- Total spend consumed

> **Note**
>
> - The External Consumption ID is the identifier of consumption record and is automatically generated by the system. Leave this column blank for the initial import. For subsequent updates, you can find this ID in the data exported from the framework tracker and use it to modify existing item information.
> - Use this sheet only to update offline consumption. You can't update the consumption data of items that are used by call-off events.
> - For events that are awarded offline, the consumption data is recorded only at the time of awarding.
> - You can add data only for items or suppliers that are part of the framework tracker.
> - In case of any errors during the import, you can re-import the sheet.
> - If the imported data falls beyond the duration of the framework, although the import action succeeds, the data that falls beyond the duration is blocked.
> - If the spend in the events awarded offline has crossed the limits set in the framework tracker, although you can import the file, the system shows warning messages.
> - The file that is imported supports a maximum of 1000 rows and its size is determined by the parameter `Application.ACM.ExcelSizeLimitInMB`.

You can also export the consumption data in an Excel file. The file contains two sheets: **Consumption Data** and **Transaction Data**. The **Consumption Data** gives an overview of the consumption data for all line items included in the framework tracker. It is a replica of the data in the **Track Items, Suppliers, and Spend** table in the framework tracker. The **Transaction Data** sheet has more details of all consumption transactions of each item in the framework tracker. The transactions listed are either associated with call-off events or have been externally added via an Excel file.

The transactions of call-off events show data for different stages of the transaction (submission, publishing, and awarding) as defined in the **Consumption From Call-off Event Upon** rule. The data is shown for each line item in the call-off event. The sheet also provides metrics for each transaction, such as quantity and spend.

External transactions display award details for each line item that were decided outside the system and then imported into the framework tracker for logging purposes.

Changes to the User Interface

The Excel import/export icon ( ) is added at the right-corner of the **Track Items, Suppliers, and Spend** table in the framework tracker. Clicking the icon shows the following options:

- Import from spreadsheet
- Download as a spreadsheet

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must be set up for guided sourcing.
- You must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group to create and run SAP Ariba Sourcing guided sourcing events.
- The guided sourcing full project must be created using a template containing framework tracker.

Business End User Tasks

Importing the Spreadsheet to Update Consumption Data in Framework Tracker

Exporting Framework Tracker data in a Spreadsheet

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	No Localization
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13

Reference Number	PSS-331
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Edit Event Content and Event Duration at the Same Time in Public Sector Events

Business Details

With this feature, project owners can edit content and duration of a public sector event at the same time so that they can publish a single corrigendum notice for both changes.

A new timing rule, **Allow modifying duration while editing event**, is added to public sector guided sourcing project templates. Template creators can set this rule to **Yes** to enable editing event content and duration at the same time. When this rule is set to **Yes**, the following changes occur:

- The options **Extend Timing** and **Reduce Timing** are removed from under the rule **Actions that trigger approval for event timing change** to avoid triggering an approval task upon change in event duration. The event publish approval task, if configured, is triggered for publishing the event after both duration and content are updated.
- The rule **Specify how lot bidding will begin and end** is set to **Parallel** and **Read only**, so that all lots have the same end time.

When you create a public sector project using a template with these configurations, you don't see the **Edit** option on the **Monitor event** panel to edit the event duration. Instead, you must edit the whole event by clicking the More icon (•••) in the upper-right corner of the event page and selecting **Edit event**. After editing the duration and the event content, when you submit the changes, you are prompted to publish a corrigendum notice and ensure that it is in **Ready for Submission** state. When you create a corrigendum notice, the new end time of the event is applied as the deadline for all the lots in the **Lots** tab of the notice.

> ⓘ Note
>
> - When editing the time of the event, you can only edit the time and not the duration.
> - If you change the end date after saving the corrigendum notice (when it's in Ready for Submission state) and before publishing the event, you must update the date in the notice.

After the corrigendum is published on the portal, the revised end date is shown in the **Event Duration** panel on the event page and the **Submission Deadline** field on the Public Access page. If there's a failure in publishing the notice, the event goes back to the Draft state.

If the event in Open state has a publish approval task and it doesn't get approved before the event closes, then the event moves back to the Draft state. This action, along with the reason, is recorded in the audit log of the event.

Changes to the User Interface

The event timing rule **Allow modifying duration while editing event** is added under **Timing Rules** in a public sector event.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

The following prerequisites apply:

- This feature is supported only in the guided sourcing user interface. To use this feature in the guided sourcing user interface, your site must have guided sourcing enabled.
- ETendering must be enabled for your site.
- The guided sourcing project template must be enabled for public sector.
- You must have the Event Administrator role at the project level.
- The event rule **Must participant improve their bids** must be set to Yes.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Strategic Procurement
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602

Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	PSS-354
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Adding Aprroval Task for Timing Changes in Guided Sourcing Events
Managing Public Procurement Events
Specifying how lot bidding will begin and end

Ability to Enhance Risk Control Effectiveness by Automating Residual Risk Calculation

Business Details

This feature enables you to automate the effectiveness review of risk controls for engagement level and vendor level controls. This is done by using modular questionnaire scoring based on predefined criteria, eliminating the need for manual analysis.

Previously, buyers had to evaluate manually whether risk controls were effective. Now, the system will recommend an *Effectiveness level* based on the average score of associated assessment scores. The recommendation for control effectiveness is only provided if all the associated assessments are completed and have scores. Administrators configure the levels of effectiveness ratings and the criteria for determining these levels, and override the system-generated effectiveness levels if necessary, providing flexibility and control over the final decision.

Changes to the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, control reviewers setting effectiveness levels see a system-generated recommendation such as **Set effectiveness level as 'Completely effective'**.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must use 5 levels of control effectiveness in control reviews.
- An administrator must enable the self-service configuration parameter **Define score range for control effectiveness and provide automatic recommendation** (`Application.SR.Engagement.ControlEffectivenessLevelRecommendation`) in **Intelligent Configuration Manager**.

Business End User Tasks

- Enabling Recommended Control Effectiveness Levels Based on Assessment Scores [page 365]
- Define score range for control effectiveness and provide automatic recommendation [page 366]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Risk
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	NGSM-1273
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Reviewing and Setting the Effectiveness Level for a Risk Control or Service (Five Levels)

Enabling Recommended Control Effectiveness Levels Based on Assessment Scores

You can enable system-generated recommendations for control effectiveness levels based on scores for associated assessments, using criteria that match your business needs.

Prerequisites

To enable this feature, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator** group. To configure score ranges for recommendations, you must be a member of the **Supplier Risk Manager** group.

Your risk control reviews must use 5 levels of effectiveness.

To feed automatic effectiveness recommendations, assessments associated with risk controls must have scoring configured.

Context

The score ranges you define for each of the 5 control effectiveness levels determine the automatic recommendations for risk control effectiveness settings in engagements. Control reviewers see these recommendations and can act on them.

This table shows the default configuration:

Effectiveness Level	Minimum Score	Maximum Score
Completely effective	91	100
Substantially effective	70	90

Effectiveness Level	Minimum Score	Maximum Score
Partially effective	50	69
Substantially Ineffective	20	49
Completely Ineffective	0	19

In this configuration, if a control's assessments have an average score of 35, the system recommends the **Partially ineffective** level during the control review.

Procedure

1. In **Intelligent Configuration Manager**, enable the self-service parameter **Define score range for control effectiveness and provide automatic recommendation** (`Application.SR.Engagement.ControlEffectivenessLevelRecommendation`).
2. On the **Supplier Risk** dashboard, choose the settings icon ( ) and choose **Control effectiveness options**.
3. Specify the score range for which you want to trigger automatic recommendations for each effectiveness level, based on your business requirements.

> **Note**
>
> Score ranges for different effectiveness levels can't overlap. For example, if you define a range of 90-100 as **Completely effective**, the **Substantially effective range** can't be 80-90. It must be 80-89.

Related Information

Define score range for control effectiveness and provide automatic recommendation [page 366]

Define score range for control effectiveness and provide automatic recommendation

This parameter lets customer administrators define score band ranges for each control effectiveness level. With these score ranges, the system automatically generates control review effectiveness levels and provides recommendations to decision makers when setting the effectiveness level for a control.

ID	`Application.SR.Engagement.ControlEffectivenessLevelRecommendation`
Name	**Define score range for control effectiveness and provide automatic recommendation**
Default value	**No**

When users review controls, they see recommended effectiveness level. Recommendations only show for those controls for which assessment are completed and scored. The system automatically reviews questionnaire

responses and assigns effectiveness levels to risk controls based on predefined criteria. Control reviewers can override the system-generated effectiveness levels if necessary.

> **Note**
>
> - Only enable this parameter if you use 5 levels of control effectiveness.
> - After enabling this parameter, make sure to set the score ranges of control assessment that will trigger each level of effectiveness based on your business requirements. See Enabling Recommended Control Effectiveness Levels Based on Assessment Scores [page 365] for details.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Ability to Restrict Hierarchy Level Selection for Department and Region in Questionnaire Configuration

Business Details

With this feature, template creators can now configure hierarchy level selection restrictions for **Department** and **Region** question types in the same way they can for **Commodity** questions. Respondents can select only within specified hierarchy levels, improving accuracy in data selection and reducing manual review and correction efforts.

Previously, only **Commodity** question types had the ability to define hierarchy levels of selection. Template creators can configure these values when creating a template. You can select values from a range of **0** to **10**. If the **Region** field in the template is configured to a selectable range. If no value is selected by the user, the system will automatically default to "All".

Changes to the User Interface

Department and **Region** are added for selecting the range of values for hierarchy levels.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- To create and edit modular questionnaire templates, you must be a member of the **Template Creator** and **SM Modular Questionnaire Manager** groups.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2309
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Perform Real-time Validation and Version Comparison for Supplier Questionnaire

Business Details

This feature enables you to validate the data in real-time for supplier responses to external questionnaires. It allows buyers to compare validated current responses with previously approved versions. This enhances data accuracy and compliance with buyer standards. It also accelerates supplier onboarding.

Buyers can now mark specific questions in external registration questionnaires and modular questionnaires (MQ) for real-time validation while configuring the template. The real time validation is done by external system. Real time validation is triggered when suppliers click the **Submit Entire Response** button. If the validation returns errors, suppliers must update the invalid information before they can submit the response. Validation can also compare the current questionnaire responses with the previously approved version, which helps buyers identify which fields have changed. Validation responses can also update data in project header fields that can be used to route questionnaires to the appropriate conditional approvers.

> **Note**
>
> This feature is available only for external questionnaires.

Changes to the User Interface

Buyers need to mark specific questions in external registration questionnaires and modular questionnaires (MQ) for real-time validation using the **Marks Responses For External Validation** checkbox in the template configuration. When the supplier submits the responses and the validation from the external system fails, an error message **"Validation failed from external system"**appears on the screen. You must enable **External Validation for MQ** and **External Validation for Registration Questionnaire** web services in order to validate the answers marked for validation.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- You should set up external validation using web services. For more information, see Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371]

Business End User Tasks

Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2377
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services

You can enable external validation of either external registration or modular questionnaires, or both, using web services. These web services validate supplier responses in real time, before they submit questionnaires for approval.

Prerequisites

To enable web services and configure parameters you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator group**.

To manage settings in supplier management templates, you must be a member of the **Template Creator group**. For modular questionnaire templates, you must also be a member of the **SM Modular Questionnaire Manager group**.

You must have an external system set up to consume validation requests and generate responses using the applicable web services.

Context

You can validate supplier responses to external registration or modular questionnaires in an external system in real time, as they edit and submit questionnaire responses, to enhance data accuracy and compliance and reduce manual turnaround time from requesting additional information during approval. External validation of external registration questionnaires is supported in both internal and external registrations.

External validation responses from the external system can also set data in the header fields used for conditional approvals in registration or modular questionnaire projects by passing the data in the `QuestionnaireDetails` element. The header fields where this data can be set are:

- **Finance Approval Level** (mapped to `project.FinanceApprovalLevel`)
- **Legal Approval Level** (mapped to `project.LegalApprovalLevel`)
- **Line of Business Approval Level** (mapped to `project.LOBApprovalLevel`)
- **Purchasing Approval Level** (mapped to `project.PurchasingApprovalLevel`)
- **Quality Approval Level** (mapped to `project.QualityApprovalLevel`)
- **Sustainability Approval Level** (mapped to `project.SustainabilityApprovalLevel`)

To be included in external validation requests and responses, you must add these fields as questions mapped to the appropriate `project.*` field mapping in the questionnaire as well as marking them for external validation. The best practice is to use visibility conditions to hide these questions from supplier respondents so that they can't add their own values. For more information on conditional approvals based on the values in these fields, see Conditional Approval Flows Based on Questionnaire Answers.

The web service is invoked separately for each external questionnaire. SAP Ariba recommends only marking required questions for external validation.

Procedure

1. Enable following parameters in **Intelligent Configuration Manager**, depending on the questionnaire type:

Option	Description
Registration	Required:**Enable external validation of registration questionnaires using web services** (`Application.SM.ExtenralValidationEnabled`) Optional: **Include previous approved answers in external validation of registration questionnaires using web services** (`Application.SM.IncludePreviousVersionForExternalValidation` .
Modular questionnaire	Required:**Enable external validation of modular questionnaires using web services** (`Application.SM.ExtenralValidationEnabledForMQ`). Optional: **Include previous approved answers in external validation of modular questionnaires using web services** (`Application.SM.IncludePreviousVersionForExternalValidationForM`

2. Enable the following web services, depending on the questionnaire type:
   - **External Validation for Registration Questionnaire** for registration questionnaires
   - **External Validation for MQ** for modular questionnaires

   For more information about enabling web services, see Enabling a SOAP Integration Task.
3. Mark specific questions in external registration questionnaires and modular questionnaires for real-time validation using the **Marks Responses For External Validation** in the settings on the create/edit question page in the template.

Results

When suppliers edit questionnaires on SAP Business Network and submits those edits, the applicable web service generates a request that includes all questions marked for external validation and sends it to the external system. After the external system validates the data, it sends a response back.

If the response doesn't include any errors, the submission is successful. If the response includes errors, the supplier must correct those errors before they can submit the questionnaire successfully, and each submission attempt is re-validated. If response has a success status but with an error block, the error messages are ignored and the submission is successful. For more information, see Sample Error Response XML File [page 401].

Related Information

External Validation for MQ [page 382]
External Validation for Registration Questionnaire [page 373]
Enable external validation of registration questionnaires using web services [page 380]
Enable external validation of modular questionnaires using web services [page 389]

Include previous approved answers in external validation of registration questionnaires using web services [page 381]
Include previous approved answers in external validation of modular questionnaires using web services [page 390]
Reviewing Integration Data Definitions in the Data Dictionary
Generating a WSDL File
Visibility Conditions for Showing or Hiding Content Based on Answers
Conditional Approval Flows Based on Questionnaire Answers

Settings and References for Registration Questionnaire

External Validation for Registration Questionnaire

Use the **External Validation for Registration Questionnaire** web service to validate the answers that are marked for validation in registration supplier management questionnaires.

The **External Validation for Registration Questionnaire** web service sends `SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest` messages and receives `SMRegQuesExternalValidationReply` messages.

For more information about setting up external validation for registration questionnaire answers using this web service, see Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371].

SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest Elements

SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item

An `SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item` element can contain one `item` element, which contains the following child elements:

Element	Required?	Description
`BankDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `AccountName` (string) • `AccountNumber` (string) • `AddressLines` (string) • `BankAccountExternalId` (string) • `BankAccountStandardId` (string) • `BankAccountType` (string) • `BankBranch` (string) • `BankInternalId` (string) • `BankType` (string) • `City` (string) • `CollectionAuthorisationIndicator` (string) • `Country` (string) • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `Name` (string) • `PostalCode` (string) • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section. • `State` (string)
`Commodities`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero the following child elements: • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `UniqueName` (required string), the value of the commodity answer

Element	Required?	Description
`Departments`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero the following child elements: • `DepartmentId` (required string), the unique department ID of the answer • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire

Element	Required?	Description
`ExtendedAddress`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `AdditionalCityName` (string) • `AdditionalHouseID` (string) • `AdditionalRegionStructureCityCode` (string) • `AdditionalStreetPrefixName` (string) • `AdditionalStreetSuffixName` (string) • `BuildingID` (string) • `CareOfName` (string) • `CityName` (string) • `CompanyPostalCode` (string) • `CountryCode` (string) • `DistrictName` (string) (string) • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `FloorID` (string) • `HouseID` (string) • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `PoBoxAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeliveryServiceID` (string) • `PoBoxDeliveryServiceTypeCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingCityName` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingCountryCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingRegionCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingRegionalStructureCityCode` (string) • `PoBoxID` (string) • `PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator` (string) • `PoBoxLobbyName` (string) • `PoBoxPostalCode` (string) • `RegionCode` (string)

Element	Required?	Description
		• `RegionalStructureAddressConsistencyStatusCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureCityCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureDistrictCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureElementGroupCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureStreetCode` (string) • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section. • `RoomID` (string) • `StreetAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode` (string) • `StreetName` (string) • `StreetPostalCode` (string) • `StreetPrefixName` (string) • `StreetSuffixName` (string) • `TaxJurisdictionCode` (string) • `TimeZoneCode` (string) • `TransportationZoneID` (string) • `RegionalStructureStreetCode` (string)
`Locale`	No	The supplier's locale (string).
`PreviousVersion`	No	Complex type. Contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `BankDetails` • `Certificate Details` • `Commodities` • `Departments` • `ExtendedAddress` • `QuestionnaireDetails` • `Regions` • `TaxDetails`

Element	Required?	Description
`QuestionnaireDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains the following child elements: • `Answer` (string), the value to set for a question mapped to a project field in the questionnaire. • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section.
`RealmName`	Yes	String. The name of your SAP Ariba site as defined in your site profile.
`Regions`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more the following child elements: • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `Region` (required string), the region code of the region answer
`SmVendorId`	Yes	String. The supplier's SM vendor ID.
`SupplierName`	No	String. The supplier's name.

Element	Required?	Description

`TaxDetails`		Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements:
		• `CountryCode` (string)
		• `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template
		• `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire
		• `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section.
		• `TaxNumberDetails`, a complex type that contains zero of more of the following child elements:
		  • `PartyTaxID` (string)
		  • `TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode` (string)
		  • `TaxName` (string)
		  • `TaxType` (string)

`Type`	Yes	String. The questionnaire's type.
`UniqueId`	Yes	String. The unique Id of the questionnaire (document ID).
`WorkspaceId`	Yes	String. The unique Id of the project (workspace ID).

SMRegQuesExternalValidationReply Elements

SMRegQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item

An `SMRegQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item` element can contain one `item` element, which contains the following child elements:

Element	Required?	Description
`QuestionnaireDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains the following child elements: • `Answer` (string), the value to set for a question mapped to a project field in the questionnaire. • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template. • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire. • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section.
`RealmName`	Yes	String. The name of your SAP Ariba site as defined in your site profile.
`SmwsValidationErrorList`	Yes	Complex type. This element contains a list of zero or more `ErrorMessage` elements (strings) with error or confirmation messages returned for each item.
`Status`	Yes	String. Contains the status code returned by the web service. 0 indicates success.
`UniqueId`	Yes	String. The unique Id of the questionnaire (document ID).

> **Note**
>
> For validation of Registration questionnaire, the attachment type cannot be validated.

Enable external validation of registration questionnaires using web services

Indicates whether suppliers questionnaire responses require external validation

ID	`Application.SM.ExternalValidationEnabled`
Name	**Enable external validation of registration questionnaires using web services**
Default value	**No**

By default this parameter is disabled. After enabling this parameter and setting up the associated web service, external questionnaire content with the **Marks Responses for External Validation** setting enabled in the template are validated in the external system.

> **Note**
>
> It is recommended to mark only required questionnaires for external validation. Validation of attachments aren't supported.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Include previous approved answers in external validation of registration questionnaires using web services

Include previously approved supplier submissions in external questionnaire validation

ID	`Application.SM.IncludePreviousVersionForExternalValidation`
Name	**Include previous approved answers in external validation of registration questionnaires using web services**
Default value	**No**

By default this parameter is disabled. To enable **Application.SM.IncludePreviousVersionForExternalValidation**, the **Application.SM.ExternalValidationEnabled** must be enabled. Once this parameter is enabled, the previous approved version of the registration questionnaire is sent to the external system for validation. This helps the buyer to compare the supplier's responses of previous version with the latest version and identify which fields have changed and route the request to the respective business line for approval.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Settings and References for Modular Questionnaires

External Validation for MQ

Use the **External Validation for MQ** web service to validate the answers that are marked for validation in modular supplier management questionnaires.

The **External Validation for MQ** web service sends `SMModularQuesExternalValidationRequest` messages and receives `SMModularQuesExternalValidationReply` messages.

For more information about setting up external validation for modular questionnaire answers using this web service, see Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371].

SMModularQuesExternalValidationRequest Elements

SMModularQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item

An `SMModularQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item` element can contain one `item` element, which contains the following child elements:

Element	Required?	Description
`BankDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `AccountName` (string) • `AccountNumber` (string) • `AddressLines` (string) • `BankAccountExternalId` (string) • `BankAccountStandardId` (string) • `BankAccountType` (string) • `BankBranch` (string) • `BankInternalId` (string) • `BankType` (string) • `City` (string) • `CollectionAuthorisationIndicator` (string) • `Country` (string) • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `Name` (string) • `PostalCode` (string) • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section. • `State` (string)

Element	Required?	Description
`CertificateDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `CertificateLocation` (string), the URL or file path location where the certificate document is stored • `CertificateNumber` (string) • `CertificateType` (string) • `EffectiveDate` (string) • `ExpirationDate` (string) • `ExpirationDate` (string) • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `Issuer` (string) • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `YearOfPublication` (string) **Note** The validation of the attachment in the certificate question are not supported for modular questionnaire.
`Commodities`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero the following child elements: • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `UniqueName` (required string), the value of the commodity answer
`Departments`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero the following child elements: • `DepartmentId` (required string), the unique department ID of the answer • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire

Element	Required?	Description
`ExtendedAddress`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `AdditionalCityName` (string) • `AdditionalHouseID` (string) • `AdditionalRegionStructureCityCode` (string) • `AdditionalStreetPrefixName` (string) • `AdditionalStreetSuffixName` (string) • `BuildingID` (string) • `CareOfName` (string) • `CityName` (string) • `CompanyPostalCode` (string) • `CountryCode` (string) • `DistrictName` (string) (string) • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `FloorID` (string) • `HouseID` (string) • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `PoBoxAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeliveryServiceID` (string) • `PoBoxDeliveryServiceTypeCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingCityName` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingCountryCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingRegionCode` (string) • `PoBoxDeviatingRegionalStructureCityCode` (string) • `PoBoxID` (string) • `PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator` (string) • `PoBoxLobbyName` (string) • `PoBoxPostalCode` (string) • `RegionCode` (string)

Element	Required?	Description
		• `RegionalStructureAddressConsistencyStatusCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureCityCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureDistrictCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureElementGroupCode` (string) • `RegionalStructureStreetCode` (string) • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section. • `RoomID` (string) • `StreetAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode` (string) • `StreetName` (string) • `StreetPostalCode` (string) • `StreetPrefixName` (string) • `StreetSuffixName` (string) • `TaxJurisdictionCode` (string) • `TimeZoneCode` (string) • `TransportationZoneID` (string) • `RegionalStructureStreetCode` (string)
`Locale`	No	The supplier's locale (string).
`PreviousVersion`	No	Complex type. Contains zero or more of the following child elements: • `BankDetails` • `Certificate Details` • `Commodities` • `Departments` • `ExtendedAddress` • `QuestionnaireDetails` • `Regions` • `TaxDetails`

Element	Required?	Description
`QuestionnaireDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains the following child elements: • `Answer` (string), the value to set for a question mapped to a project field in the questionnaire. • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section.
`RealmName`	Yes	String. The name of your SAP Ariba site as defined in your site profile.
`Regions`	No	Complex type. This element contains zero or more the following child elements: • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `Region` (required string), the region code of the region answer
`SmVendorId`	Yes	String. The supplier's SM vendor ID.
`SupplierName`	No	String. The supplier's name.

Element	Required?	Description

`TaxDetails`		Complex type. This element contains zero or more of the following child elements:
		• `CountryCode` (string)
		• `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template
		• `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire
		• `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section.
		• `TaxNumberDetails`, a complex type that contains zero of more of the following child elements:
		  • `PartyTaxID` (string)
		  • `TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode` (string)
		  • `TaxName` (string)
		  • `TaxType` (string)

`Type`	Yes	String. The questionnaire's type.
`UniqueId`	Yes	String. The unique Id of the questionnaire (document ID).
`WorkspaceId`	Yes	String. The unique Id of the project (workspace ID).

SMModularQuesExternalValidationReply Elements

SMModularQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item

An `SMModularQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item` element can contain one `item` element, which contains the following child elements:

Element	Required?	Description
`QuestionnaireDetails`	No	Complex type. This element contains the following child elements: • `Answer` (string), the answer captured in the questionnaire as the supplier's response • `ExternalSystemCorrelationId` (required string), the unique ID of the question from the template • `ItemId` (required string), the item ID associated with the specific question in the questionnaire • `RepeatableSectionIndex` (string), which specifies the section instance if the question is inside a repeatable section, starting with 0 for the first section. This element is only included if the question is in a repeatable section. • This section is for over writing the value submitted by supplier or a hidden field based on validation result. This is supported only for items that has supplier field mapping with project level fields
`RealmName`	Yes	String. The name of your SAP Ariba site as defined in your site profile.
`SmwsValidationErrorList`	Yes	`KI_ID` and `ItemID` should match to throw error in UI for the given field. `ErrorMessage` `ExternalSystemCorrelationId`, `ItemID`are the components within this complex field
`Status`	Yes	String. Contains the status code returned by the web service. 0 indicates success and 1 indicates failure.
`UniqueId`	Yes	String. The unique Id of the questionnaire (document ID).

Enable external validation of modular questionnaires using web services

Indicates whether suppliers questionnaire responses require external validation for modular questionnaires

ID	`Application.SM.ExternalValidationEnabledForMQ`
Name	**Enable external validation of modular questionnaires using web services**
Default value	**No**

By default this parameter is disabled. After enabling this parameter you will be able to mark modular questionnaire for external validation. **Marks Responses for External Validation** checkbox should be checked in the template configuration. This will send the supplier responses for validation to the external system.

> **Note**
>
> It is recommended that you should mark only required questionnaires for external validation. For validation of Modular questionnaire, the attachment type and the certificate in the attachment type cannot be validated.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Include previous approved answers in external validation of modular questionnaires using web services

Allows users to choose if externally validated questionnaire responses should also include previously approved supplier submissions for modular questionnaires

ID	`Application.SM.IncludePreviousVersionForExternalValidationForMQ`
Name	**Include previous approved answers in external validation of modular questionnaires using web services**
Default value	**No**

By default this parameter is disabled. To enable **Application.SM.IncludePreviousVersionForExternalValidationForMQ**, the **Application.SM.ExternalValidationEnabledForMQ** must be enabled. Once this parameter is enabled, the previous approved version of the modular questionnaire is sent to the external system for validation. This helps the buyer to compare the supplier's responses of previous version with the latest version and identify which fields have changed and route the request to the respective business line for approval.

A member of the **Customer Administrator** group sets this parameter in the **Intelligent Configuration Manager** workspace.

Related Information

Intelligent Configuration Manager Administration
Parameter Management in Intelligent Configuration Manager

Sample XML Files

Sample Request XML File

The following example shows a sample request XML file sent to the external system:

Sample Code

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/
XMLSchema-instance">
   <soap:Header>
      <Headers xmlns="urn:Ariba:Sourcing:vrealm_178">
         <variant>vrealm_178</variant>
         <partition>prealm_178</partition>
      </Headers>
   </soap:Header>
   <soap:Body>
      <SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest partition="prealm_178"
variant="vrealm_178" xmlns="urn:Ariba:Sourcing:vrealm_178">
         <SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item>
            <item>
               <Locale>en</Locale>
               <UniqueId>Doc8447849</UniqueId>
               <Departments>
                  <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189966</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                  <ItemId>1114745</ItemId>
                  <DepartmentId>[A-APA]</DepartmentId>
               </Departments>
               <QuestionnaireDetails>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_202861</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>Test</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114748</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203879</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>12</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114759</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8192693</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>105834602121111111</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114743</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8189493</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>TestJJ-MAY21-01</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114742</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <Answer>745646</Answer>
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>1</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203876</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <ItemId>1114756</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <Answer>23452345</Answer>
```

```
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203876</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <ItemId>1114756</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_202862</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>(ZGCCID) - GCC ID</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114747</ItemId>
                  </item>
               </QuestionnaireDetails>
               <BankDetails>
                  <item>
                     <PostalCode>56009-1234</PostalCode>
                     <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                     <City>Bangalore</City>
                     <ItemId>1114753</ItemId>
                     <BankAccountExternalID>42342342342</BankAccountExternalID>
                     <BankInternalID/>
                     <AccountNumber>4324234234</AccountNumber>
                     <Name>HDFC</Name>
                     <AddressLines>street</AddressLines>
                     <BankAccountStandardID>4234234234</BankAccountStandardID>
                     <BankBranch>ICICI</BankBranch>
                     <State>KA</State>
                     <BankAccountType/>
                     <Country>US</Country>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203873</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BankType>Foreign</BankType>
                     <AccountName>Pooja</AccountName>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <PostalCode>55333</PostalCode>
                     <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                     <City>hamburg</City>
                     <ItemId>1114757</ItemId>
                     <BankAccountExternalID>7567567</BankAccountExternalID>
                     <BankInternalID/>
                     <AccountNumber>3453534</AccountNumber>
                     <Name>germany bank</Name>
                     <AddressLines>german street</AddressLines>
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>1</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <BankAccountStandardID>DE893704004405320130000</
BankAccountStandardID>
                     <BankBranch>german branch</BankBranch>
                     <State>HA</State>
                     <BankAccountType/>
                     <Country>DE</Country>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203877</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BankType>Domestic</BankType>
                     <AccountName>Srini</AccountName>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <PostalCode>345345</PostalCode>
                     <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                     <City>india</City>
                     <ItemId>1114757</ItemId>
                     <BankAccountExternalID>67676</BankAccountExternalID>
                     <BankInternalID/>
                     <AccountNumber>867867</AccountNumber>
                     <Name>India Bank</Name>
                     <AddressLines>india streeet</AddressLines>
```

```
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <BankAccountStandardID>967867</BankAccountStandardID>
                     <BankBranch>India branch</BankBranch>
                     <State>KA</State>
                     <BankAccountType/>
                     <Country>IN</Country>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203877</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BankType>Domestic</BankType>
                     <AccountName>qwerty</AccountName>
                  </item>
               </BankDetails>
               <Commodities>
                  <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189965</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                  <ItemId>1114744</ItemId>
                  <UniqueName>[]</UniqueName>
               </Commodities>
               <WorkspaceId>WS8447846</WorkspaceId>
               <SmVendorId>S10068300</SmVendorId>
               <Regions>
                  <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189967</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                  <ItemId>1114746</ItemId>
                  <Region>[JP]</Region>
               </Regions>
               <TaxDetails>
                  <item>
                     <TaxNumberDetails>
                        <item>
                           <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>01</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                           <PartyTaxID>54321</PartyTaxID>
                           <TaxName>Maldives: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                        </item>
                     </TaxNumberDetails>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203872</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <CountryCode>MV</CountryCode>
                     <ItemId>1114752</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <TaxNumberDetails>
                        <item>
                           <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>01</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                           <PartyTaxID>3454354-1</PartyTaxID>
                           <TaxName>Pakistan: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                        </item>
                     </TaxNumberDetails>
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203878</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <CountryCode>PK</CountryCode>
                     <ItemId>1114758</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <TaxNumberDetails>
                        <item>
                           <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>0</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                           <PartyTaxID>ESX12345678</PartyTaxID>
                           <TaxName>Spain: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                        </item>
                        <item>
                           <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>01</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                           <PartyTaxID>ESX12345678</PartyTaxID>
```

```
                           <TaxName>Spain: NIF Number</TaxName>
                        </item>
                        <item>
                           <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>5</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                           <PartyTaxID>86786756</PartyTaxID>
                           <TaxName>Spain: DIR3 codes</TaxName>
                        </item>
                     </TaxNumberDetails>
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>1</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203878</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <CountryCode>ES</CountryCode>
                     <ItemId>1114758</ItemId>
                  </item>
               </TaxDetails>
               <ExtendedAddress>
                  <item>
                     <StreetName>Street</StreetName>
                     <CareOfName/>
                     <PoBoxDeviatingCityName/>
                     <RegionCode>Hamburg (02)</RegionCode>
                     <PoBoxDeliveryServiceID/>
                     <AdditionalStreetSuffixName/>
                     <FloorID/>
                     <HouseID>House</HouseID>
                     <TransportationZoneID/>
                     <AdditionalCityName/>
                     <PoBoxPostalCode/>
                     <ItemId>1114751</ItemId>
                     <StreetPostalCode>44332</StreetPostalCode>
                     <AdditionalHouseID/>
                     <StreetPrefixName>Street2</StreetPrefixName>
                     <PoBoxAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode/>
                     <RegionalStructureCityCode/>
                     <RegionalStructureStreetCode/>
                     <AdditionalRegionalStructureCityCode/>
                     <RegionalStructureAddressConsistencyStatusCode/>
                     <CountryCode>Germany (DE)</CountryCode>
                     <StreetAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode/>
                     <StreetSuffixName/>
                     <PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator>false</PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator>
                     <RegionalStructureDistrictCode/>
                     <RoomID/>
                     <CityName>Bangalore</CityName>
                     <AdditionalStreetPrefixName>Street 3</
AdditionalStreetPrefixName>
                     <DistrictName>District</DistrictName>
                     <RegionalStructureElementGroupCode/>
                     <TaxJurisdictionCode/>
                     <PoBoxDeliveryServiceTypeCode/>
                     <TimeZoneCode/>
                     <CompanyPostalCode/>
                     <PoBoxDeviatingRegionalStructureCityCode/>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203871</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BuildingID/>
                  </item>
               </ExtendedAddress>
               <Type>Registration</Type>
               <SupplierName>TestJJ-MAY21-01</SupplierName>
               <RealmName>BASF</RealmName>
            </item>
         </SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item>
      </SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest>
   </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Sample Request XML File for Previous Version

The following example shows a sample request XML file for previous version sent to the external system:

Sample Code

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/
XMLSchema-instance">
   <soap:Header>
      <Headers xmlns="urn:Ariba:Sourcing:vrealm_178">
         <variant>vrealm_178</variant>
         <partition>prealm_178</partition>
      </Headers>
   </soap:Header>
   <soap:Body>
      <SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest partition="prealm_178"
variant="vrealm_178" xmlns="urn:Ariba:Sourcing:vrealm_178">
         <SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item>
            <item>
               <Locale>en</Locale>
               <UniqueId>Doc8447896</UniqueId>
               <Departments>
                  <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189966</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                  <ItemId>1114795</ItemId>
                  <DepartmentId>[300]</DepartmentId>
               </Departments>
               <QuestionnaireDetails>
                  <item>
                     <Answer>23452345</Answer>
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203876</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <ItemId>1115006</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_202861</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>123234</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114798</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_202862</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>(ZBUYID) - Buyer ID</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114797</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203879</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>999</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1115009</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203880</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>999</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1115010</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8189493</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>TestJJ-MAY21-01</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114792</ItemId>
                  </item>
```

```
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203881</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>3</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1115011</ItemId>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8192693</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <Answer>12345345</Answer>
                     <ItemId>1114793</ItemId>
                  </item>
               </QuestionnaireDetails>
               <BankDetails>
                  <item>
                     <PostalCode>560097</PostalCode>
                     <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                     <City>Bangalore</City>
                     <ItemId>1115007</ItemId>
                     <BankAccountExternalID>67676</BankAccountExternalID>
                     <BankInternalID>0000</BankInternalID>
                     <AccountNumber>867867</AccountNumber>
                     <Name>India Bank</Name>
                     <AddressLines>No.34, 1st D cross, 1st Main, Muneshwara
layout, Doddabommasandra, Vidyaranyapura</AddressLines>
                     <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                     <BankAccountStandardID>34543</BankAccountStandardID>
                     <BankBranch>India branch</BankBranch>
                     <State>KA</State>
                     <BankAccountType/>
                     <Country>IN</Country>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203877</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BankType>Domestic</BankType>
                     <AccountName>qwerty</AccountName>
                  </item>
                  <item>
                     <PostalCode>56009-1234</PostalCode>
                     <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                     <City>Bangalore</City>
                     <ItemId>1115003</ItemId>
                     <BankAccountExternalID>24234234</BankAccountExternalID>
                     <BankInternalID>0001</BankInternalID>
                     <AccountNumber>4324234234</AccountNumber>
                     <Name>HDFC</Name>
                     <AddressLines>No.34, 1st D cross, 1st Main, Muneshwara
layout, Doddabommasandra, Vidyaranyapura</AddressLines>
                     <BankAccountStandardID>43242</BankAccountStandardID>
                     <BankBranch>ICICI</BankBranch>
                     <State>KA</State>
                     <BankAccountType/>
                     <Country>US</Country>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203873</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BankType>Domestic</BankType>
                     <AccountName>Pooja</AccountName>
                  </item>
               </BankDetails>
               <Commodities>
                  <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189965</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                  <ItemId>1114794</ItemId>
                  <UniqueName>[]</UniqueName>
               </Commodities>
               <WorkspaceId>WS8447893</WorkspaceId>
               <PreviousVersion>
```

```
                  <Departments>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189966</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <ItemId>1114795</ItemId>
                     <DepartmentId>[300]</DepartmentId>
                  </Departments>
                  <TaxDetails>
                     <item>
                        <TaxNumberDetails>
                           <item>
                              <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>0</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                              <PartyTaxID>DK99999999</PartyTaxID>
                              <TaxName>Denmark: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                           </item>
                           <item>
                              <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>02</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                              <PartyTaxID>DK12345678</PartyTaxID>
                              <TaxName>Denmark: Tax Number</TaxName>
                           </item>
                        </TaxNumberDetails>
                        <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203878</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode>
                        <ItemId>1115008</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <TaxNumberDetails>
                           <item>
                              <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>01</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                              <PartyTaxID>34324234</PartyTaxID>
                              <TaxName>Angola: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                           </item>
                        </TaxNumberDetails>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203872</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <CountryCode>AO</CountryCode>
                        <ItemId>1115002</ItemId>
                     </item>
                  </TaxDetails>
                  <ExtendedAddress>
                     <item>
                        <StreetName>Street</StreetName>
                        <CareOfName/>
                        <PoBoxDeviatingCityName/>
                        <RegionCode>Arizona (AZ)</RegionCode>
                        <PoBoxDeliveryServiceID/>
                        <AdditionalStreetSuffixName/>
                        <FloorID/>
                        <HouseID>House</HouseID>
                        <TransportationZoneID/>
                        <AdditionalCityName/>
                        <PoBoxPostalCode/>
                        <ItemId>1115001</ItemId>
                        <StreetPostalCode>44339</StreetPostalCode>
                        <AdditionalHouseID/>
                        <StreetPrefixName>Street 2</StreetPrefixName>
                        <PoBoxAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode/>
                        <RegionalStructureCityCode/>
                        <RegionalStructureStreetCode/>
                        <AdditionalRegionalStructureCityCode/>
                        <RegionalStructureAddressConsistencyStatusCode/>
                        <CountryCode>United States (US)</CountryCode>
                        <StreetAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode/>
                        <StreetSuffixName/>
```

```
                        <PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator>false</PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator>
                        <RegionalStructureDistrictCode/>
                        <RoomID/>
                        <CityName>Bangalore</CityName>
                        <AdditionalStreetPrefixName>Street 3</
AdditionalStreetPrefixName>
                        <DistrictName>District</DistrictName>
                        <RegionalStructureElementGroupCode/>
                        <TaxJurisdictionCode/>
                        <PoBoxDeliveryServiceTypeCode/>
                        <TimeZoneCode/>
                        <CompanyPostalCode/>
                        <PoBoxDeviatingRegionalStructureCityCode/>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203871</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <BuildingID/>
                     </item>
                  </ExtendedAddress>
                  <QuestionnaireDetails>
                     <item>
                        <Answer>23452345</Answer>
                        <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203876</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <ItemId>1115006</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_202861</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>123234</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1114798</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_202862</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>(ZBUYID) - Buyer ID</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1114797</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203879</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>111</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1115009</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203880</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>200</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1115010</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8189493</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>TestJJ-MAY21-01</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1114792</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203881</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>3</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1115011</ItemId>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8192693</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <Answer>12345345</Answer>
                        <ItemId>1114793</ItemId>
                     </item>
```

```
                  </QuestionnaireDetails>
                  <BankDetails>
                     <item>
                        <PostalCode>560097</PostalCode>
                        <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                        <City>Bangalore</City>
                        <ItemId>1115007</ItemId>
                        <BankAccountExternalID>67676</BankAccountExternalID>
                        <BankInternalID>0000</BankInternalID>
                        <AccountNumber>867867</AccountNumber>
                        <Name>India Bank</Name>
                        <AddressLines>No.34, 1st D cross, 1st Main, Muneshwara
layout, Doddabommasandra, Vidyaranyapura</AddressLines>
                        <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                        <BankAccountStandardID>34543</BankAccountStandardID>
                        <BankBranch>India branch</BankBranch>
                        <State>KA</State>
                        <BankAccountType/>
                        <Country>IN</Country>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203877</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <BankType>Domestic</BankType>
                        <AccountName>qwerty</AccountName>
                     </item>
                     <item>
                        <PostalCode>56009-1234</PostalCode>
                        <CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>false</
CollectionAuthorisationIndicator>
                        <City>Bangalore</City>
                        <ItemId>1115003</ItemId>
                        <BankAccountExternalID>24234234</BankAccountExternalID>
                        <BankInternalID>0001</BankInternalID>
                        <AccountNumber>4324234234</AccountNumber>
                        <Name>HDFC</Name>
                        <AddressLines>No.34, 1st D cross, 1st Main, Muneshwara
layout, Doddabommasandra, Vidyaranyapura</AddressLines>
                        <BankAccountStandardID>43242</BankAccountStandardID>
                        <BankBranch>ICICI</BankBranch>
                        <State>KA</State>
                        <BankAccountType/>
                        <Country>US</Country>
                        <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203873</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                        <BankType>Domestic</BankType>
                        <AccountName>Pooja</AccountName>
                     </item>
                  </BankDetails>
                  <Commodities>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189965</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <ItemId>1114794</ItemId>
                     <UniqueName>[]</UniqueName>
                  </Commodities>
                  <Regions>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189967</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <ItemId>1114796</ItemId>
                     <Region>[APAC]</Region>
                  </Regions>
               </PreviousVersion>
               <SmVendorId>S10068300</SmVendorId>
               <Regions>
                  <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_189967</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                  <ItemId>1114796</ItemId>
                  <Region>[APAC]</Region>
               </Regions>
```

```
                <TaxDetails>
                   <item>
                      <TaxNumberDetails>
                         <item>
                            <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>0</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                            <PartyTaxID>DK99999999</PartyTaxID>
                            <TaxName>Denmark: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                         </item>
                         <item>
                            <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>02</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                            <PartyTaxID>DK12345678</PartyTaxID>
                            <TaxName>Denmark: Tax Number</TaxName>
                         </item>
                      </TaxNumberDetails>
                      <RepeatableSectionIndex>0</RepeatableSectionIndex>
                      <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203878</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                      <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode>
                      <ItemId>1115008</ItemId>
                   </item>
                   <item>
                      <TaxNumberDetails>
                         <item>
                            <TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>01</
TaxIdentificationNumberTypeCode>
                            <PartyTaxID>34324234</PartyTaxID>
                            <TaxName>Angola: VAT Registration Number</TaxName>
                         </item>
                      </TaxNumberDetails>
                      <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203872</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                      <CountryCode>AO</CountryCode>
                      <ItemId>1115002</ItemId>
                   </item>
                </TaxDetails>
                <ExtendedAddress>
                   <item>
                      <StreetName>Street</StreetName>
                      <CareOfName/>
                      <PoBoxDeviatingCityName/>
                      <RegionCode>Arizona (AZ)</RegionCode>
                      <PoBoxDeliveryServiceID/>
                      <AdditionalStreetSuffixName/>
                      <FloorID/>
                      <HouseID>House</HouseID>
                      <TransportationZoneID/>
                      <AdditionalCityName/>
                      <PoBoxPostalCode/>
                      <ItemId>1115001</ItemId>
                      <StreetPostalCode>44339</StreetPostalCode>
                      <AdditionalHouseID/>
                      <StreetPrefixName>Street 2</StreetPrefixName>
                      <PoBoxAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode/>
                      <RegionalStructureCityCode/>
                      <RegionalStructureStreetCode/>
                      <AdditionalRegionalStructureCityCode/>
                      <RegionalStructureAddressConsistencyStatusCode/>
                      <CountryCode>United States (US)</CountryCode>
                      <StreetAddressMailNonDeliveryReasonCode/>
                      <StreetSuffixName/>
                      <PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator>false</PoBoxIDVisibleIndicator>
                      <RegionalStructureDistrictCode/>
                      <RoomID/>
                      <CityName>Bangalore</CityName>
                      <AdditionalStreetPrefixName>Street 3</
AdditionalStreetPrefixName>
```

```
                     <DistrictName>District</DistrictName>
                     <RegionalStructureElementGroupCode/>
                     <TaxJurisdictionCode/>
                     <PoBoxDeliveryServiceTypeCode/>
                     <TimeZoneCode/>
                     <CompanyPostalCode/>
                     <PoBoxDeviatingRegionalStructureCityCode/>
                     <ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203871</
ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <BuildingID/>
                  </item>
               </ExtendedAddress>
               <Type>Registration</Type>
               <SupplierName>TestJJ-MAY21-01</SupplierName>
               <RealmName>BASF</RealmName>
            </item>
         </SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest_Item>
      </SMRegQuesExternalValidationRequest>
   </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Sample Error Response XML File

The following example shows a sample error response XML file received from the external system:

Sample Code

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:urn="urn:Ariba:Sourcing:vrealm_178">
   <soapenv:Header>
      <urn:Headers>
         <!--You may enter the following 2 items in any order-->
         <!--Optional:-->
         <urn:variant>vrealm_178</urn:variant>
         <!--Optional:-->
         <urn:partition>prealm_178</urn:partition>
      </urn:Headers>
   </soapenv:Header>
   <soapenv:Body>
      <urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationReply partition="prealm_178"
variant="vrealm_178">
         <!--Optional:-->
         <urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item>
            <!--Optional:-->
            <urn:item>
               <!--You may enter the following 5 items in any order-->
               <urn:QuestionnaireDetails>
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:Answer>10</urn:Answer>
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_14019710</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>319812</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
               </urn:QuestionnaireDetails>
               <urn:RealmName>BASF</urn:RealmName>
               <urn:SmwsValidationErrorList>
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:ErrorMessage>Validation failed from the external
system 55</urn:ErrorMessage>
```

```
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203877</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>1114757</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:ErrorMessage>Validation failed from the external
system 2</urn:ErrorMessage>
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8189493</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>1114742</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:ErrorMessage>Validation failed from the external
system Tax issue</urn:ErrorMessage>
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_8192693</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>1114743</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
               </urn:SmwsValidationErrorList>
               <urn:Status>1</urn:Status>
               <urn:UniqueId>Doc8447849</urn:UniqueId>
            </urn:item>
         </urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item>
      </urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationReply>
   </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

Sample Response with Enrichment XML File

The following example shows a sample response with enrichment XML file received from the external system:

Sample Code

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:urn="urn:Ariba:Sourcing:vrealm_178">
   <soapenv:Header>
      <urn:Headers>
         <!--You may enter the following 2 items in any order-->
         <!--Optional:-->
         <urn:variant>vrealm_178</urn:variant>
         <!--Optional:-->
         <urn:partition>prealm_178</urn:partition>
      </urn:Headers>
   </soapenv:Header>
   <soapenv:Body>
      <urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationReply partition="prealm_178"
variant="vrealm_178">
         <!--Optional:-->
         <urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item>
            <!--Optional:-->
            <urn:item>
               <!--You may enter the following 5 items in any order-->
               <urn:QuestionnaireDetails>
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:Answer>200</urn:Answer>
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203880</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>1117020</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
```

```
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:Answer>200</urn:Answer>
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203881</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>1117021</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
                  <urn:item>
                     <!--You may enter the following 3 items in any order-->
                     <urn:Answer>100</urn:Answer>
                     <urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>KI_203879</
urn:ExternalSystemCorrelationId>
                     <urn:ItemId>1117019</urn:ItemId>
                  </urn:item>
               </urn:QuestionnaireDetails>
               <urn:RealmName>BASF</urn:RealmName>
               <urn:SmwsValidationErrorList>
               </urn:SmwsValidationErrorList>
               <urn:Status>0</urn:Status>
               <urn:UniqueId>Doc8459033</urn:UniqueId>
            </urn:item>
         </urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationResponse_Item>
      </urn:SMRegQuesExternalValidationReply>
   </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

Additional Project Header Fields for Conditional Approvals

Business Details

This feature increases the number of project header fields available for creating conditional approval workflows beyond the current six fields. This change allows you to create more conditional approval flows per questionnaire.

The ability to create additional conditional approvals enhances flexibility and reduces manual intervention, accelerates approvals, and ensures that questionnaires are routed to the right stakeholders based on richer criteria, improving compliance and governance in supplier management.

> **Note**
>
> The additional custom approval fields are only available in supplier registration projects.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- To manage custom fields in **Intelligent Configuration Manager**, you must be a member of the **Customer Administrator** group.
- To create or edit approval flows in the supplier registration template, you must be a member of the **Template Creator** group.

Configuration

The following new custom project header fields are available in supplier registration projects for creating conditional approval flows based on questionnaire answers. You can optionally customize the editability, visibility, validity, and labels of these fields.

Default Field Name	Field Mapping
Custom Approval Level 1	`project.customApprovalLevel1`
Custom Approval Level 2	`project.customApprovalLevel2`
Custom Approval Level 3	`project.customApprovalLevel3`
Custom Approval Level 4	`project.customApprovalLevel4`
Custom Approval Level 5	`project.customApprovalLevel5`
Custom Approval Level 6	`project.customApprovalLevel6`

As with existing conditional approval fields, you can do the following things with these new custom fields:

- Set different values for each field in a single questionnaire to trigger different conditions from the same answer.
- Set values in these fields from an external system using the **External Validation for Registration Questionnaire** web service

> **Note**
>
> Changes to the labels for these custom fields apply to newly created conditions but not to existing conditions. If you customize labels, maintaining the same custom naming in the questionnaires where the fields are used is recommended. Changes involving these fields in published versions of the project template are added to existing projects during template upgrade.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Extensibility
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2386
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP-REG-TSK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Field Configurations in Intelligent Configuration Manager
Conditional Approval Flows Based on Questionnaire Answers
Setting up External Validation of Registration and Modular Questionnaires Using Web Services [page 371]

Integration Support for Supplier Qualification Status

Business Details

This feature adds support for synchronizing supplier qualification status to integrated ERP systems using custom generic fields. This change allows you to access up-to-date qualification information directly in the ERP system, facilitating automated decision-making processes such as blocking suppliers with expired qualifications.

Previously, customers had to manually verify qualification statuses in SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. However, with the integration functionality now available, supported ERP systems such as SAP ECC, SAP S/4HANA, and SAP MDG-S can automatically receive final statuses from SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance.

> **Note**
>
> Only supplier qualification status information is sent from SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance to Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems using custom generic fields in outbound Business Partner (BP) messages.

Implementation Details

Changes to the User Interface

This feature adds the following new parameter in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**:

Parameter Category	Parameter Name	Default Setting	Description
Feature enablement Integration	**Application.SM.EnableBPSM ProcessOutMessage**	**No**	When enabled, this parameter sends the supplier qualification status information from SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance to Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems using custom generic fields in outbound Business Partner (BP) messages.

General Prerequisites

- Supplier data integration between your SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance site and your SAP ERP system must be established.
- An administrator must enable the parameter **Application.SM.EnableBPSMProcessOutMessage** in **SM Administration** > **Configuration Parameters**.
- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- Use of custom fields isn't a best-practice, verified scenario for integrations. If you map a question to a custom field in the `vendor.businessPartnerGenericCustomField` or `vendor.supplierGenericCustomField` class, that field is automatically created in the SAP Ariba supplier database. Replicating a supplier from an integrated ERP system with data in custom fields in those classes also creates those fields in the SAP Ariba supplier database. However, this scenario is a work-around that requires thorough testing in your landscape based on your specific requirements.

Business End User Tasks

For process qualification, you need to set values to the parameters in `default_properties.csv` file. For more information, see Setting up Integration of Qualification Status to ERP [page 407].

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2387
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Setting up Integration of Qualification Status to ERP

Integration of Process and Legacy Qualification Status

Workflow: Support for Process Qualification Status Integration with SAP ERP Systems

- `GenericCustomField` property has name-value generated which is sent in the Outbound Business Partner XML fromSAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance to the ERP system.
- For every matrix combination (category, department, and region), one `GenericCustomField` name-value will be generated and sent in the BP message.
- The **Integration status** area of **SM Administration** displays the Business Partner messages. For more information, see Viewing and Managing Supplier Data Integration Messages.
- You can review the status in `${smprocess.uniquestatus}_${smprocess.aribalifecyclestatus}` in order to take a further decision.

> **Note**
>
> - Use of custom fields isn't a best-practice, verified scenario for integrations. If you map a question to a custom field in the `vendor.businessPartnerGenericCustomField` or `vendor.supplierGenericCustomField` class, that field is automatically created in the SAP Ariba supplier database. Replicating a supplier from an integrated ERP system with data in custom fields in those classes also creates those fields in the SAP Ariba supplier database. However, this scenario is a work-around that requires thorough testing in your landscape based on your specific requirements.
> - Initial supplier synchronization to the ERP system must be automatic when a supplier achieves Qualified status. For details see, Setting Up Initial Supplier Data Synchronization to the ERP System

Configuration

- For Legacy Qualification, set the `vendor.supplierGenericCustomField.qualification.status.category.${matrix.category}.region.${matrix.region}.department.${matrix.department}` with a default of `${qualification.status}` in `default_properties.csv`.
- For Process Qualification, set the `vendor.supplierGenericCustomField.smprocess.status.type.${smprocess.type}.aribalifecycle.${smprocess.aribalifecycle}.relatedtype.${smprocess.relatedtype}.category.${matrix.category}.region.${matrix.region}.department.${matrix.department}` with a default of`${smprocess.uniquestatus}_${smprocess.aribalifecyclestatus}` in `default_properties.csv`.

The table provides a description of various parameters used in generating `GenericCustomField` name-value pairs within a process qualification or disqualification context. Each parameter is associated with a specific token that is replaced by relevant information during the generation process.

Parameters	Description
smprocess.type	When the `GenericCustomField` name-value pair is generated, the token `smprocess.type` will be replaced by the process type of the process qualification.
smprocess.aribalifecycle	When the `GenericCustomField` name-value pair is generated, the token `smprocess.aribalifecycle` will be replaced by the ariba life cycle of the process qualification.

Parameters	Description
smprocess.relatedtype	When the `GenericCustomField` name-value pair is generated, the token `smprocess.relatedtype` will be replaced by the related process type of the process disqualification. This is applicable only for process disqualification.
matrix.category	When the `GenericCustomField` name-value pair is generated, the token `matrix.category` will be replaced by the category code of the process qualification.
matrix.region	When the `GenericCustomField` name-value pair is generated, the token `matrix.department` will be replaced by the region code of the process qualification.
matrix.department	When the `GenericCustomField` name-value pair is generated, the token `matrix.department` will be replaced by the department code of the process qualification.

Related Information

Process Type Data Import

Ability to Restrict the Number of Commodity, Region, and Department Answers in Process Intake Forms

Business Details

This feature enables you to configure the maximum number of answers process initiators can add to **Commodity**, **Region** and **Department** questions in process intake forms.

Process initiators can only add the maximum number of answers you specify when creating a process, ensuring that processes meet your business requirements. It is applicable for process intake form only. If the data is pre-populated from the registration stage or initial values specified from the template, the selected items need to be within the defined levels in the template configuration. If the pre-populated answers exceed the specified range, you must remove the values that are outside of the defined levels in the template configuration.

> **Note**
>
> The maximum number of items that can be selected for **Commodity**, **Department**, **Region** depends on the **Allowed Number of Selections** while question configuration.

Changes to the User Interface

Allowed Number of Selections is added to the question configuration for **Commodity**, **Region** and **Department** answer types in the process intake form in process project templates.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- You must be a member of the **Template Creator** and **SM Process Manager** groups to create and edit process project templates.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2392
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Restrict Hierarchy Level Selection for Department and Region in Modular Questionnaire Configuration

Business Details

With this feature, template creators can configure hierarchy level selection restrictions in the modular questionnaire template for **Department** and **Region** question types in the same way they can for **Commodity** questions. Respondents can select only within specified hierarchy levels, improving accuracy in data selection and reducing manual review and correction efforts.

Previously, only **Commodity** question types were able to define hierarchy levels of selection. Template creators can configure these values when creating a template for a modular questionnaire. You can select values from a range of **0** to **8**. If the **Region** field in the template is configured to a selectable range. If no value is selected by the user, the system will automatically default to "All".

> ⓘ Note
>
> - The **Region** field is optional.
> - The renewal of the qualification process pre-populates the values for **Department** and **Region**. These fields are not editable. In this case, the system allows the process to go through without a validation block.

Changes to the User Interface

Department and **Region** are added for selecting the range of values for hierarchy levels in modular questionnaire templates.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- For SAP Ariba Supplier Information and Performance Management, this feature requires the "new architecture."
- To create and edit modular questionnaire templates, you must be a member of the **Template Creator** and **SM Modular Questionnaire Manager** groups.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2408
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SLP
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancing Supplier Risk Exposure API by Adding New Data Fields in Response

Business Details

This feature introduces a new version (v3) of the Supplier Risk Exposure API. In addition to the exposure details in the response, this new version has two additional fields data in the API response.

Previously, the Supplier Risk Exposure API response had overall and category risk exposure. The new API version has Overall Inherent Risk and Overall Residual Risk in addition to the previous details.

With the release of v3 of the Supplier Risk Exposure API, v2 is deprecated. SAP Ariba recommends adopting the new version as soon as possible. We track version history and only document the current version; see Version History for the Risk Exposure API.

The new version of Supplier Risk Exposure API includes changes to the `GET /questionnaires/{workspaceId}` endpoint. This endpoint retrieves the overall and category risk exposure for a single supplier monitored in SAP Ariba Supplier Risk. Expand and see the following example API response for your reference.


```
{
    "realm": "s4All-5",
    "smVendorId": "S10057444",
    "erpVendorId": "PIA10102197",
    "sourceSystem": "SAP",
    "exposureId": 84592308,
    "exposureCalculationDate": "2025-11-17",
    "exposure": 1.0,
    "exposureLevel": 2,
    "exposureLevelName": "LOW",``
    "localizedExposureLevelName": "Low",
    "responseTimeStamp": "2025-11-18 20:18:37.000000694",
    "exposureConfigurationVersion": 2290,
    "overallInherentRisk": 0.0,
    "overallInherentRisklevelName": "Low",
    "localizedOverallInherentRisklevelName": "Low",
    "overallResidualRisk": 1.0,
    "overallResidualRisklevelName": "Low",
    "localizedOverallResidualRisklevelName": "Low",
    "riskCategoryExposures": [
        {
            "name": "ENVIRONMENTAL_AND_SOCIAL",
            "localizedName": "environmental and social",
            "weight": 0.3,
            "exposure": 1.0,
            "exposureLevel": 2,
            "exposureLevelName": "LOW",
            "localizedExpsoureLevelName": "Low"
        },
        {
            "name": "INDUSTRIAL",
            "localizedName": "Industrial",
            "weight": 0.09,
            "exposure": 1.0,
            "exposureLevel": 2,
            "exposureLevelName": "LOW",
            "localizedExpsoureLevelName": "Low"
        },
        {
            "name": "LEGAL_AND_REGULATORY",
            "localizedName": "legal and regulatory",
            "weight": 0.08,
            "exposure": 1.0,
            "exposureLevel": 3,
            "exposureLevelName": "MEDIUM",
            "localizedExpsoureLevelName": "Medium"
        }
    ]
}
```

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- To create an application and request access to use this API, you must have access to the SAP Ariba Developer Portal. For details refer to Steps to Start Using the SAP Ariba APIs in Help for the SAP Ariba Developer Portal.
- All queries made to this API must be authenticated using OAuth authentication. For details refer to SAP Ariba Developer Portal Authentication in Help for the SAP Ariba Developer Portal.
- Before getting the risk exposure, you must determine the SM vendor IDs or ERP vendor IDs for all relevant suppliers. You can use SM vendor IDs and ERP vendor IDs in the same API call to retrieve multiple suppliers' risk exposure.

> **Note**
>
> The ERP vendor ID can only be used in the multiple suppliers retrieval endpoint.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba APIs SAP Ariba Supplier Risk SAP Ariba Developer Portal
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Extensibility
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SRISK-1887

Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SRISK
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Risk Exposure API

Additional AI Copilot Joule Capabilities for Finding Suppliers, Supplier Contacts, and Supplier Management Projects

Business Details

This feature adds capabilities for using AI copilot Joule to find more information about suppliers and supplier management projects, including approval status and pending approvers for projects created by the current user, qualified and preferred suppliers, and suppliers with expiring or expired certificates. It also enhances the scenario for finding supplier contact information.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Joule must be integrated with SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance. For more information, see Integrating Joule with SAP Ariba Solutions and Joule Capabilities in Supplier Management.
- Users must have the appropriate permissions and project team roles for the specific scenarios.
- For navigation to supplier management project pages, the features and projects associated with the specific scenarios must be enabled and configured.
- To navigate to supplier profiles from Joule, including **Open in App** navigation, users in your SAP Ariba site must be members of the **Joule Supplier Profile User** group.

Business End User Tasks

This feature adds the following scenarios:

Capability Type	Scenario	Description	Example
Transactional	Suppliers with expiring or expired certificates	Displays a list of suppliers with certificates of the specified status. You can include specific certificate types. Choose **Open in App** to view a supplier's profile and see certificate details.	**Show me suppliers with expired certificates** **Show me suppliers with expiring certificates for IATF 16949** **Show me suppliers with active certificates for IATF 16949**
Transactional	Qualified suppliers (legacy qualifications and disqualifications)	Displays a list of suppliers with the specified standard, overall qualification status. This scenario returns qualifications using **legacy** qualification projects or data import **only**. You must include the standard qualification status. Using the same capitalization as the user interface label is recommended. For statuses with multiple words such as "**Qualification Started**," enclosing the status in quotation marks is also recommended. Choose **Open in App** to view a supplier's profile and see qualification details.	**Show me "Qualification Started" suppliers**

Capability Type	Scenario	Description	Example
Transactional	Qualified suppliers (process qualifications)	Displays a list of suppliers with the specified process status. This scenario returns qualifications using **process** qualification projects or data import **only**. You must include: • The words "SM process status" preceding the status. • The process status used by your organization. Using the same capitalization as the user interface label is recommended. For process statuses with multiple words, enclosing the status in quotation marks is also recommended. Choose **Open in App** to view a supplier's profile and see qualification details.	`Show me suppliers with SM process status "Qualification In Progress".`
Transactional	Preferred suppliers by level	Displays a list of suppliers with the specified level of preferred category status. You must use the preferred category status label defined by your organization, not the level number. Using the same capitalization as the user interface label is recommended. For preferred category statuses with multiple words, enclosing the status in quotation marks is also recommended. Choose **Open in App** to view a supplier's profile and see preferred category status details.	`Show me preferred suppliers for Strategic.`

Capability Type	Scenario	Description	Example
Transactional	Pending approvers for my supplier management projects	Displays a list of projects created by the current user that are in approval, with the list of approvers. You must specify the project type. Modular questionnaires aren't currently included. Choose **Open in App** to view project details.	**`Show me pending supplier requests created by me.`**
Transactional	My supplier management projects	Displays a list of projects created by the current user. Modular questionnaires aren't currently included. If you don't specify a project type in the prompt, choose a project type to see only projects of that type. Choose **Open in App** to view project details.	**`Show me supplier registrations created by me.`**

This feature also enhances the existing supplier contact information capability so that users can find contacts by providing the supplier's full or partial name, ACM ID, or ERP vendor ID (excluding "placeholder" ERP vendor IDs assigned by SAP Ariba to non-integrated suppliers, which begin with VDR and aren't supported in this scenario). Previously, users could only get a supplier's contact information by providing their SM vendor ID.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	AI
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable

Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SLP-2411
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	CA-JOULE BNS-ARI-SLP-JOU
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Joule Capabilities in Supplier Management

Project History Support for Messages and Conversations in Guided Sourcing Projects

Business Details

This feature allows the **Project History** table for guided sourcing projects to log message and conversation message activities.

Use **View project history** to access the **Project History** window. User and system activities related to project message boards and the **Messages** popup are recorded in the **Project History**. Project message board activity is recorded as "message" actions, while **Messages** popup activity is recorded as "conversation message" actions in the **Project History** table. Both buyer and supplier activities are recorded.

Changes to the User Interface

In the **Project History** table, the **Details** column displays all actions related to messages and conversation messages.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.
- You must be the event owner or have project owner capabilities for the event.

Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.

You must be the event owner or have project owner capabilities for the event.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2689
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Item Reference Numbers for Guided Sourcing Events

Business Details

This feature adds the **Item Reference Number** column to the **Items** and **Questions, Requirements & Attachments** tables in guided sourcing events.

An **Item Reference Number** is a unique number assigned to event content automatically. Before the **Item Reference Number** table columns, the buyer user interface and supplier user interface displayed content items in different orders, making collaboration more difficult. Now, buyers and suppliers can collaborate using the unique, shared **Item Reference Number**.

Changes to the User Interface

The **Items** and **Questions, Requirements & Attachments** sections of guided sourcing events display an **Item Reference Number** column.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.

Configuration

The `Application.AQS.Minerva.ShowSupplierItemNumber` ICM parameter must be set to **Yes**. For more information, refer to Enable item reference numbers.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2775
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Remove Formatting of Text in Guided Sourcing Projects

Business Details

This feature adds the ability to remove formatting from text in guided sourcing events and full projects.

The following text editors now include the **Clear format** option, which removes formatting from all text in the editor:

- Event **Items** tables
- Item detail pages
- Event **Questions, requirements, and attachments** tables
- Question detail pages
- Event and full project creation pages
- Event messages
- Task comments and descriptions

- Full project message boards
- Full project phases
- Full project folders

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2610
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Additional Supported Initial Value Fields for Numerical Term Types

Business Details

This feature adds direct input support for **Initial Value** fields on numerical term types.

The following term types now allow you to directly update their **Initial Value** fields:

- **Money**
- **Decimal**
- **Whole Number**
- **Boolean**

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group.
- The `Application.AQS.Minerva.AllowDirectInputForInitialValues` ICM parameter must be set to **Yes**. For more information, refer to Enable direct input for Initial Value fields of numerical term types.
- The `Application.AQS.EnableLocalizedNumberFormattingInGuidedSourcing` ICM parameter must be set to **Yes**. For more information, refer to Enable localized number formatting in guided sourcing events.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Sourcing SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SOURCE-2776
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SSS
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Additional Search Filters for Strategy and Plan Documents

Business Details

This feature provides additional filters on the **Develop Strategy and Plan** page that allow you to refine strategy and plan documents using filter criteria such as initiative owner, category segmentation, market dynamic forces, external factors, and category risks. These filters are applied through the **Adapt Filters** button, enabling you to select and use only the filters relevant to your search. helps you identify the most relevant documents more efficiently and supports more informed strategic decision-making.

Changes to the User Interface

The following new filters are now available and can be added to the **Develop Strategy and Plan** page via the **Adapt Filters** button:

- Category Segmentation
- Buyer Power (Market Force)

- Competitive Rivalry (Market Force)
- Supplier Power (Market Force)
- Scope for New Entrances (Market Force)
- Scope for New Substitutes (Market Force)
- Owner (Initiatives)
- Risk Level
- Risk Categories
- Risk Types
- External Factors
- Key Factors
- Key Factor Scores

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602

Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-578
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to Email and In-App Notifications in SAP Ariba Category Management

Business Details

This feature introduces additional configurable email and in-app notifications for SAP Ariba Category Management, enabling you and your team to stay informed and quickly respond to critical activities. The newly added notifications include the following:

- **Initiative nearing end date reminder**: Notifies initiative owners and stakeholders when an initiative is approaching its end date.
- **Strategy and plan nearing end date reminder**: Notifies strategy and plan owners and stakeholders when a strategy and plan is nearing its end date.
- **User added as lead category manager**: Notifies a user when they are assigned as the lead category manager for a category.

Additional Details:

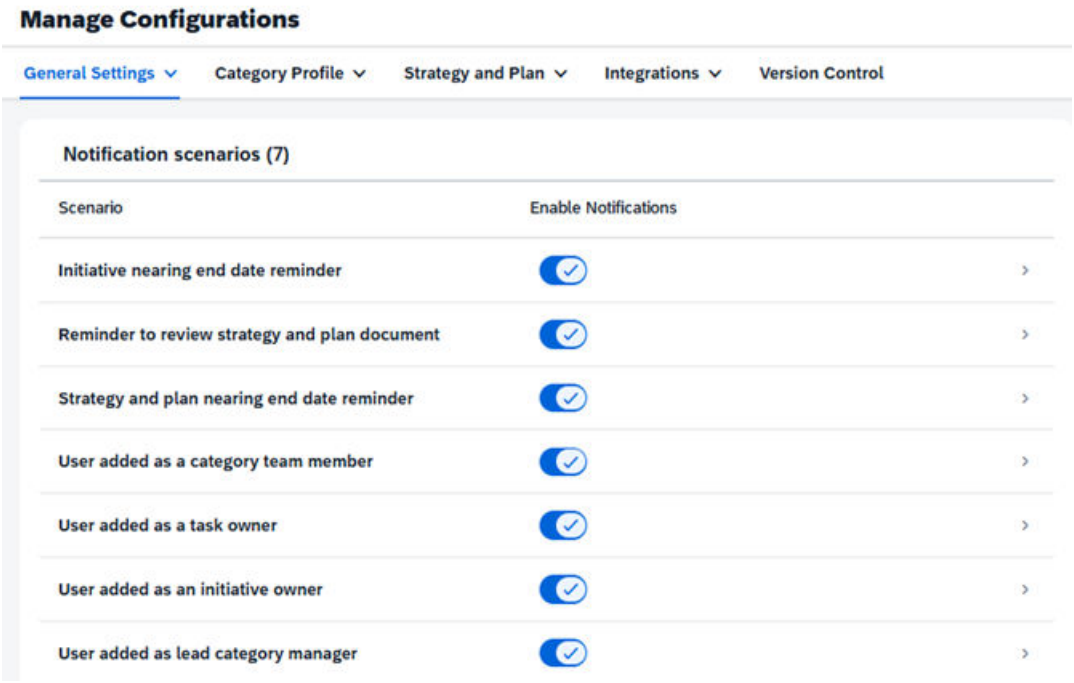
- Notification behavior is centrally managed by category management administrators, who can enable or disable specific notifications for the entire tenant using the **Manage Configurations** app.
- Category management administrators can further configure selected reminder notifications with additional settings, including the notification period and trigger timing:
  - For the **Initiative nearing end date reminder**, you can specify the notification period (in days) before the initiative expires.
  - For the **Strategy and plan nearing end date reminder**, you can define the trigger period (in months) for when the notification is sent.
- Once users begin receiving notifications, they can manage their personal notification preferences via the **Settings** section of their user profile. Note that notification types will only appear in the settings panel after the user has received at least one notification of that type.
- You can edit the **Initiative nearing end date reminder** notification to specify the notification period before the initiative expires and **Strategy and plan nearing end date reminder** notification to specify the trigger period.

- Email notifications include an appropriate button that allows users to navigate directly to the relevant page within the SAP Ariba Category Management user interface for quick action.
- The content of the email notifications is translated based on the language configured for the user in SAP Cloud Identity Services. If no language is set in SAP Cloud Identity Services, email notifications default to English.

Examples of the User Interface

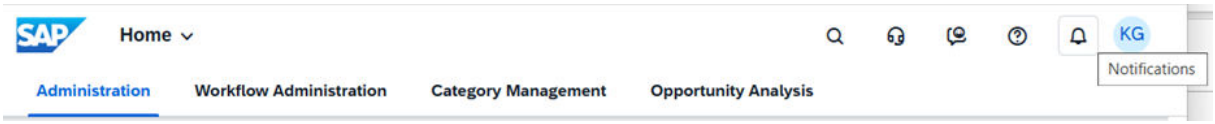
Manage Configurations app:

The **General Settings** > **Notifications** page now provides new toggles for three new notification scenarios, which you can enable based on your organization's requirements.



SAP Ariba Category Management Launchpad:

- The new notification scenarios are displayed in the **Notifications** option under the **Settings** section of your user profile. You can adjust your email and in-app notification preferences for these scenarios here. Note that this option will only appear after the user has received at least one notification.
- The notifications icon ( ) on the launchpad displays alerts whenever you have new notifications, including those for the three new notification scenarios introduced. Click the icon to view your notifications, and select any item in the list to navigate to the corresponding page and take the necessary action.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must be a category management administrator to configure email and in-app notifications via the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must be a category management user to set up email and in-app notification preferences for your user account via the **Settings** section of your user profile.

Business End User Tasks

- As a category management administrator, you can configure notification settings on the **Manage Configurations** app. For more information, see Notifications.
- As a category management user, you can manage your notification preferences for your account through the **Settings** section of your user profile. For more information, see Email and In-App Notifications.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-576
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to the External Factors Analysis Tool

Business Details

This feature introduces several enhancements to improve how external factors and risks are managed in the **External Factors Analysis** tool and to simplify risk assessment activities, making the analysis process more streamlined and transparent. These enhancements allow you to do the following:

- Create risk assessments for external factors directly within the **External Factors Analysis** page.
- Add attachments (links or files) to external factors.
- Link existing external factors or create new ones from within the **Risk Assessments** page.
- Include external-factor–related data, such as risk assessment and attachment details, in the exported PDF.

Additionally, the term **Key Factor Types** has been replaced with **Key Factors** in the **Manage Configurations** app, and the term **Key Factor Type** has been replaced with **Key Factor** in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app for improved consistency and clarity.

Additional Details:

- To create or add risk assessments for external factors in the **External Factors Analysis** page, the **Risk Assessments** tool must be enabled for the strategy and plan document in **Manage Tools**. Otherwise, you won't be able to create one.
- To create or add external factors for risk assessments in the **Risk Assessments** page, the **External Factors Analysis** tool must be enabled for the strategy and plan document in **Manage Tools**. Otherwise, you won't be able to create or link one.
- When you download a PDF of a strategy and plan document, the exported PDF now includes a dedicated section for external factors along with their associated details. In addition, the **Risk Assessments** table in the PDF includes a new **External Factors** column.
- The attachments that you associate with external factors must meet the following requirements:
  - Use a unique name for each file.
  - Attach only the following file types: PDF, DOC, DOCX, PPT, PPTX, XLS, XLSX, ZIP, HTML, JPG, JPEG, PNG, and TXT.
  - Keep each file under 10 MB.
  - Keep the total size of all attachments in the section under 15 MB.
  - Ensure that any link begins with `https://` and is a valid URL.

Changes to the User Interface

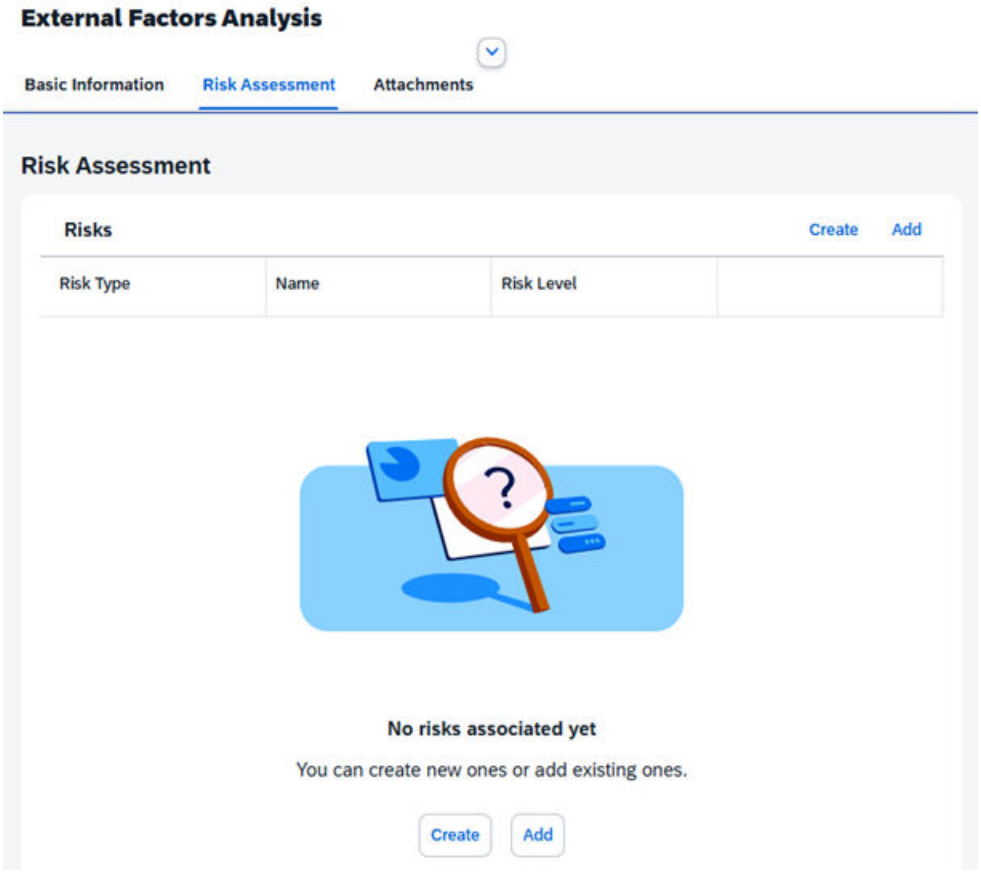
Manage Configurations app:

The **External Factors Analysis** and **Risk Assessments** tools must be associated with the strategy and plan phases together. Otherwise, you may encounter a warning or an error.

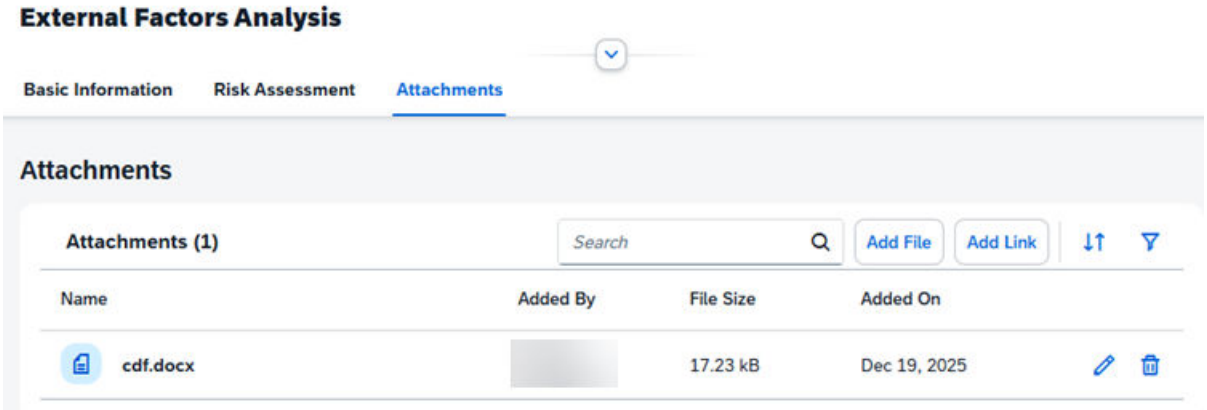
Develop Strategy and Plan app:

The following changes have been introduced in the **External Factors Analysis** page:

- A new button, **Create**, is now available in the **Risk Assessment** section. This allows you to create a risk for the external factor as needed.

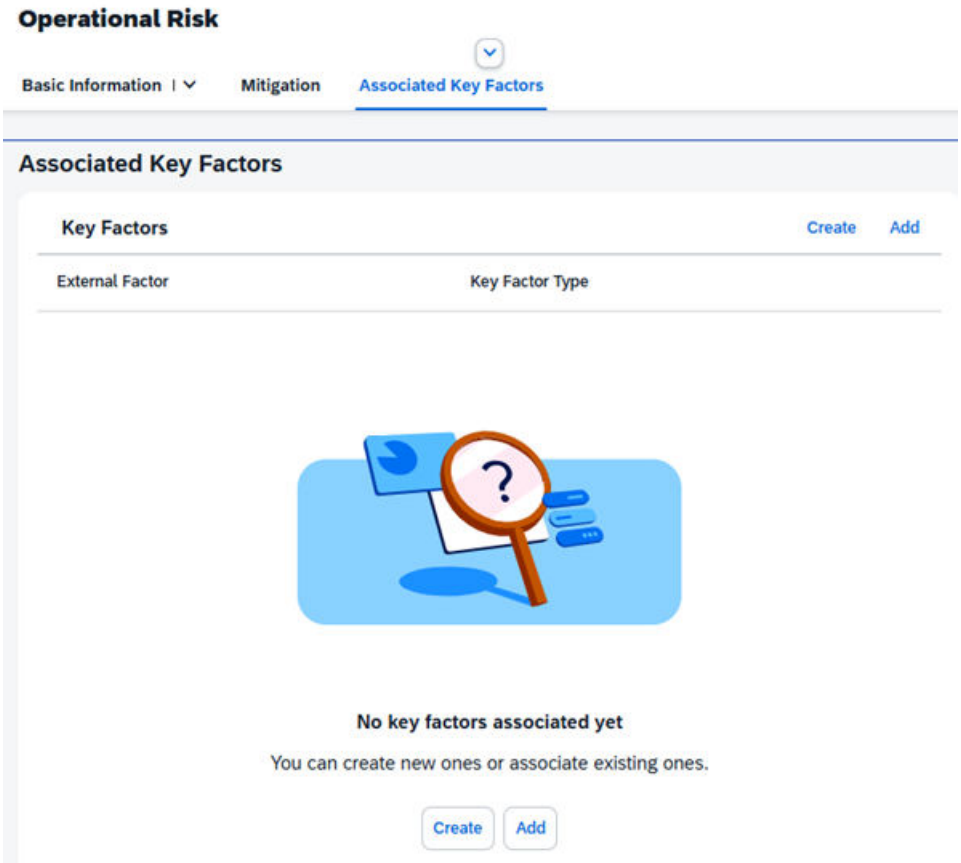


- A new section, **Attachments**, is now available in the page. You can add attachments in the form of links or files as additional resources.



The following changes have been introduced in the **Risk Assessments** page:

- A new button, **Create**, is now available in the **Associated Key Factors** section. This allows you to create an external factor for the risk as needed.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your category management administrator must have configured the **External Factors Analysis** and **Risk Assessments** tools for use in SAP Ariba Category Management. This includes the following:
  - Configure tools as part of the strategy and plan template.
  - Configure external factors with key factors.

> **Note**
>
> Only external factors and key factors that are configured as active are displayed in the **External Factors Analysis** tool.

- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the tools of a strategy and plan document.
- You must be a lead category manager or the owner of the strategy and plan document.

Business End User Tasks

- As a category management administrator, you must configure the tool for use in category management. For more information, see External Factors.
- As a category manager, you can use the tool to understand and analyze how external dynamics could affect your strategy and sourcing decisions. For more information, see External Factors Analysis.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-574
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhancements to Manage Category Profile and Monitor Strategy Execution Pages

Business Details

This feature introduces updates to the **Manage Category Profile** and **Monitor Strategy Execution** pages in SAP Ariba Category Management, enhancing the way information is organized and displayed. The following changes are included:

- The **Manage Category Profile** page now shows a table listing category profiles, instead of directly displaying tools as cards.
- The **Monitor Strategy Execution** page now shows a table listing strategy and plan documents, rather than presenting tools as cards.
- Both pages include additional filters that allow users to narrow down category profiles and strategy and plan documents without first selecting a category.
  These updates help users locate and review relevant information more efficiently, reduce navigation steps, and support better management of categories and strategy execution across the application.

Additional Details:

- Previously, the **Manage Category Profile** page displayed category profile tools as cards along with a **Category** filter. Users were required to select a category to view category-specific information in the respective tools.
  Now, the **Manage Category Profile** page displays additional filters along with a table of category profiles. Users can search for and select a category from the table to view the category profile tools and add or edit information as required.
  The updated page also provides the following capabilities:
  - A **Search** field and standard filters such as **Category** and **Lead Category Manager**.
  - An **Adapt Filters** button that lets you choose which filters are shown on the page by adding or removing filters as needed.
  - A ⚙ icon for the **Category Profiles** table that allows you to show or hide columns.
  - You can save filter and table settings as a personal view by selecting the **Standard** dropdown menu and choosing **Save As**, entering a name, and saving it. When you return to the page, the **Standard** view is shown by default, and you can select any of your saved views from the dropdown menu. You can also choose **Manage** in the dropdown to set one of your saved views as your default view.
- Previously, the **Monitor Strategy Execution** page displayed filters for selecting a category and a strategy and plan document. Users were required to select a category and an active strategy and plan document to view strategy-specific information, which was then shown in various cards on the page.
  Now, the **Monitor Strategy Execution** page displays additional filters along with a table of strategy and plan documents. Users can select a strategy and plan document from the table, regardless of its status, to view the relevant information in the corresponding cards.
  The updated page also provides the following capabilities:
  - A **Search** field and standard filters such as **Phase**, **Category**, **Region**, and **Business Unit**.
  - An **Adapt Filters** button that lets you choose which filters are shown on the page by adding or removing filters as needed.
  - A ⚙ icon for the **Strategy and Plan Documents** table that allows you to show or hide columns.
  - You can save filter and table settings as a personal view by selecting the **Standard** dropdown menu and choosing **Save As**, entering a name, and saving it. When you return to the page, the **Standard** view is

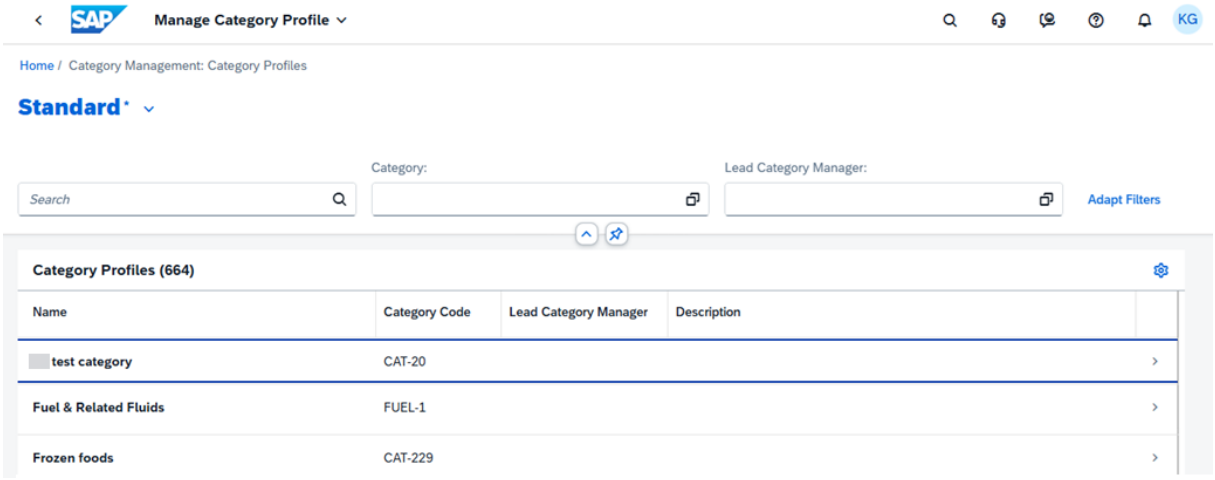
shown by default, and you can select any of your saved views from the dropdown menu. You can also choose **Manage** in the dropdown to set one of your saved views as your default view.

- Previously, the **Develop Strategy and Plan** page allowed you to copy an entire strategy and plan document for the same category. Now, you can copy a strategy and plan document from one category to another, and choose which tools to copy from the selected document, reusing only the tools you need in the new document.

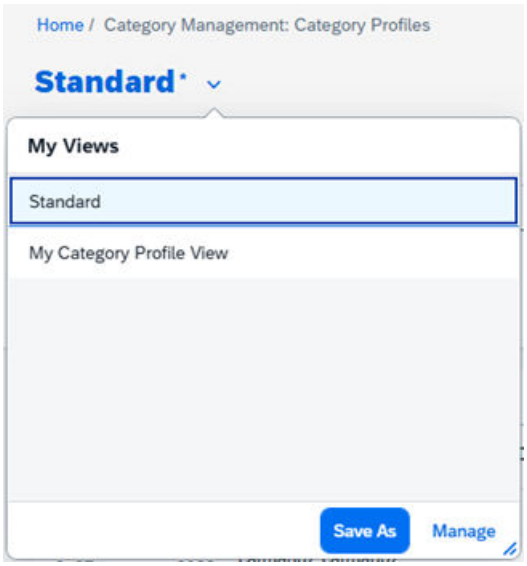
Changes to the User Interface

Manage Category Profile app:

- The **Manage Category Profile** page now offers a comprehensive table listing category profiles with search filters.

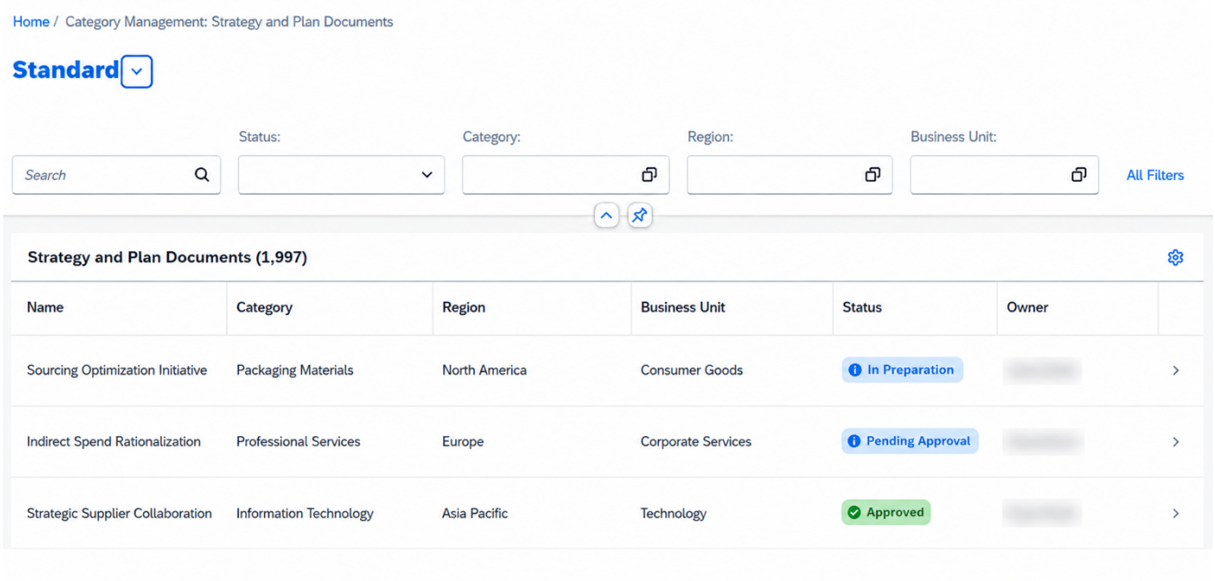


- The following image shows the **Standard** dropdown with the **Save As** and **Manage** options for saving and managing your personal views:

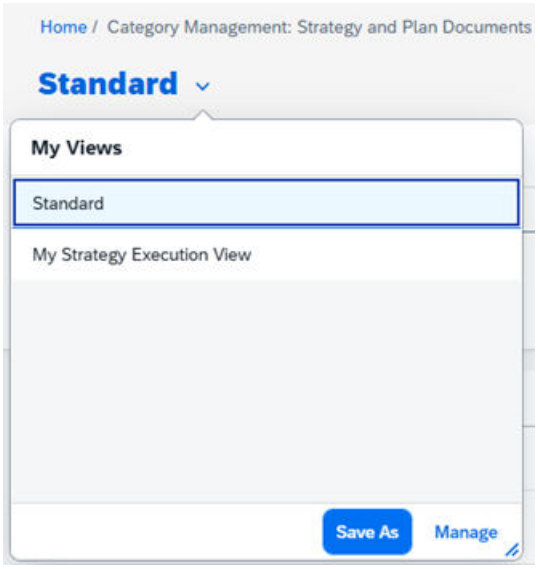


Monitor Strategy Execution app:

- The **Monitor Strategy Execution** page now offers a comprehensive table listing strategy and plan documents with search filters, allowing access to all documents irrespective of their status.

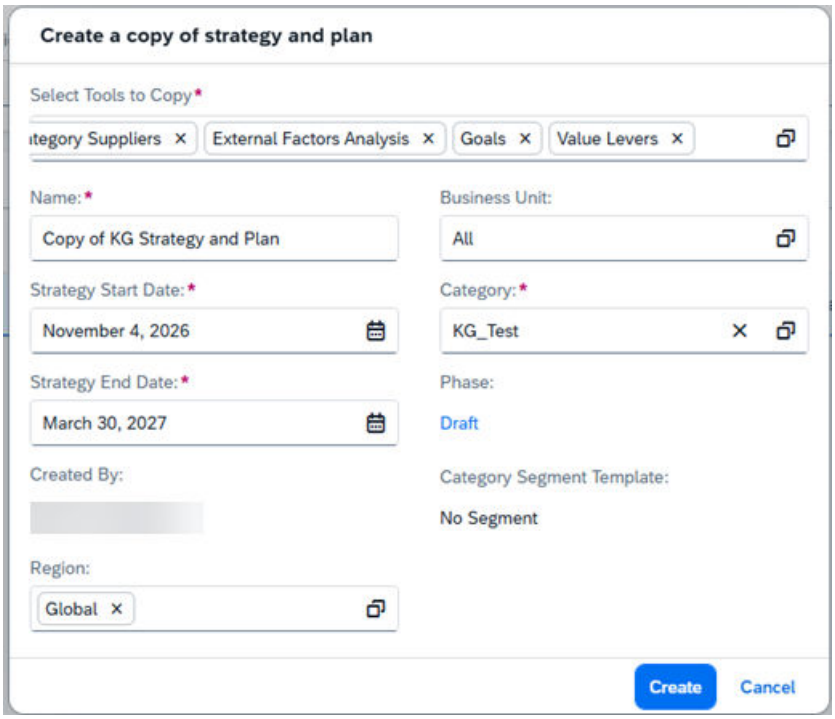


- The following image shows the **Standard** dropdown menu with the **Save As** and **Manage** options for saving and managing your personal views:



Develop Strategy and Plan app:

After you select a strategy and plan document from the table and choose **Copy**, the **Create a Copy of Strategy and Plan** dialog is displayed, allowing you to select multiple tools to copy from the selected strategy and plan document using the **Select Tools to Copy** field. You can now copy **Goals** and **Value Levers** across multiple categories using this dialog. The following image shows the updated dialog:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Manage Category Profile**, **Develop Strategy and Plan**, and **Monitor Strategy Execution** apps.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-568
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Extensible Custom Tools Enhancements in SAP Ariba Category Management

Business Details

This feature introduces several enhancements to the extensible custom tools in SAP Ariba Category Management, enabling better management of custom tools and improved flexibility and control over their usage. The following updates are included:

- Ability to activate and inactivate custom tools
  - When a custom tool is inactive, you can no longer associate it with a phase.
  - When you inactivate a custom tool, it is automatically removed from any associated phase on the **Manage Configurations** > **Strategy and Plan** > **Strategy and Plan Template**.
- Ability to have up to 15 active custom tools
  - You can have up to 15 active custom tools on the **Manage Configurations** > **Strategy and Plan** > **Custom Tools** page.
  - Once the maximum of 15 active custom tools is reached, the **Activate** button for inactive custom tools is disabled.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-554
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Enhanced Cost Structure Analysis with Cost Models

Business Details

You can now define and assign cost models to cost structure documents in SAP Ariba Category Management. Cost models represent the type of cost analysis applied to a cost structure, based on your organization's requirements. Category management administrators manage cost models centrally, and category managers associate them with their cost structure documents. In addition, the cost structure chart now displays a two-level cost structure, showing both top-level and second-level cost components to improve visibility into cost breakdowns.

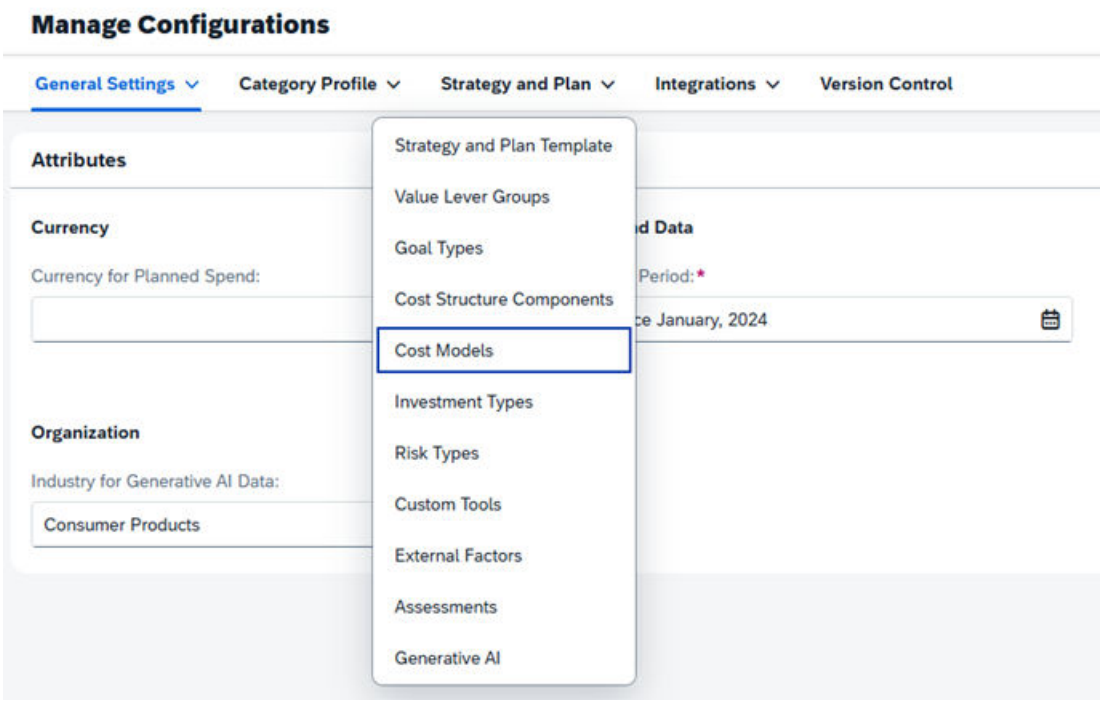
Additional Details:

- Cost models created in the **Manage Configurations** app are set to active by default.
- You can't delete an active cost model if it's already associated with a cost structure document in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** or **Toolkit** app.
- In the **Toolkit** app, if you apply a search filter that uses an inactive cost model and then click **Create**, the **Cost Model** field displays a message indicating that the selected cost model is inactive and prompts you to select a different cost model.
- The **Cost Model** field is available on the **Create**, **Copy**, and **Edit** pages of the **Cost Structure** page in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app. However, you can't edit this field if the cost structure document is already associated with a strategy and plan document.
- You can associate a cost structure document with a cost model from the **Cost Structure** page in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app. Once a cost model is associated, it can't be edited.

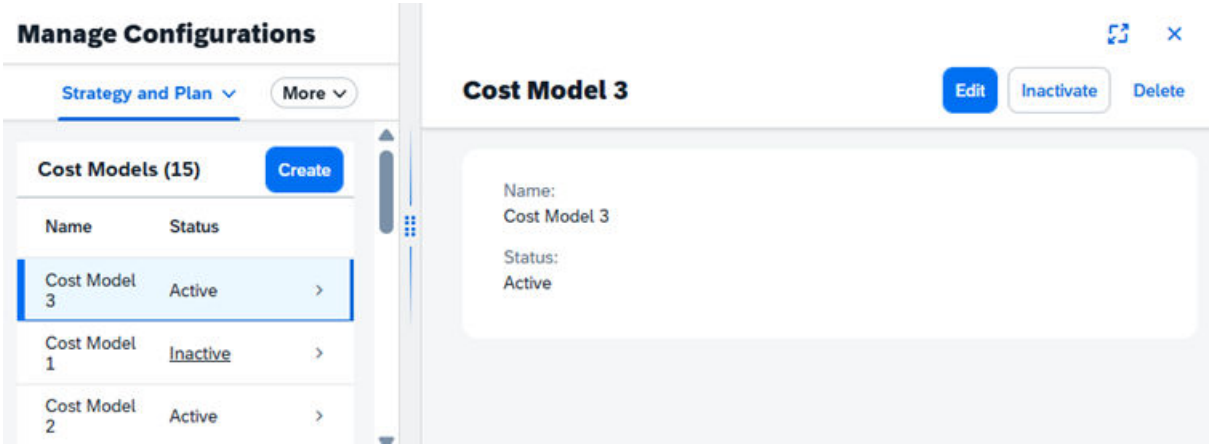
Examples of the User Interface

Manage Configurations app:

- A new option, **Cost Models**, is now available in the **Strategy and Plan** dropdown menu. Select **Cost Models** to create, edit, or delete cost models.



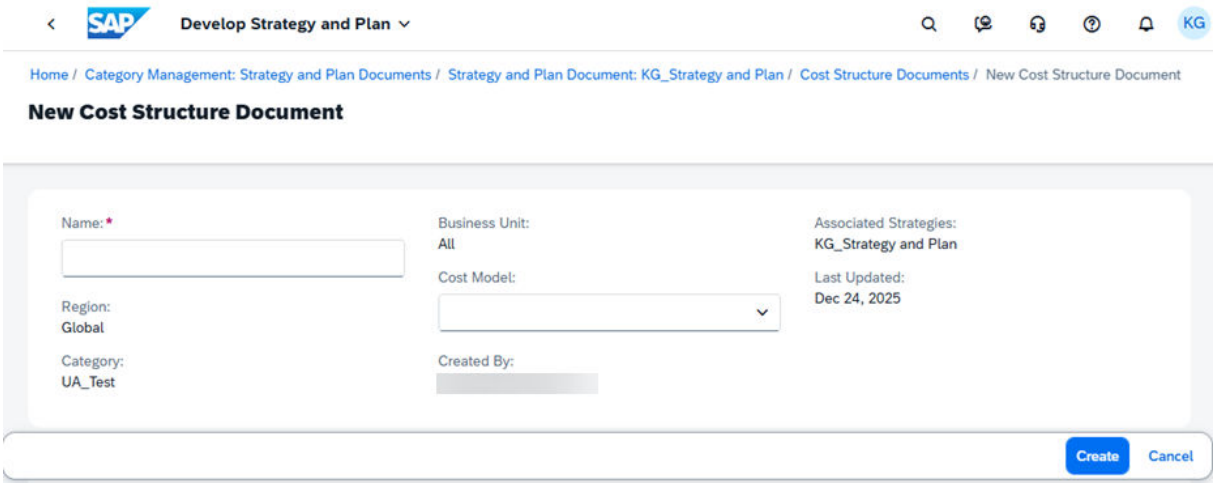
- The **Cost Models** page is shown below. Use **Create** to add a new cost model, or select an existing one to edit, activate, inactivate, or delete it.



> ### Note
>
> You can't delete a cost model once it's associated with a cost structure document. Instead, you can only inactivate it.

Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- A new field, **Cost Model**, is now available on the **Cost Structure** page. You can use this field to associate cost structure documents with a cost model. Note that once a cost model is associated, you can't edit it.

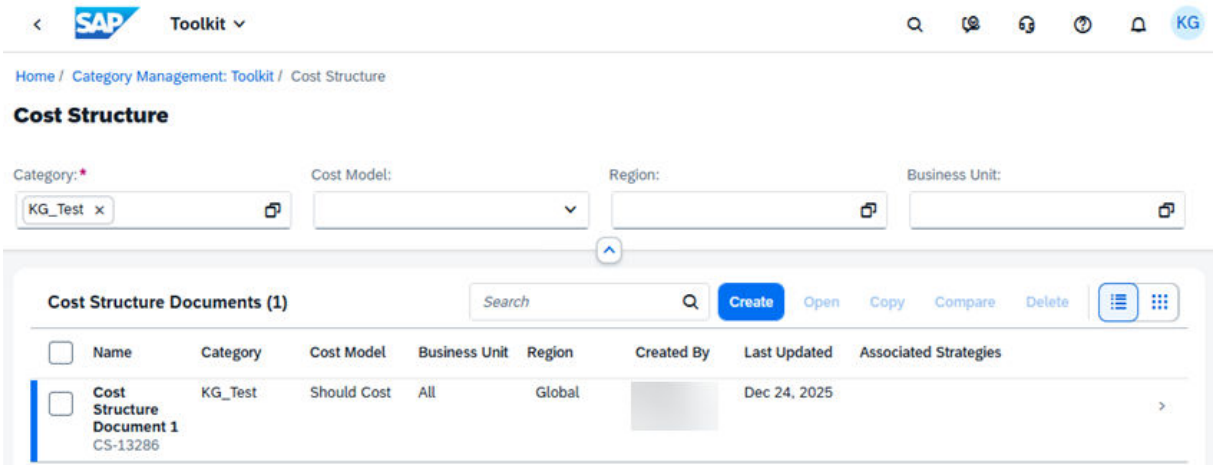


- The **Cost Structure** page now displays a graph showing the two-level cost structure components.

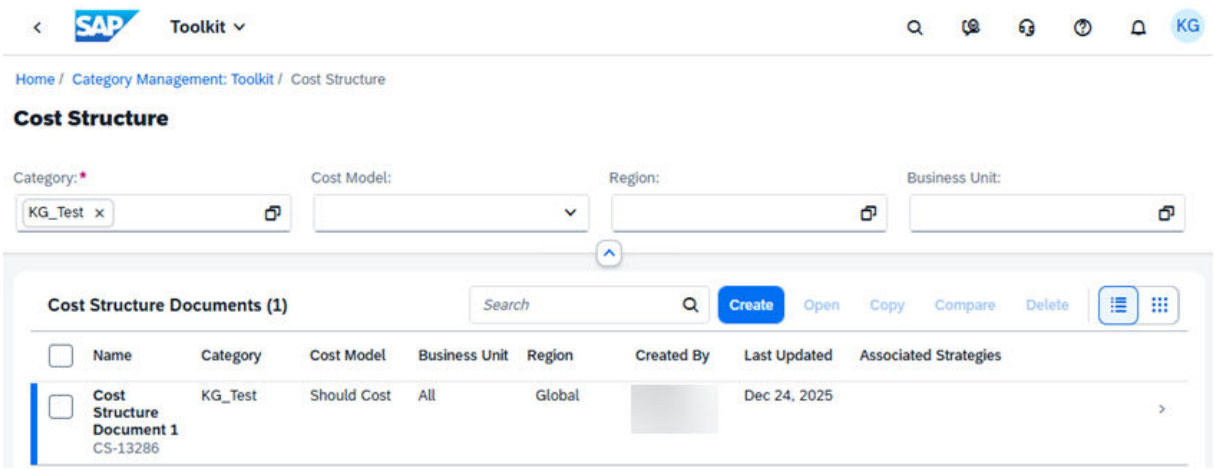


Toolkit app:

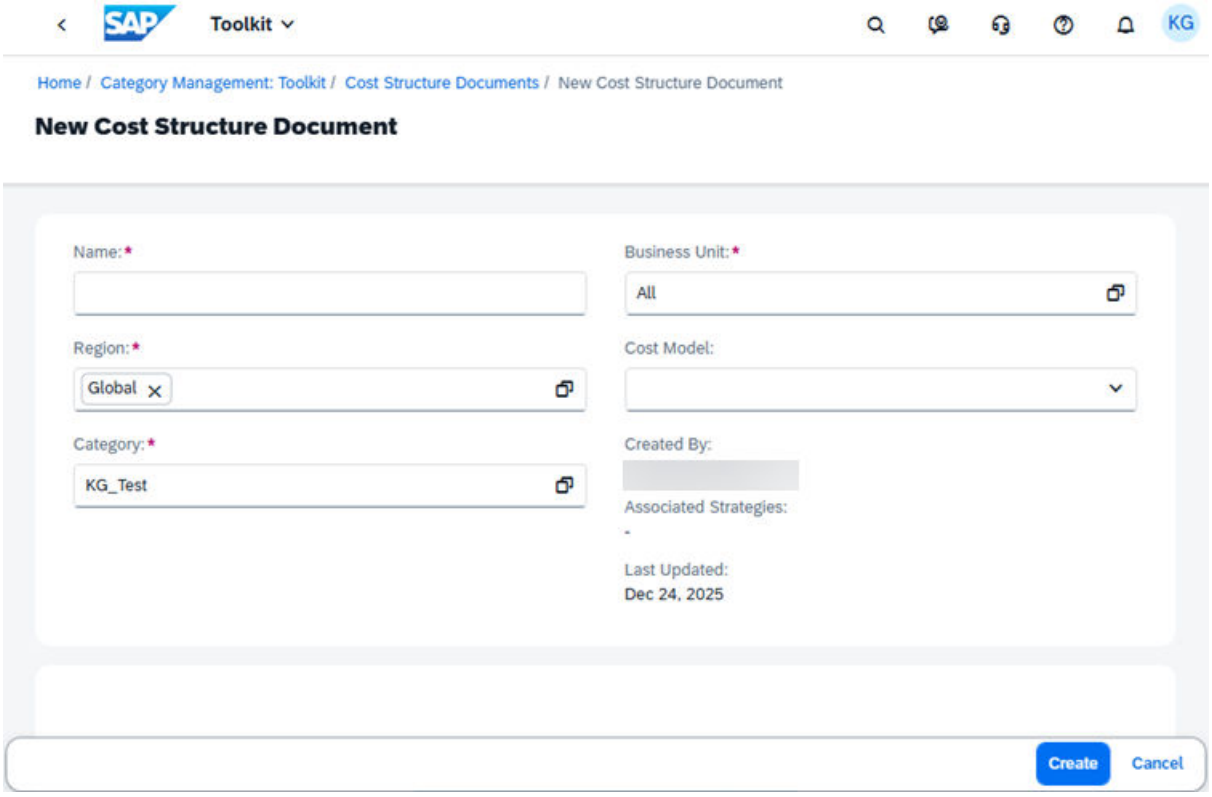
- A new filter, **Cost Model**, is now available on the **Cost Structure** page. You can use this filter to refine your search results.



- A new column, **Cost Model**, is now available in the list view of the **Cost Structure Documents** table. The cost model associated with cost structure documents also shows up in the grid view mode.



- A new field, **Cost Model**, is now available on the **Cost Structure** page. You can use this field to associate cost structure documents with a cost model.



> ### Note
>
> This field is available in the create and edit pages. However, you can't edit the field if your cost structure document is already associated with a strategy and plan document.

- The **Cost Structure** page now displays a graph showing the two-level cost structure components.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** and **Toolkit** apps.

Business End User Tasks

As a category management administrator, you must configure cost models for use in category management using the **Manage Configurations** app. For more information, see Configuring Cost Models.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required

Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-490
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Ability to Use Custom Entities in Custom Tools of the Strategy and Plan Document

Business Details

This feature enables you to do the following:

- Use the **Extensibility** app to create custom entities and define custom fields for these entities in SAP Ariba Category Management. The custom entities and custom fields are created and maintained in the **Extensibility Hub**.
- Configure the custom tool in the **Manage Configurations** app to include the custom entities created in the **Extensibility Hub**.
- Leverage the adapt UI functionality to add these entities and personalize the custom tool layout in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.

These enhancements enable you to gather organization-specific data effectively for specific business processes and reporting needs.

Additional Details:

The UI5 flexibility for key users is a service integrated with SAP Ariba Category Management that enables you to adapt the user interface based on your requirements. With the adapt UI functionality, you can add or edit the available custom fields for the custom entity within the custom tool. For more information, see Adapt UI Functionality.

Changes to the User Interface

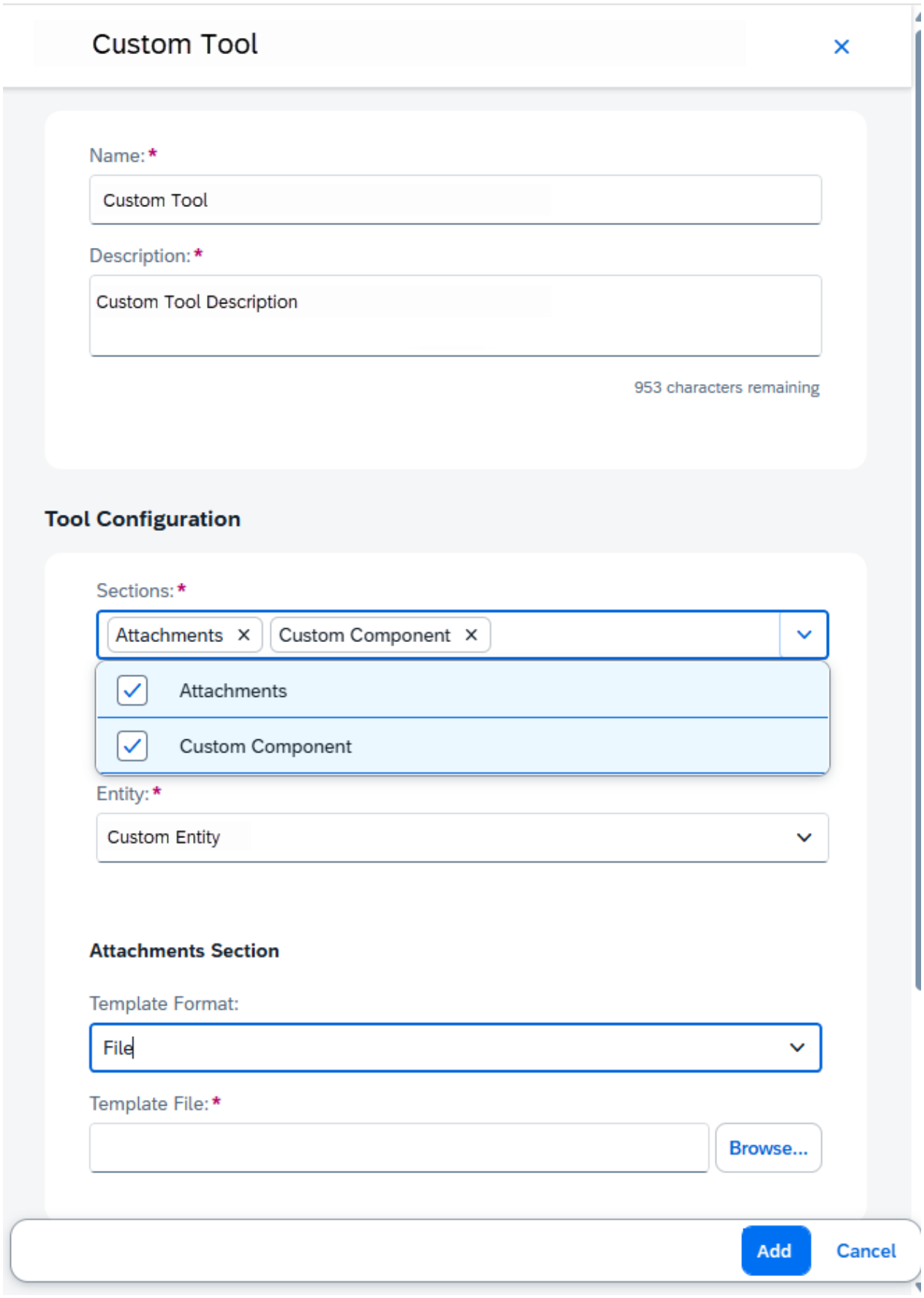
SAP Ariba Category Management Launchpad:

A new **Extensibility** app is now available in the SAP Ariba Category Management launchpad. You can now create custom entities and add custom fields for the custom entities from the app. For more information on creating entities and custom fields, see Creating a Custom Entity and Adding Custom Fields.

Manage Configurations app:

A new **Custom Component** option is now available in the **Custom Tools** page. You can now use this new option to select custom entities that can be added to the custom tool. However, you must have created the custom entities and defined the custom fields for these entities in the **Extensibility Hub**. You can configure a custom strategy and plan tool to include both the custom entities and the attachments.

The following image shows the new **Custom Component** option:


Custom Tool
Name: *
Custom Tool
Description: *
Custom Tool Description
953 characters remaining
Tool Configuration
Sections: *
Attachments
Custom Component
Attachments
Custom Component
Entity: *
Custom Entity
Attachments Section
Template Format:
File
Template File: *
Browse...
Add
Cancel

Develop Strategy and Plan app:

Based on the configuration, the custom entities are shown in the custom tool of the strategy and plan document. You can use the adapt UI functionality to add or edit the available custom fields for the custom entity. For more information on how to customize the user interface, see Adapting the User Interface.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.
- You must have the `cap - ExtensionDeveloper` user group assigned to use the functionalities in the **Extensibility Hub**.
- You must have the **UI5 Flexibility Service Administrator** role collection or `UI5FlexibilityServiceAdministrator` to adapt the user interface according to your requirement.
  - If you've used manual provisioning to set up SAP Ariba Category Management tenants, you must create the **UI5 Flexibility Service Administrator** role collection within the SAP Ariba Category Management subaccount on the SAP BTP Cockpit and assign the following roles:
    - **AdminFlexKeyUser**
    - **FlexKeyUser**
    - **FlexOperator**
    - **FlexPublicViewEditor**

    For more information, see Working with Role Collections.
    After creating the role collection, you must map this role collection to the corresponding user group on SAP Cloud Identity Services. For more information, see Mapping User Groups to Role Collections.
  - If you've used simplified provisioning to set up SAP Ariba Category Management tenants, you must be assigned the `UI5FlexibilityServiceAdministrator` user group. For more information, see Assign Groups to a User.

Business End User Tasks

- You can create an extensibility project in the **Extensibility Hub** to create custom entities and define custom fields for these entities. For more information, see Creating a Custom Entity and Adding Custom Fields.
- You can use the adapt UI functionality to customize the user interface elements in the custom tool to fit your requirements. For more information, see Adapting the User Interface.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement

Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-539
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Custom Strategy and Plan Tools
Manage Custom Fields from the Extensibility Hub
Creating an Extensibility Project and Adding Custom Fields
Working with Entities
Adapt UI Functionality
Adapting the UI

Enhancements to Risk Assessments in SAP Ariba Category Management

Business Details

This feature introduces the following user interface enhancements for risk assessments in SAP Ariba Category Management, enabling more consistent data capture, improved visibility, and more effective monitoring to support informed decision-making during strategy and plan execution:

- A standardized two-level risk structure that can be configured in the **Manage Configurations** app, where risk categories are defined for each risk type to improve consistency and comparability across risk assessments.
- Enhanced filtering and visibility options in the risk assessment tool within the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app, making it easier for users to narrow down, review, and analyze relevant risks.
- An overall risk trend chart in the risk assessment tool of the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app, providing a consolidated view of how risk levels evolve over time to support continuous risk monitoring.

Additional Details:

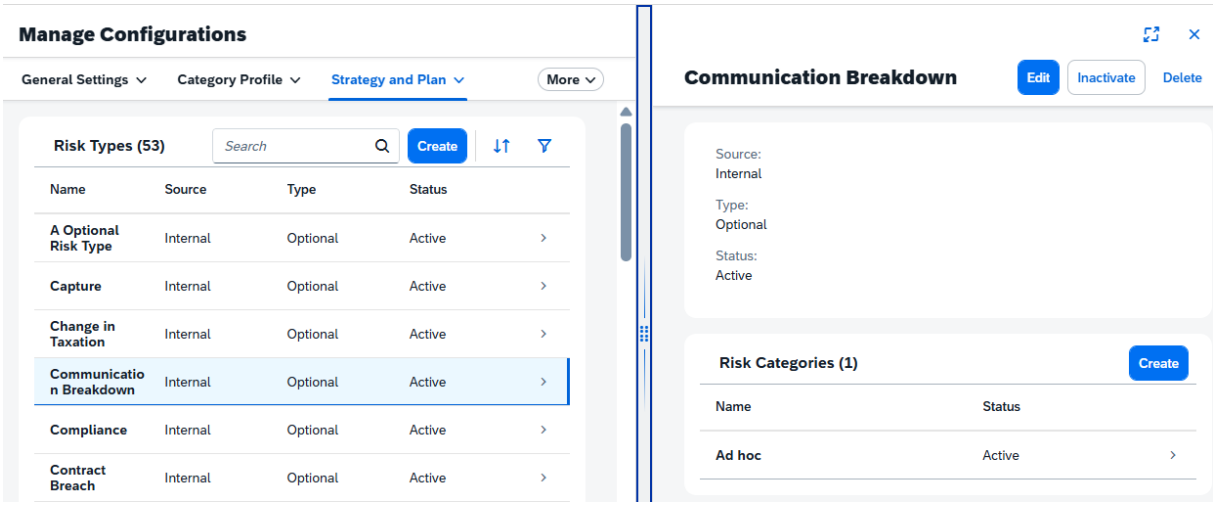
- **Risk categories**:
  - Risk categories are specific classifications that exist within risk types, providing a more detailed way to organize and assess risks. They break down broader risk areas into focused components, making it easier to identify, evaluate, and compare individual risk drivers within a given risk type. By using risk categories as part of risk types, you can achieve greater consistency and clarity in risk assessments. Risk categories enable more granular scoring, improve reporting and analysis, and offer the flexibility to adapt to changing business needs without altering the overall risk framework.
  - Category management administrators can configure risk categories within risk types using the **Manage Configurations** app.
  - Category management administrators can create, edit, activate, inactivate, or delete risk categories.
  - Every risk type includes an ad hoc risk category by default, which can be edited as required.
  - Newly created risk categories are active by default and can be configured as mandatory or optional.
  - A risk category cannot be deleted if it is already associated with a risk in a strategy and plan document; it can only be inactivated so it is no longer available for new risks.
  - Category managers can associate risks with configured risk categories based on business requirements in the **Risk Assessments** tool of the strategy and plan document.
  - If a mandatory risk type does not have any risk categories configured, a message is displayed on the **Risk Assessment** page prompting users to contact their category management administrator to create the required risk categories.
- **Risk overall chart**:
  - The chart becomes available after the first risk assessment is performed and is available in all strategy and plan phases except **Completed**, **Obsolete**, and **Rejected**.
  - The chart displays risk scores for up to six months when data is available. If data is available for fewer months, only those months are shown.
  - For older versions of versioned strategy and plan documents, the chart displays data up to the versioning date, with the latest month corresponding to the month in which versioning occurred and up to six months of prior data shown.
  - For newly created strategy and plan document versions, the current month is always used as the cutoff date.

- The percentage deviation shown in the chart is calculated by comparing the oldest month displayed with the most recent month.

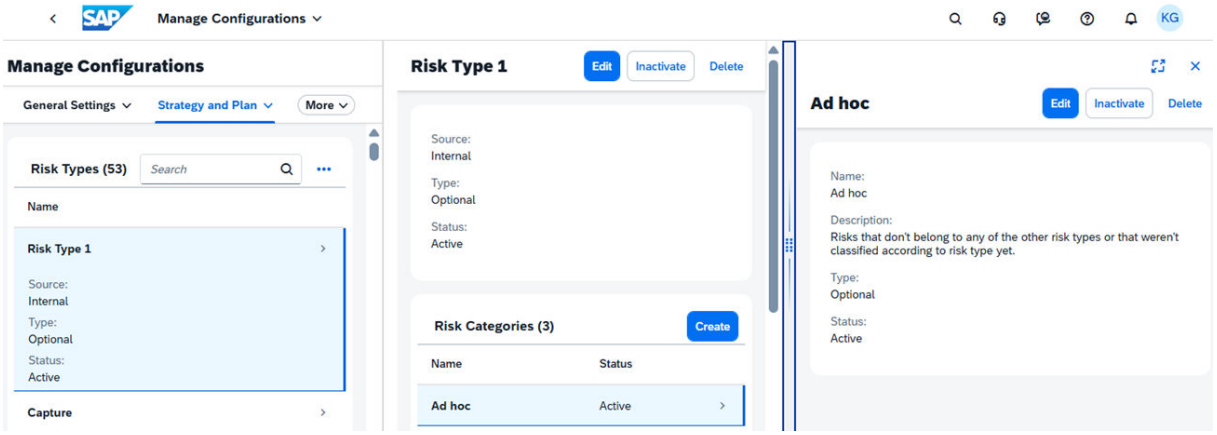
Changes to the User Interface

Manage Configurations app:

- A new **Risk Categories** section is now available for every risk type on the **Strategy and Plan** > **Risk Types** page, allowing you to select a risk type and associate relevant risk categories with it.

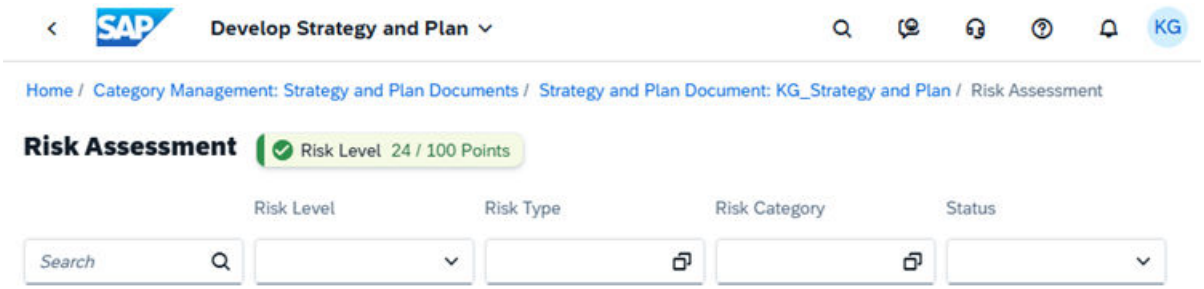


- The **Risk Categories** section lets you create, edit, activate, inactivate, or delete risk categories, and configure each risk category as mandatory or optional.

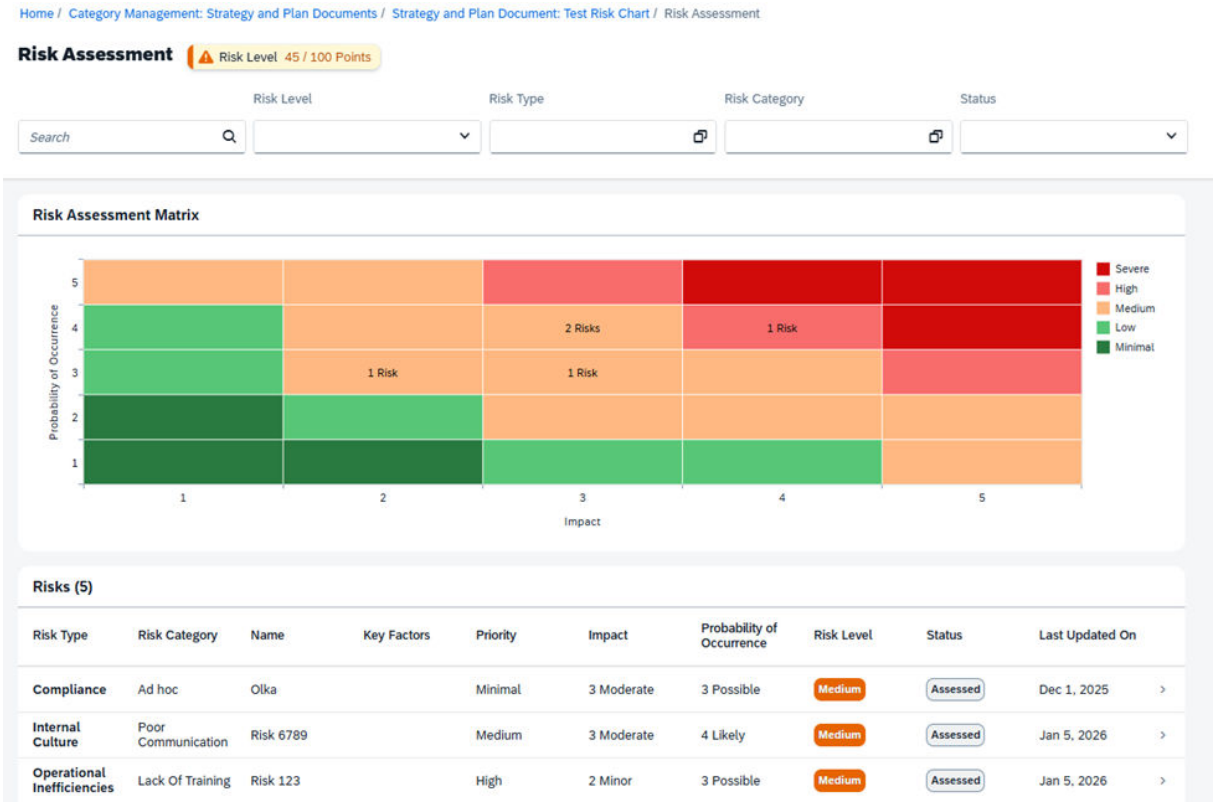


Develop Strategy and Plan app:

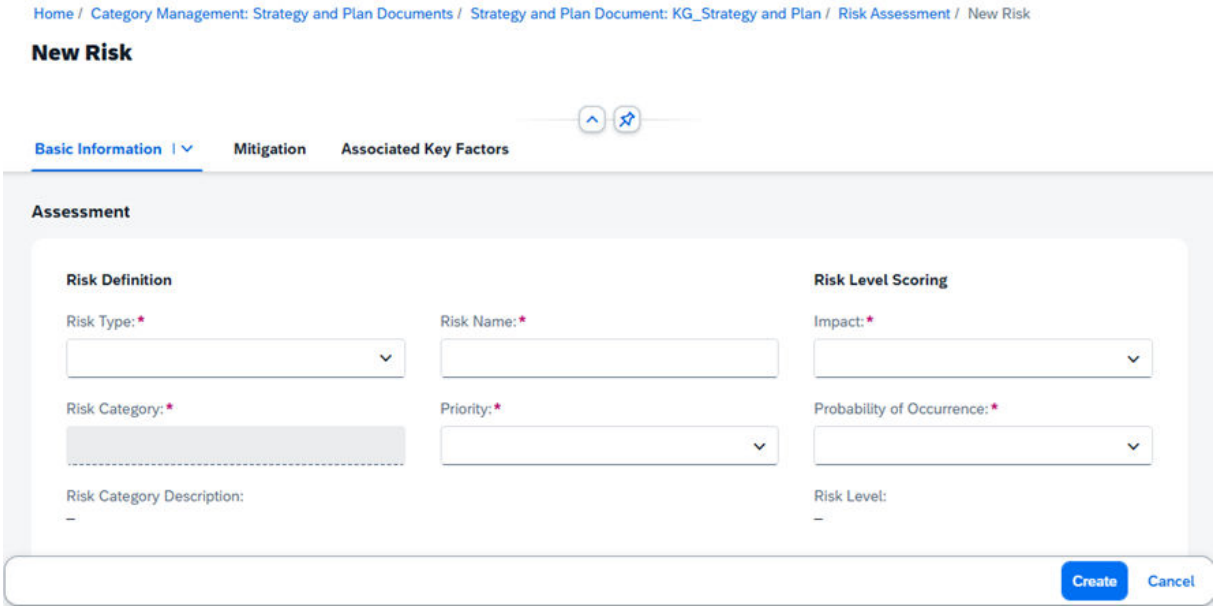
- New filtering options are now available on the **Risk Assessments** page:



- A **Risk Category** column is now added to the risks table for better visibility:



- A **Risk Category** field is now available when creating a risk assessment:



> ### Note
>
> Based on the selected **Risk Type**, the system displays only the risk categories configured for that risk type.

- A new risk score tag is now displayed at the top of the screen for risk score analysis:



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to access the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization

Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-513
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Risk Types

Ability to Create and Use Custom Fields for Initiatives in SAP Ariba Category Management

Business Details

This feature enables you to do the following:

- Use the **Extensibility** app to create custom fields specifically for the **Initiatives** tool in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app. The custom fields are created and maintained in the **Extensibility Hub**.
- Leverage the UI5 flexibility for key users service to add the custom fields and personalize the **Initiatives** tool layout in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.

These enhancements enable you to tailor initiatives to your specific business needs, providing greater flexibility and a more user-friendly experience.

Additional Details:

- The UI5 flexibility for key users is a service integrated with SAP Ariba Category Management that allows you to adapt your application's user interface based on your business requirements. Using the Adapt UI functionality,

you can customize the **Initiatives** tool in the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app by adding custom fields from the **Extensibility Hub**.

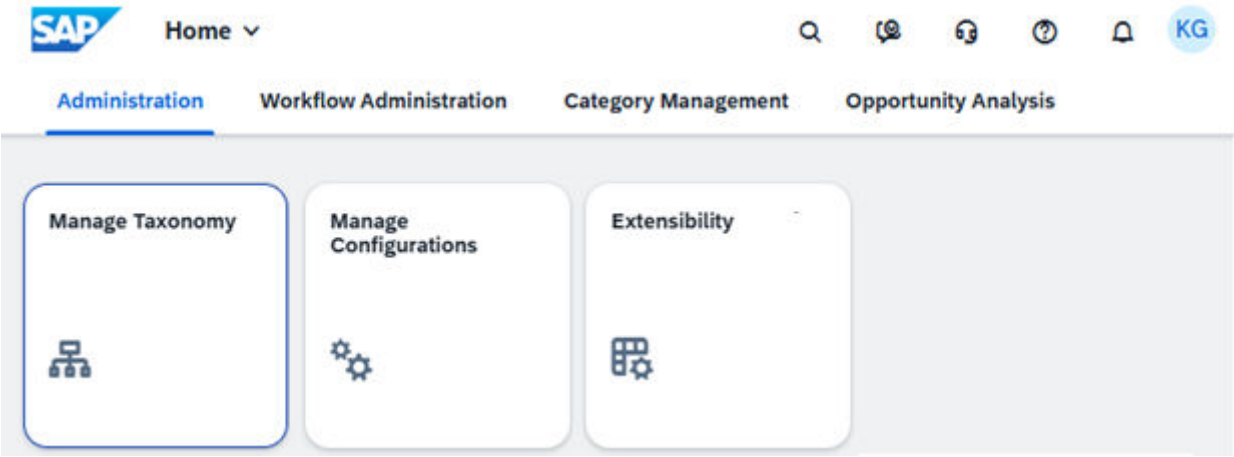
- To use the adapt UI functionality for initiatives, you must do the following:
  1. Create the required custom fields from the **Extensibility** app. For more information, see Creating an Extensibility Project and Adding Custom Fields.
  2. Go to the **Initiatives** tool in your strategy and plan document, and use the **Adapt UI** option from your user profile to add the custom fields to initiatives. For more information, see Adapt UI Functionality.

Changes to the User Interface

SAP Ariba Category Management Launchpad:

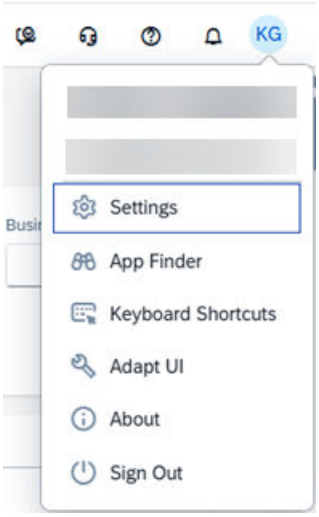
A new app, **Extensibility**, is now available on the SAP Ariba Category Management launchpad. Use this app to create custom fields for initiatives.

The following image shows the new app:



Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- A new option, **Profile** > **Adapt UI**, is now available in the user profile menu. Use this option to customize the user interface elements to fit your requirements.
  The following image shows the new option in the user profile menu:

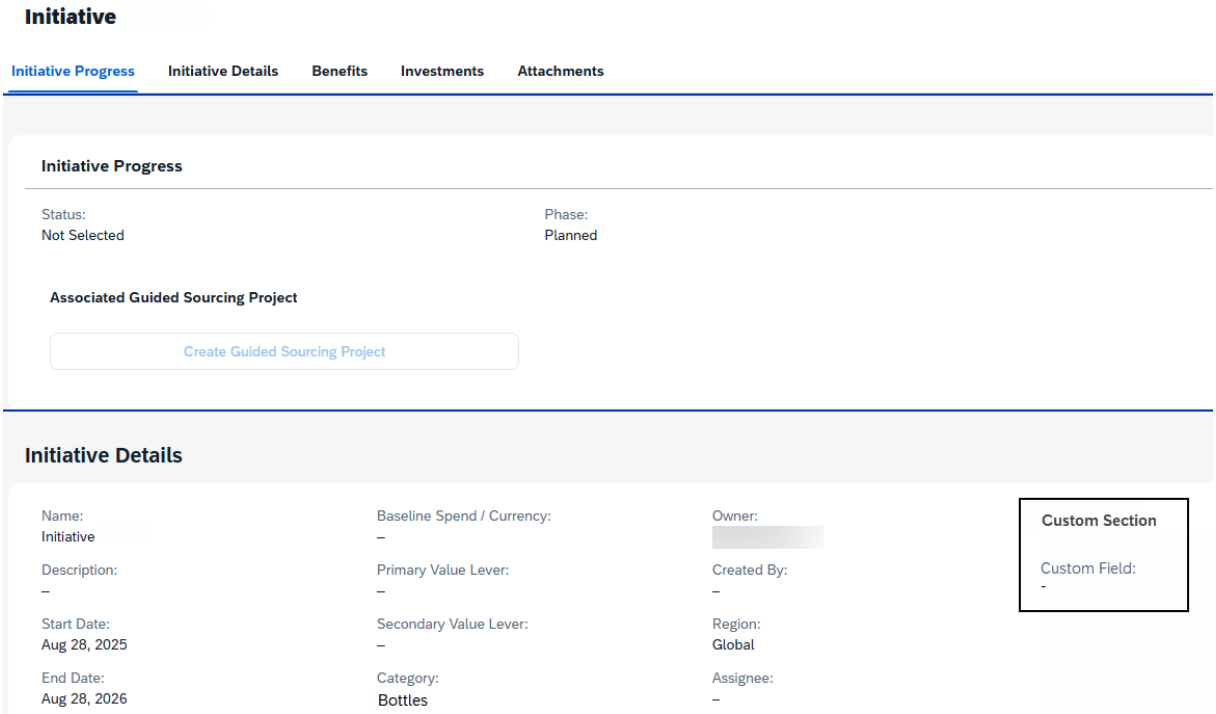


- When you select the **Adapt UI** option from the user profile menu, a header bar appears on the page. Choose **UI Adaptation** to add custom fields to initiatives.

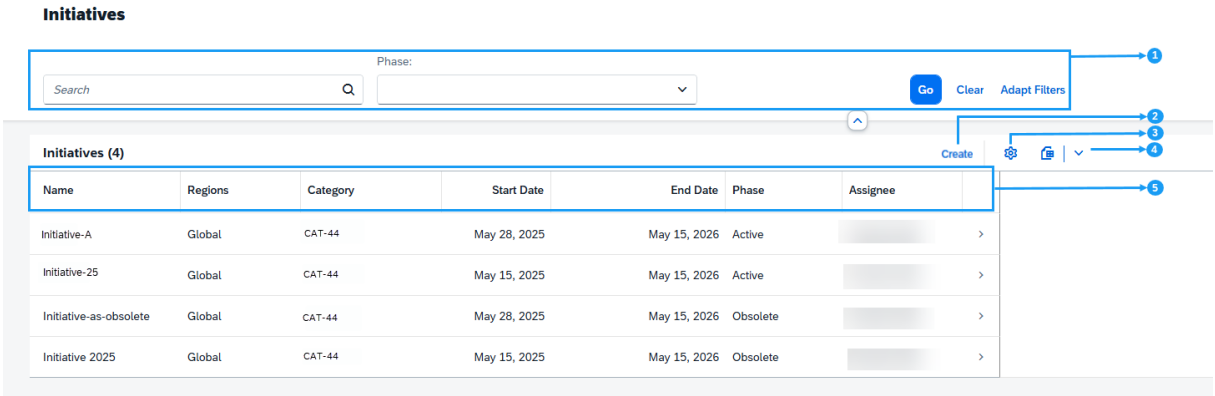
The following image shows the header bar:



- In the adaptation mode, you can add the custom fields created in the **Extensibility Hub** to the **Initiatives** tool.
  The following image shows the custom field in the **Initiatives** tool:



- The user interface of the **Initiatives** tool has been enhanced, allowing you to search and customize the initiatives table according to your needs.
  The following image shows the new user interface in the **Initiatives** tool:



UI Element	Description
1	Select the phase to manually search for initiatives based on the phase of the initiative. Additionally, you can use **Adapt Filters** to filter initiatives based on the selected fields.
2	Create a new initiative.

UI Element	Description
3	Add or remove columns in the **Initiatives** table based on your requirements. Additionally, you can sort the initiatives in either ascending or descending order. You can also group the initiatives based on the columns visible in the table.
4	Choose **Export** or **Export As...** and download the initiatives to a spreadsheet.
5	Click the column header to sort by ascending or descending order and group the table by the column name. Additionally, you can drag and drop the columns to rearrange the order of the columns. You can also resize the column width.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the `cap - ExtensionDeveloper` user group assigned to use the functionalities in the **Extensibility Hub**.
- You must have the **UI5 Flexibility Service Administrator** role collection or `UI5FlexibilityServiceAdministrator` user group assigned to adapt the user interface according to your business requirement.
  - If you've used manual provisioning to set up SAP Ariba Category Management tenants, you must create the **UI5 Flexibility Service Administrator** role collection within the SAP Ariba Category Management subaccount on the SAP BTP Cockpit and assign the following roles:
    - `AdminFlexKeyUser`
    - `FlexKeyUser`
    - `FlexOperator`
    - `FlexPublicViewEditor`

    For more information, see Working with Role Collections.
    After creating the role collection, you must map this role collection to the corresponding user group on SAP Cloud Identity Services. For more information, see Mapping User Groups to Role Collections.
  - If you're using simplified provisioning to set up SAP Ariba Category Management tenants, you must be assigned the `UI5FlexibilityServiceAdministrator` user group. For more information, see Assign Groups to a User.

Business End User Tasks

- You can create an extensibility project from the **Extensibility** app to define custom fields for initiatives. For more information, see Creating an Extensibility Project and Adding Custom Fields.
- You can use the adapt UI functionality to customize the user interface elements to fit your requirements. For more information, see Adapt UI Functionality.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBCATA-479
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Manage Custom Fields from the Extensibility Hub
Assigning Administrator Roles
Working with Entities
Creating an Extensibility Project and Adding Custom Fields
Adapt UI Functionality

Ability to Manage Tasks on Initiatives

Business Details

This feature allows you to create and manage tasks directly in the **Initiatives** tool of SAP Ariba Category Management. Each task represents a concrete step that provides clear guidance on what needs to be done as part of an initiative, improving clarity, accountability, and transparency throughout the initiative lifecycle. By associating tasks with initiatives, you gain better visibility into progress and completion status, reduce ambiguity, and support more consistent execution, transforming initiatives from high-level objectives into actionable plans with well-defined steps.

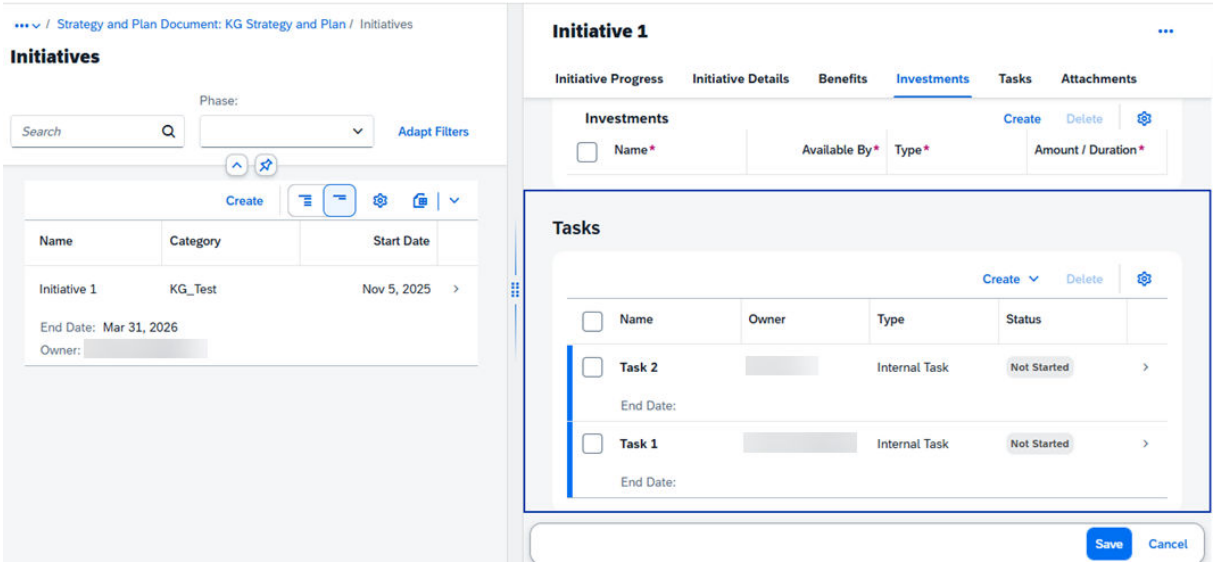
Additional Details:

- You can create, edit, and delete tasks within initiatives.
- Newly created tasks are set to **Not Started** by default, and you can update the status to **In Progress** or **Completed** using the available actions.
- You can assign collaborators as task owners only if they are added as strategy and plan collaborators and granted the **Can complete own tasks** permission in the **Add Collaborators** dialog of the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.
- This feature adds the **User added as a task owner** notification to **Manage Configurations** > **General Settings** > **Notifications**. When enabled, task owners receive both in-app and email notifications, provided the associated initiative is active.
- As part of this update, when a strategy and plan document is set to **Active**, the associated initiatives are also automatically updated to **Active**.

Examples of the User Interface

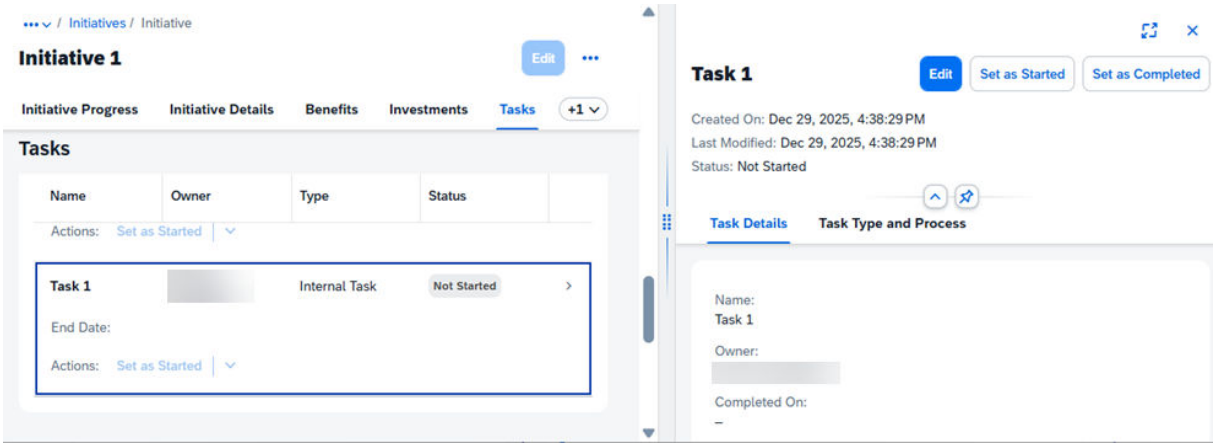
Develop Strategy and Plan app:

- A new section, **Tasks**, is now available in the **Initiatives** page. You can use this section to create, edit, and delete tasks associated with initiatives.

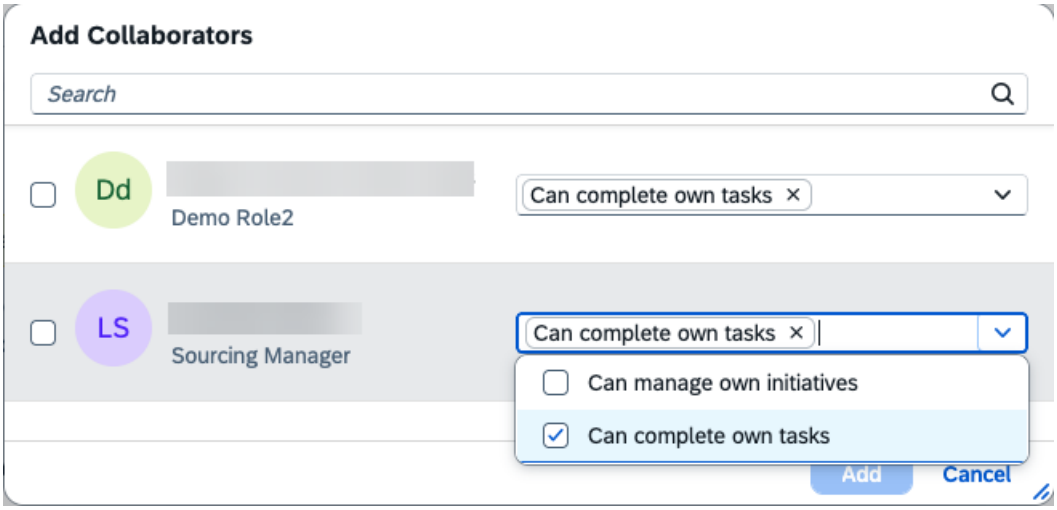


> **Note**
>
> To add tasks to initiatives, click the **Edit** button, add the tasks, and save your changes. To delete a task, select the checkbox for the task and click **Delete**. To edit a task, select the task and use the **Edit** option in the right panel to make your changes.

- You can also update the task status by selecting **Set as Started** or **Set as Completed** buttons, as shown in the image below:

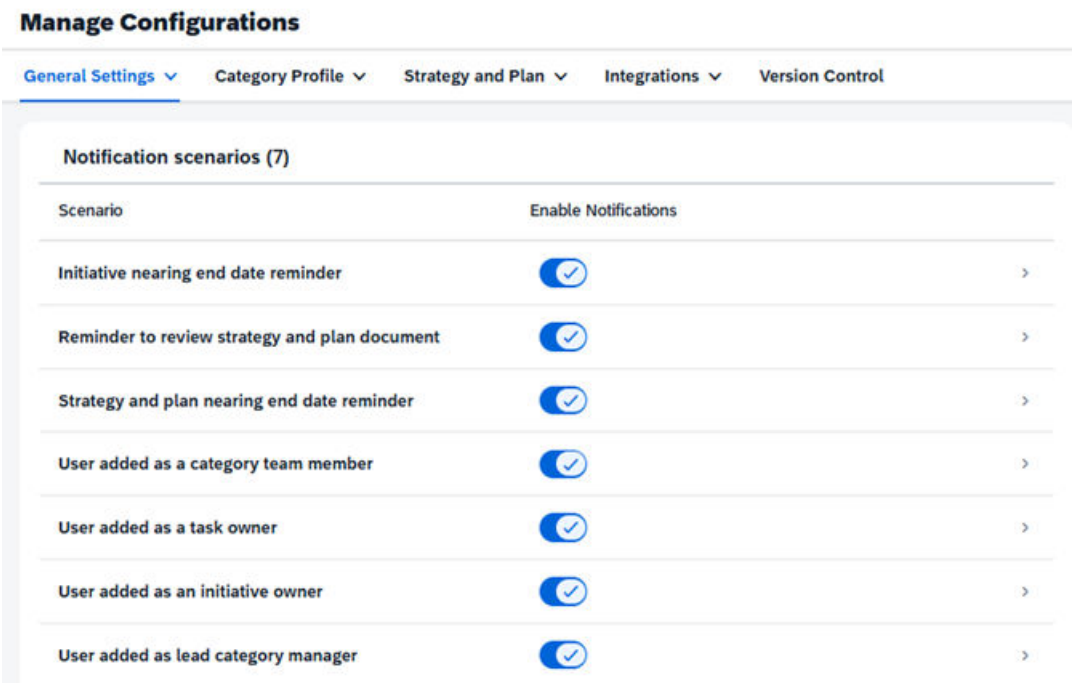


- A new permission, **Can complete own tasks**, is now available in the **Add Collaborators** dialog. This permission allows users to be assigned as task owners for an initiative, enabling them to manage the tasks associated with that initiative. Assign this permission when adding collaborators who need to own and manage initiative tasks.



Manage Configurations app:

A new **User added as a task owner** notification toggle is now available on the **General Settings** > **Notifications** page. Category management administrators can enable this toggle so that owners assigned to initiative tasks receive both email and in-app notifications when a task is assigned to them.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the **Category Management Administrator** role collection or `CategoryManagementAdministrator` user group assigned to configure notifications via the **Manage Configurations** app.
- You must have the **Category Manager** role collection or `CategoryManager` user group assigned to access the **Develop Strategy and Plan** app.
- You must meet the following requirements to assign tasks to collaborators:
  - You must be the owner of the initiative.
  - You must have added collaborators with the **Can complete own tasks** permission to the strategy and plan document.

> ⓘ Note
>
> - To add users as collaborators, they must first be added as team members using the **Team Members** tool in the **Manage Category Profile** app.
> - Only a strategy and plan owner or a lead category manager can assign these team members as task collaborators.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Function
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	CATMAN-466
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Simplified Integration of SAP Ariba Category Management with SAP Ariba APIs

Business Details

This feature simplifies the integration of SAP Ariba Category Management with other SAP Ariba solutions by eliminating the need for manual configuration, specifically the setup that was previously required to establish

integration via the SAP Ariba APIs. These integrations are now managed directly by SAP. With this update, you no longer need to manually configure integration with the following SAP Ariba solutions:

- SAP Ariba Sourcing
- SAP Ariba Open APIs
- SAP Ariba Supplier Lifecycle and Performance
- SAP Ariba Supplier Risk

These changes help minimize manual effort and reduce the risk of configuration errors.

> **Note**
>
> This feature applies specifically to SAP Ariba Category Management tenants provisioned after February 13, 2026.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Category Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2025-02-13
Reference Number	CATMAN-403
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	S2P-CATM
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Exclude Ad Hoc Tasks During Baseline-to-Supplier Contract Data Transfer

Business Details

This feature enables buyers to create a configuration to ensure that ad hoc tasks (project tasks not inherited from the template) are not included when copying data from a baseline contract to a supplier contract as part of the pre-award negotiation workflow.

When buyers create supplier contracts in a guided sourcing event set up for pre-award negotiation, the details from the associated baseline contract are copied to each supplier contract. Copying ad hoc tasks from a baseline contract into a supplier contract can unintentionally convert informal, optional, or exploratory activities into binding, enforceable processes. By excluding such tasks you can ensure that the supplier contracts contain only the necessary information from the baseline contract.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Your site must have guided sourcing enabled and you must be a member of the **Category Buyer** group. For information, see Setting Up Guided Sourcing.
- Your site must have SAP Ariba Contracts integrated with SAP Ariba Sourcing.
- Your site must have the pre-award negotiation functionality enabled. For more information, see Pre-Award Negotiation in Guided Sourcing.

Configuration

Your administrator must enable the **Exclude copying ad hoc tasks from baseline to supplier contract** (`Application.ACM.ExcludeCopyingAdhocTasksFromBaselineToSupplierContract`) ICM parameter. For more information, see Exclude copying ad hoc tasks from baseline to supplier contract.

Business End User Tasks

Create a supplier contract in a guided sourcing event set up for pre-award negotiation. For more information, see Creating Supplier Contracts in Guided Sourcing Events Configured for Pre-Award Negotiation.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Contracts SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite SAP Ariba Sourcing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SCONTR-1556
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SC
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Generating Contract Summary in SAP Ariba Contracts Using AI

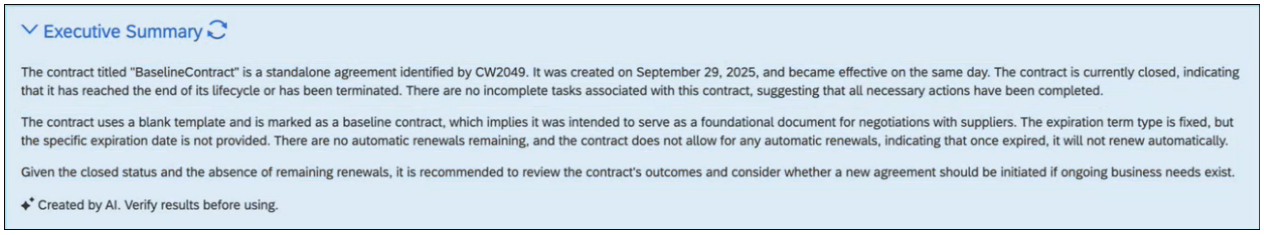
Business Details

This feature automatically creates a contract summary when buyers or suppliers access the contract workspace in SAP Ariba Contracts. The summary provides key details from the contract's header information and is generated using SAP AI Core services.

With this feature implemented, a contract summary is generated for all contracts, both new and existing. Users have the option to generate a new version of the contract summary if the contract details change during its lifecycle or if the existing version is unsatisfactory. However, in the standard version of the feature, the number of retries is limited. Depending on your requirements, you can setup the SAP Core AI instance to set a custom limit.

Changes to the User Interface

A section displaying the generated contract summary has been added to the contract workspace. This section is located on the contract workspace overview page.



Implementation Details

Configuration

Your administrator must enable the following ICM parameters:

- Generate contract summary in contract workspaces
- SAP AI Core client ID
- SAP AI Core client secret
- SAP AI Core instance authentication URL
- SAP AI Core client API URL

To set custom limits for regenerating contract summary, you must setup the SAP AI Core instance. For more information, see SAP AI Core Instance Setup.

Business End User Tasks

Create a contract or open an existing contract workspace to generate a contract summary.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Contracts SAP Ariba Strategic Sourcing Suite
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	AI
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SCONTR-1266
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SC
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Get SAP-Signed Certificates for Direct Connections

Business Details

With this release, administrators with the Direct Connections Manager role can upload certificate files and then download the SAP-signed certificates using the SAP Spend Control Tower user interface to establish direct connections with the SAP source systems that are active.

Examples of the User Interface

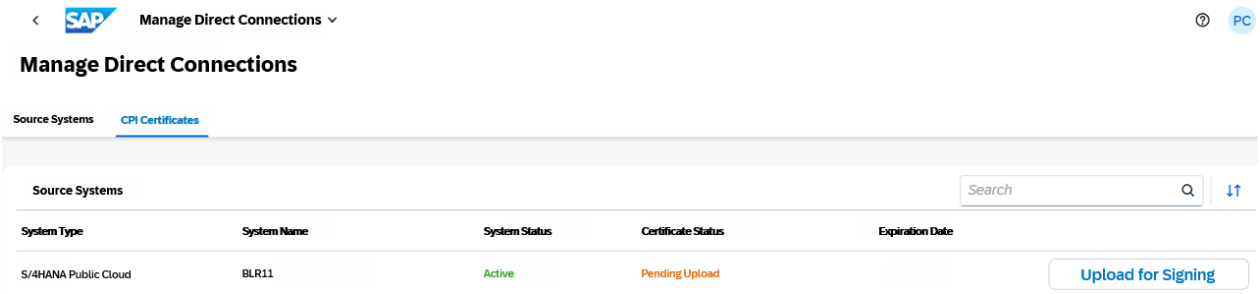


Figure 1: The CPI Certificates Tab

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must belong to the following SAP Spend Control Tower role collections:

- SAP Spend Control Tower Administrator
- SAP Spend Control Tower Direct Connections Manager

Technical Details

Product	SAP Spend Control Tower
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Administration
Functional Localization	No localization

Capability	Not applicable
Component	Not applicable
Environment	Not applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ARBTS-4380
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-SCT
Area	Not applicable
Link to Demo	Not applicable
Solution Capability	Not applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Setting Up a Source System

SAP Ariba Procurement Solutions

Import Purchase Contracts to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions Using Web Services

Business Details

This feature enables buyers to import purchase contracts from SAP S/4HANA into SAP Ariba buying solutions. The import utilizes web services in SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, which connects SAP S/4HANA and SAP Ariba buying solutions.

To enable suppliers to punch in and add items to the service entry sheet, you must first import the purchase contract from SAP S/4HANA to Ariba Contract Compliance in SAP Ariba buying solutions. Also, you must send the purchase order created based on the purchase contract from SAP S/4HANA to the supplier's account on SAP Business Network. This will help suppliers to filter and add items against the imported purchase contract to create the service entry sheet.

In SAP Ariba buying solutions, you can publish non-catalog items in the compliance contract, which generates subscriptions for those items to make them available in the catalog search.

SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, add-on for SAP S/4HANA is used for integrating SAP S/4HANA with SAP Ariba buying solutions. This integration uses web services available in SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway.

> **Note**
>
> In a suite-integrated environment, do not add pricing terms to contracts in SAP Ariba Contracts. The pricing terms should be added to the contract in SAP S/4HANA and imported to Ariba Contract Compliance in SAP Ariba buying solutions.

To automatically approve contract requests sent from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba buying solutions, you need to enable the **Automatic approval of contract requests sent using web services** (`Application.Contract.MasterAgreement.AutoApprovalOfContractRequestsSentUsingWebservices`) parameter.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must ensure that SAP Ariba buying solutions have been integrated with SAP S/4HANA using web services in SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, add-on for SAP S/4HANA. For more information, refer to Integration Support to Import Purchase Contracts from SAP ERP to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions via Web Services [page 546]
- Your administrator must enable the **Automatic approval of contract requests sent using web services** (`Application.Contract.MasterAgreement.AutoApprovalOfContractRequestsSentUsingWebservices`) parameter in SAP Ariba buying solutions.
  For more information, refer to Automatic approval of contract requests sent using web services.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration

Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ACC-267
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-ACC-CON
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Contract Compliance API

Integration Support to Import Purchase Contracts from SAP ERP to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions via Web Services [page 546]

Import Purchase Contracts with Item Hierarchies from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions Using Web Services

Business Details

This feature enables buyers to import purchase contracts with line item hierarchies from SAP S/4HANA into SAP Ariba buying solutions, automatically creating corresponding compliance contracts. The import utilizes web services in SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, which connects SAP S/4HANA and SAP Ariba buying solutions.

The line item data from the imported purchase contracts is displayed in a flat, non-hierarchical format in the compliance contracts. SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, add-on for SAP S/4HANA is used for integrating SAP S/4HANA with SAP Ariba buying solutions.

> **Note**
>
> If you enable this feature in a suite-integrated environment, do not add pricing terms to contracts in SAP Ariba Contracts. The pricing terms should be added to the contract in SAP S/4HANA and imported to the compliance contract in SAP Ariba buying solutions.

In SAP Ariba buying solutions, you can publish non-catalog items in the compliance contract, which generates subscriptions for those items to make them available in the catalog search.

This feature also enables suppliers to punch in and add items from contracts imported with line item hierarchies from SAP S/4HANA into SAP Ariba buying solutions, to enable them to create a service entry sheet in SAP Business Network.

To automatically approve contract requests sent from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba buying solutions, you need to enable the **Automatic approval of contract requests sent using web services** (`Application.Contract.MasterAgreement.AutoApprovalOfContractRequestsSentUsingWebservices`) parameter.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must ensure that SAP Ariba buying solutions have been integrated with SAP S/4HANA using web services in SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway, add-on for SAP S/4HANA.

Configuration

Your administrator must enable the following ICM parameters in SAP Ariba buying solutions.

Import line item hierarchy in contracts using web services (`Application.Contract.ImportLineItemHierarchyInContractsUsingWebServices`)	For more information about this parameter, see Import line item hierarchy in contracts using web services.
Automatic approval of contract requests sent using web services (`Application.Contract.MasterAgreement.AutoApprovalOfContractRequestsSentUsingWebservices`)	For more information about this parameter, see Automatic approval of contract requests sent using

	web services.
Use web service to import contract payload (`Application.Contract.UseWebServiceToImportContractPayload`)	For more information about this parameter, see Use web service to import contract payload.
Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies (`Application.Procure.AllowServiceHierarchy`)	For more information about this parameter, see Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in contracts.
Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in customer catalogs (`Application.Catalog.AllowServiceHierarchyInCatalogs`)	For more information about this parameter, see Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in catalogs.
Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in contracts (`Application.Contract.AllowServiceHierarchy`)	For more information about this parameter, see Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in contracts.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ACC-312
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-ACC-CON
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Support for Multi-Line Contract-Based Purchase Requisitions in the Guided Buying SAP S/4HANA 3EN Integration Scenario

Business Details

This feature enables guided buying users to work with multi-line, contract-based purchase requisitions in the SAP S/4HANA 3EN integration scenario. When this feature is enabled, users can submit contract-based requisitions with multiple items. All the items must use the same ERP system ID, so this feature also introduces a new catalog search filter for the ERP system ID. This feature enhances flexibility and precision in contract-based procurement.

Changes to the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, the **Connected System ID** filter displays on the catalog search in guided buying. This filter helps to ensure purchase requisitions with multiple items use the same ERP ID.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

To use this feature, enable the following parameter in the Intelligent Configuration Manager:

- `Application.Purchasing.S4HANA.SendContractInformationSuiteIntegrated3EN`
  For more information, see Send Contract Information from Guided Buying to SAP S/4HANA in the 3EN Integration Scenario.

Configuration

Support for Multi-line Contract-Based Purchase Requisitions in the SAP S/4HANA 3EN Integration Scenario

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information

Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1173
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-IES
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	General User

Enable Users to Join the SAP User Research Panel

Business Details

With this feature, respondents of the user experience survey in guided buying can provide more feedback by joining the SAP User Research Panel. This allows users to provide continuous feedback about their experience in guided buying.

Changes to the User Interface

This feature introduces changes to the user experience survey. Now, after users complete the survey, a thank you message and an option to join the SAP User Research Panel displays.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Help
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1259
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-APP
Area	User Feedback
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	General User

New Joule Capabilities in Guided Buying

Business Details

With this feature, you can utilize new Joule capabilities to shop more efficiently in guided buying. Now, Joule can be used to search for catalog items or used to find content from **Your favorites**, **Your requests**, and **Your approvals**.

When you use Joule to find content in guided buying, it provides you with better visibility into your purchasing activities.

> **Note**
>
> Joule capabilities within the search results are currently not available; however, this will be available in the future.

Seaching for catalog items in Joule can help you find the item or service in guided buying more efficiently. You can use natural language queries to find an item or service. For example, if you search using the phrase "floor cleaning solution for marble", the search results include products for cleaning marble floors, such as cleaning solutions or cleaning supplies. From the search results in Joule, you can then easily navigate to the item in guided buying using one of the following options:

- **Open in App**: If you choose this option in Joule, you're directed to the item details page in guided buying.
- **Open List in App**: If you choose this option in Joule, you're directed to the catalog search results for that item in guided buying.

Joule also has improved contextual memory, so users can build on the answers from previous questions. For example, after users ask Joule for the status of a purchase, they can type "shipping address" and Joule remembers the context of the previous question to display the shipping address for that purchase. It builds on and improves answers within the same conversation, not across multiple conversations or sessions.

The following new capabilities are available:

Use Case	Description	Example
Your favorites page	Displays a **Go to Page** button that opens the **Your favorites** page.	`My favorites`
Your requests page	Displays a **Go to Page** button that opens the **Your requests** page.	`My requests`
Your approvals page	Displays a **Go to Page** button that opens the **Your approvals** page.	`My approvals`
Non-catalog request	Displays a **Go to Page** button that opens the **Non-catalog request** page.	`Non-catalog request`
Search results	Performs a catalog search and displays results.	`Search catalog for laptops`

When Joule responds with a list of items, it initially displays up to three items, and if there are additional items, a **View more** button displays up to 30 items. For catalog search scenarios, an **Open List in App** button displays the complete list in the **Search results** page.

Implementation Detail

Configuration

Integration with SAP Ariba

> **Caution**
>
> Joule must not be used in shared desktop environments where different users share the same Web browser (so-called “kiosk mode”). To prevent unauthorized access to conversations, for example, if a session is not

terminated properly, each user must use a separate session at the operating system level. We strongly recommend not relying on browser sign-out only.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	AI
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-05-15
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1166
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-JOU CA-JOULE
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

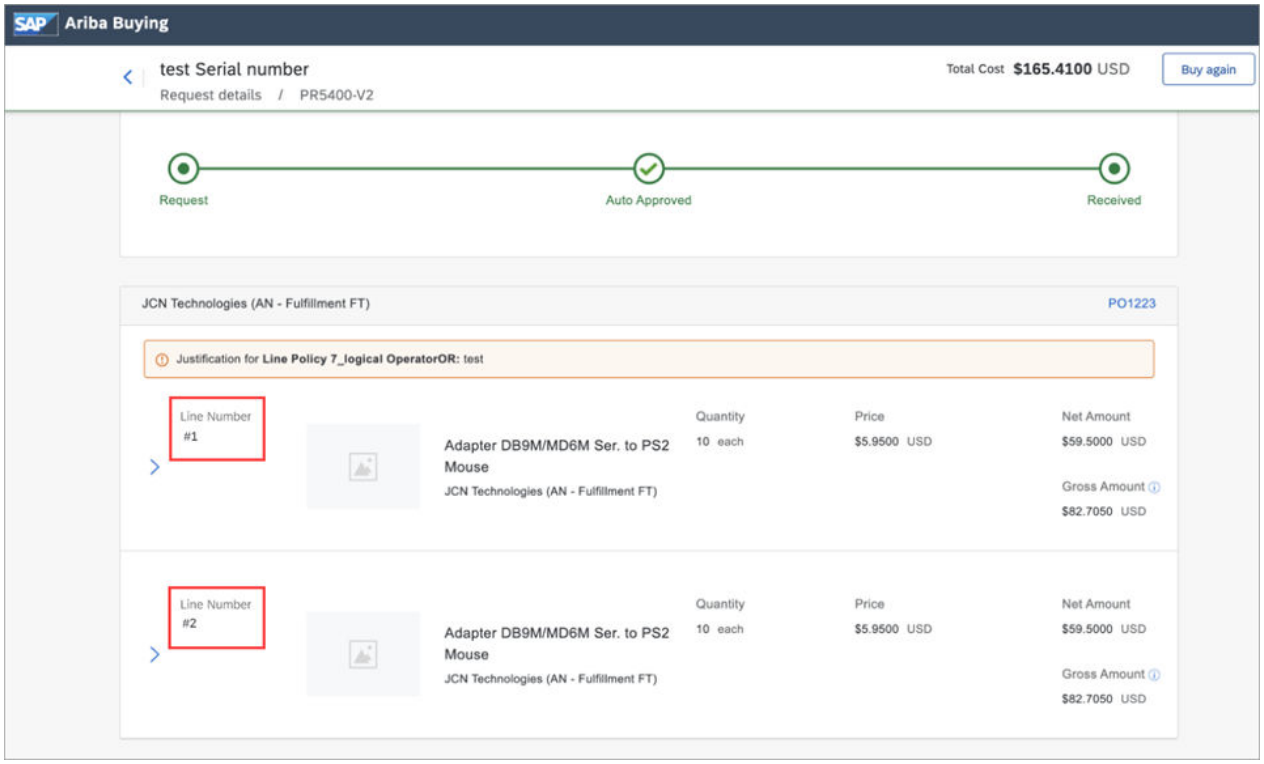
Support for Line Item Numbers

Business Details

This feature enables you submit purchase requisitions with numbered line items in guided buying. Previously, if team members needed to reference an item on an order, they could reference only the item description. Without the ability to clearly reference items, buyers and suppliers couldn't communicate efficiently, approve changes, or perform goods receipt or invoice matching. Now, purchase requisitions created in guided buying automatically have line item numbers for each item.

Changes to the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, line item numbers display next to each item on purchase requisitions and purchase orders, as shown in the following figure.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

To use this feature, enable the new guided buying parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_LINE_ITEM_NUMBERING

ID	PARAM_ENABLE_LINEITEM_NUMBERING

Default value	`false`

Displays line item numbers next to line items on purchase requisitions and purchase orders.

If set to **`false`** (default), line item numbers do not display next to line items.

If set to **`true`**, line item numbers display next to line items.

> ⚠ Restriction
>
> Line item numbers aren't supported in sites with the 2NV and 3EN integration scenarios.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1260
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Purchase Requisition
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	General User

Display Currency on Purchase Requisitions in the Approver's Currency

Business Details

With this feature, you can display the currency on purchase requisitions in both the creator's currency and the approver's currency. This capability allows users with different currencies to collaborate more efficiently and process purchase requisitions more quickly. If the approver's currency is different from the creator's, the approver can hover over the total cost to find the total cost in their currency. This functionality eliminates currency discrepancies and ensures approvers and stakeholders understand the value of the transaction in familiar terms.

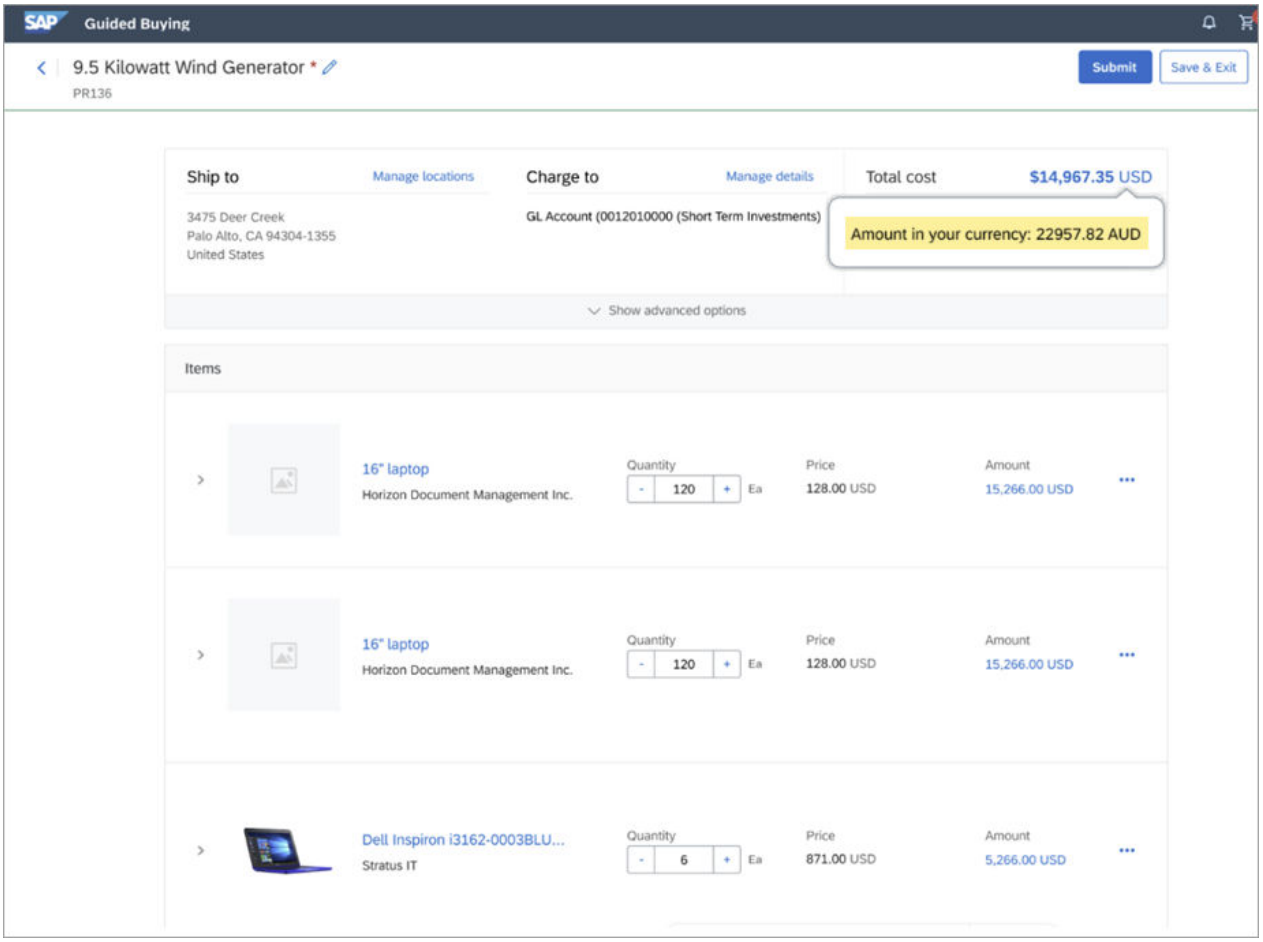
For more information on how different currencies are converted in SAP applications, see Currency Information.

Consider the following when using this feature:

- If the **Total cost** in the approver's currency is zero, you must add the approver's currency to the currency conversion table. For more information, see Import Currency Mappings.
- If you're approving a requistion on behalf of someone and you're logged in as the delegatee, the amount displays only in the delegator's currency. For more information, see Delegating Your Approval Authority.

Examples of the User Interface

When this feature is enabled, the approver can hover over the **Total cost** and the amount displays in the approver's currency, as shown in the following figure.



Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

To use this feature, enable the new guided buying parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_APPROVERS_AMOUNT_IN_LOCAL_CURRENCY

ID	`PARAM_ENABLE_APPROVERS_AMOUNT_IN_LOCAL_CURRENCY`
Default value	`false`

Determines whether the **Total cost** on purchase requisitions displays only the creator's currency, or in both the creator's and the approver's currency.

If set to **`false`** (default), the **Total cost** on purchase requisitions displays in the creator's currency.

If set to **`true`**, the **Total cost** on purchase requisitions displays in both the creator's and the approver's currency.

For more information on how different currencies are converted in SAP applications, see Currency Information.

Business End User Tasks

Approving Someone Else's Request, Document, or Task

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1264
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Use Standard Shipping Address for Request for Quotes

Business Details

With this feature, you can configure your site to display the user's chosen address on request for quotes (RFQs). You can chose to automatically display the user's default shipping address on RFQs, or allow users to chose the shipping address for RFQs.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You must enable the new guided buying parameter:

PARAM_ENABLE_RFQ_SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_IN_USER_CHOSEN_ENTITY

ID	`PARAM_ENABLE_RFQ_SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_IN_USER_CHOSEN_ENTITY`
Default value	`false`

Defaults the ship-to address on RFQs to the user's chosen address, instead of using the user's default ship-to address.

If set to **`false`** (default), the user's default ship-to address is used by default on RFQs.

If set to **`true`**, the user's chosen address is used by default on RFQs.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1267
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable

Application Component	BNS-ARI-GB-RFQ
Area	Request for Quotes
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	General User

Related Information

Requesting Quotes from Suppliers

Process to Disable Customer Experience Feedback Collection in Guided Buying

Business Details

Now, you can request to deactivate automated feedback survey pop-ups for users in guided buying. Use this process to prevent user feedback surveys from displaying in guided buying.

An automated user experience survey displays throughout guided buying after starting a session. The survey offers an option to share anonymous feedback about users' experience with guided buying to SAP Ariba. If users do not wish to provide feedback, they can choose the option to snooze the survey using the **Ask me later** option or by closing the pop-up. This action creates a snooze period of a few days. If the survey is snoozed three times, pop-up surveys stop displaying for several months.

Now, you can disable the feedback collection surveys in guided buying. If you want to enable feedback collection again, you can request to have the surveys enabled at anytime.

Changes to the User Interface

If you request to disable feedback collection, the guided buying automated user experience survey is no longer available to users. Users can no longer provide feedback about their experience with guided buying to SAP Ariba using this survey.

Implementation Details

Administrator Tasks

If you wish to opt out of the feedback collection process, submit a case in SAP for Me requesting to opt out. For steps to create a case in SAP for Me, see How to create a support case for SAP Support - SAP for Me. When you create a support case, ensure that you select one of the following components:

- For guided buying: CA-PX-CC

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Contact SAP
Category	Workflow
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	GUIDEB-1254
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	CA-PX-CC CA-FLP-EXT-FX
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Support for Lean Services and Enhanced Limit Items when Creating Service Sheets in SAP Business Network

Business Details

This feature enables suppliers to punch in to the SAP Ariba solution and select the contract line item for lean service and enhanced limit items when creating service sheets in SAP Business Network.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Ensure that your administrator enables the following parameters.

- **Create custom catalog fields to support purchase contracts** (`Application.Catalog.EnableS4ContractFields`) . See Create custom catalog fields to support purchase contracts.
- **Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies**(`Application.Procure.AllowServiceHierarchy`). See Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies.
- **Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in contracts** (`Application.Contract.AllowServiceHierarchy`). See Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in contracts.
- **Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in catalogs**(`Application.Catalog.AllowServiceHierarchyInCatalogs`). See Support SAP ERP service specification hierarchies in catalogs.
- **Create service sheet by supplier punch in for lean service and enhanced limit items** (`Application.Contract.CreateSESBySupplierPunchInForLeanEnhancedLimits`). See Create service sheet by supplier punch in for lean service and enhanced limit items.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed

Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ACSS-295
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-SRV-SES
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Support for Multiple ERP Purchase Orders Associated with Same Order ID for Service Sheet Cart

Business Details

When users punch in to the SAP Ariba buying solution to create a service sheet cart, this feature enables selection of the correct purchase order when there are multiple ERP orders associated with the same order ID.

If the ERP purchase order is not available in the SAP Ariba buying solution during punch-in, the buying solution responds with a message to indicate that the order is not available.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Ensure that your administrator enables the **Use correct purchase order when multiple ERP orders associated with same order ID for service sheet cart** (`Application.ServiceSheet.AttachCorrectOrderToServiceSheetCartDuringPunchIn`) parameter. See Use correct purchase order when multiple ERP orders associated with same order ID for service sheet cart.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	ACSS-376
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-SRV-SES
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Support for Certificate Based Authentication in SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App

Business Details

With this feature, SAP Ariba Procurement mobile app users are automatically signed in to the app if administrators have installed a valid certificate for the app through their organization's mobile device management tool. Users on iOS devices are automatically signed in to the app without being prompted for their sign-in credentials.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Configure the mobile device management tool. See Configuring SAP Ariba Procurement Mobile App in Mobile Device Management Tool.
- Configure certificate-based authentication. See Certificate-Based Authentication.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602

Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	BMAA-507
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CP-CORE-BMA
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Validate and Enrich Receipt Data in an External System

Business Details

Administrators can now configure the **Process Receipt Externally** web service integration task to send data from receipts in the SAP Ariba solution to external systems for validating and enriching the data.

The events that invoke external processing of the receipt data are as follows:

- When the receipt is submitted in the SAP Ariba solution. This also includes the solution submitting receipts imported from external systems using the data import task (file channel) or the web service.
- When the receipt is edited and submitted by approvers. This is done for every approver in the approval flow, and for each approver, until there are no validation errors after they edit and submit.
- When the receipt is approved by the last approver in the approval flow.
- When users click the **Check** button on the receipt creation page. This allows receipt creators to validate and enrich data when the receipt is still in the **Composing** state.

> **Note**
>
> The action that triggers the integration task is sent using the `EventName` tag. The `EventName` values are `Submit`, `Approve`, `CheckButton`, and `ApproverEditSubmit`.

Changes to the User Interface

- A new web service integration task called **Process Receipt Externally** is displayed on the **Data Import/Export** page available under the **Site Manager** and the **Integration Manager** sections.
- A new button called **Check** is displayed on the receipt creation page.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Ensure that your administrator does the following:
  - Enables the **Send receipt data to external system for validation** (`Application.Receiving.AllowReceiptValidation`) parameter. See Send receipt data to external system for validation.
  - Enables the **Send receipt data to external system for enrichment** (`Application.Receiving.AllowReceiptEnrichment`) parameter. See Send receipt data to external system for enrichment.
  - (Optional) Enables the **Enable history records for externally enriched receipts** (`Application.Receiving.ValidateEnrich.EnableHistoryRecordsForEnrichment`) parameter. See Enable history records for externally enriched receipts.
- The **Override Respect User Value Setting for Process Receipt Externally** scheduled task must be run. Contact SAP Ariba support to run this scheduled task.
- Review the workflows for receipt validation and enrichment. See Workflows for Receipt.
- Review the receipt fields that can be enriched. See Receipt Fields.
- Manage user set fields. See Managing User Set Fields for Receipts.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Contact SAP
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602

Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	PROC-362
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-RCV-IEX
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Validating and Enriching Approvable Data in an External System

Validate and Enrich Service Sheet Data in an External System

Business Details

Administrators can now configure the **Process Service Sheet Externally** web service integration task to send data from service sheets in the SAP Ariba solution to external systems for validating and enriching the data.

The events that invoke external processing of the service sheet data are as follows:

- When the service sheet is submitted in the SAP Ariba solution. This also includes the automatic submission of service sheets imported from external systems using the data import task (file channel), or the web service.
- When the service sheet is edited and submitted by approvers. This is done for every approver in the approval flow, and for each approver, until there are no validation errors after they edit and submit.
- When the service sheet is approved by the last approver in the approval flow.
- When users click the **Check** button on the service sheet creation page. This allows service sheet creators to validate and enrich data when the service sheet is still in the **Composing** state.

> **Note**
>
> The action that triggers the integration task is sent using the `EventName` tag. The `EventName` values are `Submit`, `Approve`, `CheckButton`, and `ApproverEditSubmit`.

Changes to the User Interface

- A new web service integration task called **Process Service Sheet Externally** is displayed on the **Data Import/Export** page available under the **Site Manager** and the **Integration Manager** sections.
- A new button called **Check** is displayed on the service sheet creation page.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Ensure that your administrator does the following:
  - Enables the **Send service sheet data to external system for validation** (`Application.ServiceSheet.AllowServiceSheetValidation`) parameter. See Send service sheet data to external system for validation.
  - Enables the **Send service sheet data to external system for enrichment** (`Application.ServiceSheet.AllowServiceSheetEnrichment`) parameter. See Send service sheet data to external system for enrichment.
  - (Optional) Enables the **Enable history records for externally enriched service sheets** (`Application.ServiceSheet.ValidateEnrich.EnableHistoryRecordsForEnrichment`) parameter. See Enable history records for externally enriched service sheets.
- Review the workflows for service sheet validation and enrichment. See Workflows for Service Sheet.
- Review the service sheet fields that can be enriched. See Service Sheet Fields.
- Manage user set fields. See Managing User Set Fields for Service Sheets.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable

Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	PROC-1028
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-SRV-SES
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Validating and Enriching Approvable Data in an External System

Support for Creating Multi-Line Requisitions in SAP Ariba Intake Management

Business Details

With this feature, buyer users can create material and service requisitions with multiple line items in applications such as SAP Ariba Intake Management.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Ensure that your administrator enables the **Allow users to create requisitions with multiple line items** (`Application.Mobile.AllowUsersToCreateMultiLinePRsUsingOpenApi`) parameter in the SAP Ariba solution. For more information, see Allow users to create requisitions with multiple line items.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	PROC-1088
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-PUR-REQ
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Predelivered Request Types

SAP Business Network

Provisioning a Buyer Account via SAP for Me

Buyers can set up SAP Business Network accounts through the **SAP for Me** self-service portal. The automated provisioning process completes in approximately 10 minutes and does not require manual intervention.

Prerequisites

An active SAP Cloud Identity Services (CIS) tenant is required. If you do not have a CIS tenant, you can request one from SAP Cloud Identity Services.

Procedure

1. Log in to **SAP for Me** using the provisioning link in your SAP notification email.
   For more information, see SAP for Me Initial Access and User Setup.
2. Go to **Portfolio & Products** > **My Product Packages** > **All Categories**.
3. Select **SAP Business Network** and go to **Applications**. Select **Start Provisioning**.
4. On the **Create Solution** page, go to the **General Information** tab, complete the following fields, and select **Next**:
   - **Name**: Enter a display name for the solution.
   - **Path**: Search for an existing resource group or select **Create Resource Group** to create a new one. Enter details in the **Name** and **Path** fields and select **Create**. New resource groups must be created under the SBN folder.
   - **Business Type**: Select from the dropdown: **Production**, **Test**, or **Development**.

     > **Note**
     >
     > Repeat the provisioning steps for each business type.
5. On the **Select Applications** page, verify that your purchased capabilities are listed.
6. On the **Set Up Systems** page, complete the following fields and select **Next**:
   - **SAP Ariba Network System**: Select a system from the dropdown.
     - Greenfield customers: Select the ANID (Account ID) received via email from SAP Business Network.
     - If you select **Production** as the business type, select a production ANID.

     > **Note**
     >
     > Do not select an ANID when provisioning a Development tenant independently. A Development tenant must be linked to an existing Production ANID.
   - **SAP Cloud Identity Services System**: Select the CIS tenant to integrate with SAP Business Network.

7. On the **Configure Parameters** page:
    1. Select a **Data Center**. This selection cannot be changed after provisioning is complete.
    2. Select the required checkboxes to acknowledge the listed conditions.
    3. Accept the **Agreements** and select **Next**.
8. Review all details and select **Finish**.
   Your provisioning request is submitted and resources are set up in the selected resource group.
9. Once provisioning is complete, a confirmation email with URLs, ANIDs, and user credentials is sent to your email address.
10. Configure trusted domains in SAP Cloud Identity Services:
    1. Go to **Application & Resources** > **Tenant Settings** > **Customization** and select **Trusted Domains**.
    2. Select **Add** and add the following trusted domains: `*.ariba.com` and `*.cloud.sap`. Save the configuration.

Messaging on SAP Business Network

Business Details

This feature provides in-portal messaging with email notifications for buyers and suppliers on SAP Business Network. Users can start conversations within the portal and continue participating offline through email, ensuring timely and uninterrupted collaboration.

Users can send and track messages related to specific business documents, such as purchase orders or invoices, or initiate general, document-independent conversations. Messages sent online or by email are captured and displayed in the same conversation, ensuring consistent visibility, auditability, and continuity of communication for all participants.

Built with SAPUI5 technology, the feature provides a consistent and intuitive user experience that supports flexible communication workflows. With this capability, users can:

- Communicate with trading partners using online messages or email, based on user preference and business context.
- Send and receive messages related to specific documents (in-context) or general topics (context-free).
- Receive notifications for new messages and reply directly from email or within SAP Business Network.
- Access and manage all conversations from a centralized Message Center with complete message history.
- Improve collaboration efficiency and accelerate resolution of procurement and invoicing issues.

For more information on the Messaging feature, refer to Overview of the Messaging Feature [page 501].

Changes to Existing Functionality

- The previous broadcast messaging function has been replaced by the **Announcements** feature, which buyers can use to share important updates with multiple suppliers. For more information on **Announcements**, refer to Announcements for Trading Partner Communication.
- In this release, the Messaging feature does not support country/region-based or company code-based message routing configurations.

User Interface Changes

- A *Message* icon appears in the top-right corner of the SAP Business Network portal. Clicking this icon opens the Message Center, where users can view, reply to, or create conversations. When new messages are received, a red badge with a number appears on the icon, indicating the count of unread messages.
- On purchase order and invoice **Details** pages, a **Send Message** button has been added, which allows users to message trading partners directly within a document's context.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- A buyer administrator must enable messaging for the organization. For instructions, refer to Enabling the Messaging Feature for a Buyer Account [page 512].

Business End User Tasks

- Initiating a Context-Free Conversation [page 506]
- Initiating an In-Context Conversation [page 507]
- Viewing and Replying to Online Messages [page 508]

Administrator Tasks

- Enabling the Messaging Feature for a Buyer Account [page 512]
- Closing a Conversation [page 509]
- Reopening a Conversation [page 510]
- Deleting a Conversation [page 511]
- Deleting a Message from a Conversation [page 512]
- Configuring a Buyer Account to Receive Email Notifications for Online Messages [page 513]
- Configuring a Supplier Account to Receive Email Notifications for Online Messages [page 515]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On

Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	BNCAT-6450
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Overview of the Messaging Feature

The Messaging feature enables buyers and suppliers on SAP Business Network to communicate directly with each other using online messaging and email messaging. It supports structured, auditable communication related to procurement and invoicing activities by ensuring that all message exchanges are centrally stored, traceable, and accessible in one place.

The feature is available to all buyer users and all supplier users. Buyers and suppliers can use Messaging to clarify purchase order details, follow up on order status, and resolve invoicing or payment issues. By moving these conversations from offline channels into SAP Business Network, the feature improves visibility, accountability, and collaboration efficiency.

Online Messaging

Online messaging allows buyers and suppliers to communicate directly within SAP Business Network using the **Message Center**. It provides a centralized, real-time workspace for all conversations, ensuring full message history and visibility for all participants.

There are two types of online conversations:

- **In-Context Conversations**: Linked to a specific business document (including purchase orders and invoices) and initiated from the document's **Details** page. These conversations allow users to discuss and resolve document-related issues while maintaining a clear audit trail.
- **Context-Free Conversations**: General, document-independent conversations initiated directly from the **Message Center**, allowing users to communicate more broadly with trading partners.

All online conversations, regardless of type, are stored and managed in the **Message Center** for easy tracking, access, and follow-up.

Email Messaging

Email messaging allows users to participate in message conversations directly from their email clients while keeping all communication synchronized with the **Message Center** in SAP Business Network.

When a new message is posted, SAP Business Network sends an email notification to all conversation participants who have an SAP Business Network account. By default, SAP Business Network includes the latest two messages of a conversation in the email. Recipients can reply directly from email, and their responses are processed by SAP Business Network and added to the corresponding conversation thread.

For more information, see Email Messaging [page 504].

Benefits

Using the Messaging feature helps trading partners:

- Reduce processing delays and manual coordination in procurement and invoicing workflows.
- Resolve disputes more efficiently with centralized, traceable message history.
- Maintain a complete audit trail of buyer–supplier interactions across online and email channels.

Availability and Prerequisites

- The Messaging feature is available to buyer and supplier organizations using SAP Business Network on SAP BTP.
- For buyers, the Messaging feature must be enabled by the account administrator before use. For enablement steps, see Enabling the Messaging Feature for a Buyer Account [page 512].
- To allow unregistered and registered suppliers to respond to interactive email-order emails, ensure that standard enablement using interactive email-order is turned on for the SAP Business Network buyer account.

Glossary of Messaging Terms

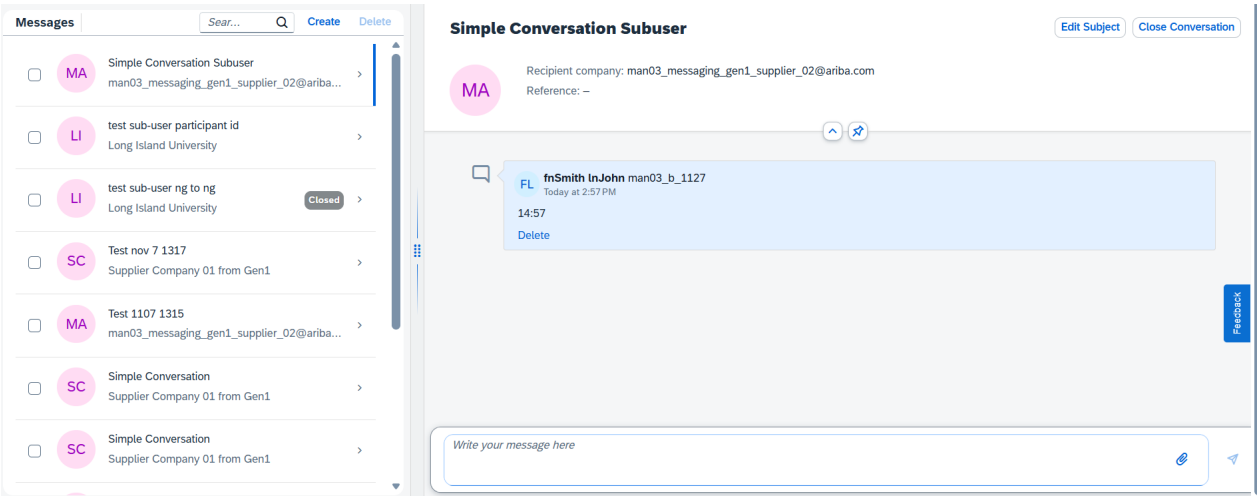
Term	Definition
Conversation	A collection of one or more messages grouped by a common subject. Each conversation includes the subject, participants, and the sequence of exchanged messages.
In-context conversation	A conversation linked to a specific business document, such as a purchase order or invoice. It enables trading partners to communicate directly about that document.
Context-free conversation	A general conversation not tied to any business document. It is initiated from the Message Center and used for broader or document-independent communication.
Message / Post	The content exchanged within a conversation. Messages (also knows as posts) appear in chronological order within the Message Center, forming a single communication thread.
Message Center	The central workspace where users can create, view, and manage all conversations. It is accessed by clicking the icon in the top-right corner of the SAP Business Network portal.

Related Information

The Messaging User Interface [page 503]

The Messaging User Interface

The following example shows the Message Center user interface:



Element on Screen	Description
Search bar	Allows you to search for specific messages.
Create	Starts a new conversation.
Delete	Deletes a conversation. Available only to administrators in the initiator's organization.
Conversation list on the left panel	Displays all conversations, including: • **In-context conversations**: Linked to a specific business document. The **Reference** field on the conversation details screen indicates the document linked to the conversation. • **Context-free conversations**: General conversation not linked to any business document.
Edit Subject	Edits the subject of a conversation.
Close Conversation	Makes a conversation read-only. Available only to the initiator or administrators in the initiator's organization.
Reopen	Reopens a closed conversation open for further communication. Available only to the initiator or administrators in the initiator's organization.

> **Note**
>
> The data shown in this example screenshot is for testing purposes only and does not represent real customer data.

Email Messaging

Email messaging extends the SAP Business Network Messaging capability by allowing buyers and suppliers to participate in message conversations directly from their email clients. In addition to the online messaging channel, users can receive email notifications for newly created messages and send responses by replying to those emails. All email-based responses are captured and displayed in the corresponding online message thread, ensuring that all communication remains contextual, auditable, and accessible to all conversation participants.

This capability is available to all buyer users and supplier users and supports both document-related conversations, such as those initiated from purchase orders or invoices, and context-free conversations. Buyer and supplier administrators can configure the email addresses that should receive message notifications.

When a new message is posted, SAP Business Network sends an email notification to all conversation participants who have an SAP Business Network account. By default, SAP Business Network includes the latest two messages of a conversation in the email. Recipients can reply directly from email, and their responses are processed by SAP Business Network and added to the corresponding conversation thread.

Adding a Participant to an Email Conversation

Buyers and suppliers can include participants who don't have access to SAP Business Network by including the email address of the participant in the carbon copy (Cc) field of an email client. When the participant responds, buyers and suppliers can continue the conversation by responding to the emails. When a participant is included in an email, it must contain the Messaging Policy consent statement to ensure that the participant consents to the Messaging Policy of the SAP Ariba Cloud Services.

> **Note**
>
> When a user initiates a message from SAP Business Network, the user can add only one participant. However, when the responding participant replies to a message via an email client, multiple participants can be added.

When any subuser is deleted, SAP Business Network deletes all personal information of the subuser and stops sending any email notifications to the subuser. In this scenario, when a participant (either a buyer subuser or a supplier subuser) of a conversation is deleted, the **Messaging** feature deletes the details of the participant. SAP Business Network doesn't delete any conversation. Any other user having access to the document in SAP Business Network can participate in the conversation.

Adding Attachments to a Message

While initiating a message or responding to a message, a buyer or supplier can add attachments to the message.

You can also add attachments while replying to an email message. All participants of a conversation can view the list of attachments either online in SAP Business Network or in the email message. You can download attachments either in SAP Business Network or from the email message.

You can add a maximum of 5 attachments to a message. The size of each attachment can't exceed 10 MB. SAP Business Network rejects all email messages containing more than 5 attachments or if the size of any attachment exceeds 10 MB. Attachments having executable file extensions aren't allowed.

Standard account suppliers can also add attachments while replying to a message via email.

Buyer and Supplier End User Tasks

Initiating a Context-Free Conversation [page 506]

Initiating an In-Context Conversation [page 507]

Viewing and Replying to Online Messages [page 508]

Unsubscribing from Email Notifications for Online Messages [page 508]

Initiating a Context-Free Conversation

You can start a conversation that is not linked to any specific business document. These are called context-free conversations and are created directly from the Message Center.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network portal, click the *Message* icon in the top-right corner of the screen.

   The Message Center is displayed.
2. In the left panel of the Message Center, click **Create**.

   The **Create New Conversation** dialog opens.
3. Enter the following details:
   - **Recipient**: Enter the name of the organization you want to contact. You can also click the *value-help* icon to choose from a list of organizations with active trading or sourcing relationships.
   - **Subject**: Provide a brief subject for your conversation (maximum 20 characters).
   - **Start Message**: Type your initial message (maximum 1024 characters). Message content must not include lewd, harassing, discriminatory, or illegal material.
   - **Attachment**: Select files to attach, if needed. You can attach up to five files, with a maximum size of 10 MB per file.

     > **Note**
     >
     > Files attached to messages cannot be deleted or recalled once sent.
4. Click **Create** to start your conversation.

Results

The conversation is created and displayed in the Message Center

You can continue exchanging messages with the recipient within this thread.

Initiating an In-Context Conversation

After a business document is created and sent, you can start a conversation with your trading partner in the context of that document. These are called in-context conversations.

Context

You can exchange in-context messages for the following document types:

- Purchase Orders
- PO-Based Invoices
- Non-PO Invoices

Procedure

1. Open the required document, such as a purchase order or invoice.
2. On the document **Details** page, click **Send Message**.

   The **Messages** popup appears.
3. Click **New message**.

   The **Create New Conversation** dialog opens.
4. Enter the following details:
   - **Recipient**: Enter the name of the organization you want to contact. You can also click the *value-help* icon to choose from a list of organizations with active trading or sourcing relationships.
   - **Subject**: Provide a brief subject for your conversation (maximum 20 characters).
   - **Start Message**: Type your initial message (maximum 1024 characters). Message content must not include lewd, harassing, discriminatory, or illegal material.
   - **Attachment**: Select files to attach, if needed. You can attach up to five files, with a maximum size of 10 MB per file.

     > **Note**
     >
     > Files attached to messages cannot be deleted or recalled once sent.
5. Click **Create** to start your conversation.

Results

You can start exchanging messages with the recipient within this thread.

If you click **Send Message** again from the document's **Details** page, the existing conversation opens automatically. You can also access the same conversation from the Message Center.

Viewing and Replying to Online Messages

You can view and reply to online messages directly from the Message Center.

Context

Any user in your organization can access the Message Center and participate in a conversation. Within each conversation thread, participants are identified by their user name followed by the name of their company.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network portal, click the *Message* icon in the top-right corner of the screen.

   The Message Center is displayed.
2. From the left panel of the Message Center, select the conversation you want to view.

   The conversation thread appears on the right.
3. Enter your reply in the text box and click the *Send* icon to send it.
4. **Optional:** To attach files, click the *Attachment* icon and select the files you want to upload.

   > **Note**
   >
   > You can upload up to 5 files, and each file can be up to 10 MB in size. Files attached to messages cannot be deleted or recalled once sent.

Unsubscribing from Email Notifications for Online Messages

As an end user, you can unsubscribe from email notifications that are sent to you when new online messages are posted.

Context

Your account administrator can add your email address to receive notifications for new online messages. If you do not want to receive the notifications, you can unsubscribe using the steps below.

Procedure

1. Open a notification email.
2. Click the **Unsubscribe** link in the mail.

> **Note**
>
> The unsubscription does not require login to SAP Business Network

Results

After unsubscribing, you will no longer receive email notifications for new conversation messages.

To resume receiving email notifications, contact your SAP Business Network account administrator and ask them to add your email address back to the notification list.

Buyer and Supplier Administrator Tasks

Closing a Conversation [page 509]

Reopening a Conversation [page 510]

Deleting a Conversation [page 511]

Deleting a Message from a Conversation [page 512]

Enabling the Messaging Feature for a Buyer Account [page 512]

Configuring a Buyer Account to Receive Email Notifications for Online Messages [page 513]

Configuring a Supplier Account to Receive Email Notifications for Online Messages [page 515]

Closing a Conversation

To prevent accidental replies, the conversation initiator or an administrator from the initiator's organization can close a conversation, making it read-only.

Prerequisites

You are either the conversation initiator or an administrator from the initiator's organization.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network portal, click the *Message* icon in the top-right corner of the screen.

   The Message Center is displayed.
2. In the left panel of the Message Center, select the conversation that you can close.
3. Click **Close Conversation** in the top-right corner of the screen.
4. In the confirmation dialog, click **Close** to confirm.

Results

The conversation becomes inactive and you're not able to send new messages until reopened.

Related Information

Reopening a Conversation [page 510]

Reopening a Conversation

You can reopen a closed conversation if you need to continue communicating with the recipient.

Prerequisites

You are either the conversation initiator or an administrator from the initiator organization.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network portal, click the *Message* icon in the top-right corner of the screen.

   The Message Center is displayed.
2. From the left panel of the Message Center, click the closed conversation you want to reopen.
3. Click **Reopen Conversation** at the top-right corner of the conversation details screen.
4. In the confirmation dialog, click **OK** to confirm.

Results

The conversation is active again, and you can continue exchanging messages with the recipient.

Deleting a Conversation

If a conversation is no longer needed, an administrator from the initiator organization can delete it. Once deleted, the conversation cannot be resumed and will be permanently removed from the system in accordance with the system's data retention policy.

Prerequisites

You are an administrator from the initiator organization.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network portal, click the *Message* icon in the top-right corner of the screen.

   The Message Center is displayed.
2. From the left panel of the Message Center, select a conversation that you want to delete.

   > **Note**
   >
   > Checkboxes are disabled for conversations that were not initiated by your organization.
3. Click **Delete** at the top right of the panel.

Results

The conversation is removed from the conversation list and cannot be resumed.

Deleting a Message from a Conversation

An administrator from the initiator organization can delete individual messages from a conversation.

Prerequisites

You must be an administrator from the initiator organization.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network portal, click the *Message* icon in the top-right corner of the screen.

   The Message Center is displayed.
2. From the left panel of the Message Center, open a conversation that was initiated by a user from your organization.
3. Under the message you want to remove, click **Delete**.

Results

The selected message is deleted from the conversation. The recipient can no longer view the message.

Enabling the Messaging Feature for a Buyer Account

To use messaging, your account administrator must enable it for your organization

Prerequisites

You must be an account administrator.

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. Click your user initials in the top-right corner and select **Settings**.

3. Go to **Account Administration** > **Messaging**.
4. Click **Edit**, and select the checkbox **Allow this account to use messaging in SAP Business Network**.
5. Click **Save**.

Results

The Messaging feature is now enabled.

All users in your organization can communicate with trading partners through messages in SAP Business Network.

> **Note**
>
> - If you turned on the feature toggle and then went to the **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Notifications** page to add email addresses for receiving notifications for online messages, but you didn't see the **Messaging** configuration tab, sign out and then sign in again.
> - To disable messaging, return to the **Messaging Configuration** page and clear the same checkbox.

Configuring a Buyer Account to Receive Email Notifications for Online Messages

Prerequisites

You have enabled the Messaging feature. Refer to Enabling the Messaging Feature for a Buyer Account [page 512] for details.

Context

The buyer administrator can add email addresses for buyer accounts to receive email notifications for the following types of messages:

- Document-specific
  - Purchase order-related messages
  - Invoice-related messages
- Context-free messages

You can specify multiple comma-separated email addresses to receive the notifications.

Procedure

1. Click the **Account Settings** icon, and choose **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Notifications**.
2. On the **Notifications** page, click the **Messaging** tab.

   > **Note**
   >
   > If you haven't enabled the Messaging feature, the **Messaging** tab won't be shown. If you first turned on the feature toggle and then go to the **Notifications** page but still don't see the **Messaging** tab, sign out and then sign in again.

3. Click **Edit**.
4. Add the email addresses as needed:
   - To send notifications when purchase order messages are received, in the **Global document-specific settings** section, under **Purchase order messages**, select the **Send notifications to the Ship to email address on the purchase order (if available)** checkbox.
     If no Ship to email address is available on the purchase order, select the **If there's no Ship to email address, send notifications to these addresses** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
   - To send notifications when invoice messages are received, in the **Global document-specific settings** section, under **Invoice messages**, select the **Send notifications when invoice messages are received** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
   - To send notifications for all document-specific messages, in the **Global default settings** section, under **All document-specific messages**, select the **Send notifications when customer messages are received** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
     If global document-specific settings are not defined, or if those email addresses are unsubscribed from receiving notifications, the Messaging feature sends notifications to the email addresses specified here.
   - To send all notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator, in the **Global default settings** section, under **Administrator**, select the **Send all notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator** checkbox.
     If both **Send notifications when customer messages are received** and **Send all notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator** are enabled, the Messaging feature sends notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator only when the email addresses specified under **All document-specific messages** are unsubscribed.
   - To send notifications for context-free messages, in the **Context-free settings** section, select the **Send context-free message notifications to these addresses** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
5. Click **Save**.

Configuring a Supplier Account to Receive Email Notifications for Online Messages

As a supplier administrator, use this procedure to configure email addresses for supplier accounts to receive email notifications for online messages.

Context

Supplier accounts can receive email notifications for the following types of online messages:

- Document-specific messages
  - Purchase order-related messages.
  - Invoice-related messages
- Context-free messages

You can specify multiple comma-separated email addresses to receive the notifications.

Procedure

1. Click the **Account Settings** icon, and choose **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Notifications**.
2. On the **Notifications** page, click the **Messaging** tab.
3. Click **Edit**.
4. Add the email addresses as needed:
   - To send notifications when purchase order messages are received, in the **Global document-specific settings** section, under **Purchase order messages**, select the **Send notifications to these addresses** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
   - To send notifications when invoice messages are received, in the **Global document-specific settings** section, under **Invoice messages**, select the **Send notifications when invoice messages are received** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
   - To send notifications for all document-specific messages, in the **Global default settings** section, under **All document-specific messages**, select the **Send notifications when customer messages are received** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.
     If **Global document-specific settings** are not defined, or if those email addresses are unsubscribed from receiving notifications, the Messaging feature sends notifications to the email addresses specified here.
   - To send all notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator, in the **Global default settings** section, under **Administrator**, select the **Send all notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator** checkbox.
     If both **Send notifications when customer messages are received** and **Send all notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator** are enabled, the Messaging feature sends notifications to the SAP Business Network administrator only when the email addresses specified under **All document-specific messages** are unsubscribed.

- To send notifications for context-free messages, in the **Context-free settings** section, select the **Send context-free message notifications to these addresses** checkbox, and enter the required email addresses in the text box.

5. Click **Save**.

Unified Private Catalog Settings Experience

Business Details

Private Catalog–related settings now consistently open the relevant configuration pages in SAP Business Network on BTP for both buyers and suppliers. All Private Catalog configurations are accessed and managed within SAP Business Network on BTP, ensuring consistent behavior across catalog interactions and eliminating fragmentation between legacy and current user experiences.

Buyer User Interface Changes

For buyers, catalog-related settings include:

- **Catalog Validation Preferences**
  Access path: **Account Settings** > **Settings** > **Transactions** > **Catalog Validation Preferences**
- **Content Management System (CMS) Settings**
  Access path: **Account Settings** > **Settings** > **Integration** > **Content Management System (CMS) Settings**

When buyers access these settings from the legacy SAP Business Network, the corresponding configuration pages now open in SAP Business Network on BTP.

Supplier-specific catalog validation preferences, previously accessed via **Supplier Enablement** > **Active Relationships**, are now integrated into the **Catalog Validation Preferences** page in SAP Business Network on BTP.

Supplier User Interface Changes

Catalog-related declarations that were previously maintained in **Settings** > **Electronic Order Routing** > **Extended Profile Settings and Information** are now managed from the **Catalog Declarations** page.

When suppliers access these settings from the legacy SAP Business Network, they are redirected to the **Catalog Declarations** page in SAP Business Network on BTP.

Implementation Details

Business End User Tasks for Buyers

- Setting Global Catalog Validation Preferences [page 518]
- Setting Supplier-Specific Catalog Validation Preferences [page 519]
- Configuring the Endpoint URL to Access the Catalog Content Management System (CMS) [page 521]

Business End User Tasks for Suppliers

- Declaring Customer Catalog Capabilities [page 521]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Configuration
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	BNCAT-7414
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	SBN-AN-CAT
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Setting Global Catalog Validation Preferences

Prerequisites

- You are assigned the **Administrator** role for your SAP Business Network buyer account.
- If you want to set the validation preferences from the **Catalogs** page, you need a role with the **Catalog Management** permission. See SAP Business Network Permissions.

Context

SAP Business Network enables suppliers to check their customer catalogs against your catalog validation preferences before publishing the customer catalog to you. The supplier's ability to qualify their customer catalog for your organization increases the likelihood that you can upload their customer catalogs without encountering errors.

You can set the following validation preferences:

- Specify the UNSPSC (United Nations Standard Products and Services Code) version that you support. If the supplier's UNSPSC version is different, SAP Business Network automatically converts the commodity codes in the customer catalog to your supported version.
- Set an option to allow 0 price values. SAP Business Network's standard customer catalog checking produces an error for 0 price values.
- Set an option to disable Unit of Measure (UOM) checking. This enables you to upload suppliers' customer catalogs without encountering an error if the customer catalog UOM codes differ from those you support. If you customize your UOM maps, you should disable UOM checking.
- Set an option to disable commodity code checking. This enables you to download suppliers' customer catalogs without encountering an error if the customer catalog commodity codes differ from those you support. If you customize your commodity code maps, you should disable commodity code checking.

Global catalog validation preferences apply to **all suppliers** by default. Suppliers can view these settings and pre-validate their customer catalogs accordingly.

If supplier-specific overrides exist, those overrides take precedence over the global settings.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Catalog Validation Preferences** page by either of the following:
   - On the SAP Business Network buyer homepage, choose **Catalogs** from the menu bar to open the **Catalogs** page. Then choose **Catalog Validation Preferences**.
   - On the SAP Business Network central account settings page, choose **Catalog Validation Preferences** under **Transactions**.

   The page contains two tabs:
   - **Default**: Global catalog validation settings for all suppliers

- **Supplier Specific**: Overrides that apply only to catalogs submitted by a selected supplier

2. Choose the **Default** tab, and click **Edit**.
3. To convert UNSPSC codes in the supplier's customer catalogs to the version supported in your SAP Business Network buyer configuration, select the version number.
4. To disable some validation checking, choose one or more of the following:
   - **Disable commodity code (UNSPSC) checking** to ignore differences between the commodity codes specified in customer catalogs and the ones you support
     If you don't select this option, SAP Business Network validates against its "pinned" UNSPSC version, which is 25.09.
   - **Disable Unit of Measure (UOM) checking** to ignore differences between the UOM specified in customer catalogs and the UOM you support
   - **Ignore zero (0) price values** to ignore items with a price of 0
5. Click **Save**.

Setting Supplier-Specific Catalog Validation Preferences

Prerequisites

- You are assigned the Administrator role for your SAP Business Network buyer account.
- If you want to set the validation preferences from the **Catalogs** page, you need a role with the **Catalog Management** permission. See SAP Business Network Permissions.
- The suppliers you want to configure must have an active trading relationship with your organization.

Context

In addition to global catalog validation preferences, SAP Business Network enables buyers to configure catalog validation preferences for individual suppliers. Supplier-specific preferences override the global settings and apply only to catalogs submitted by the selected supplier.

> **Note**
>
> Supplier-specific catalog validation preferences, previously accessed via **Supplier Enablement** > **Active Relationships** on the legacy SAP Business Network, are now integrated into the **Catalog Validation Preferences** page in SAP Business Network on BTP.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Catalog Validation Preferences** page by either of the following paths:
   - From the SAP Business Network buyer homepage, choose **Catalogs**, then select **Catalog Validation Preferences**.

- From the SAP Business Network central account settings page, choose **Catalog Validation Preferences** under **Transactions**.

The page contains two tabs:

- **Default**: Global catalog validation settings for all suppliers.
- **Supplier Specific**: Supplier-level overrides that apply only to catalogs submitted by the selected supplier.

2. Choose the **Supplier Specific** tab.
3. To create a supplier-specific preference:
    1. Choose **Create**.
    2. In the **Customer Name** field, click the icon to select a supplier with an active trading relationship.

        > ⓘ Note
        >
        > For suppliers with validation preferences already configured, a green checkmark icon appears in the **Validation Setup Status** column of the available suppliers list.

    3. Select one or more of the following options:
        - **Disable commodity code (UNSPSC) checking**
        - **Disable Unit of Measure (UOM) checking**
        - **Ignore zero (0) price values**
    4. Choose **Save**.
4. To edit an existing supplier-specific preference:
    1. Select the row for the supplier.
    2. Update the validation options as needed.
    3. Choose **Save**.

    > ⓘ Note
    >
    > If a supplier-specific preference already exists and you attempt to create a new one, you must confirm whether the new settings should override the existing configuration.

5. To remove a supplier-specific preference:
    1. Select the supplier entry.
    2. Choose **Delete**.

Results

- Supplier-specific catalog validation preferences override your global settings for the selected supplier.
- When creating or editing a catalog, the supplier sees the applicable buyer validation preferences and can qualify their catalog accordingly.
- Catalog checking is performed according to the supplier-specific settings when they exist.

Configuring the Endpoint URL to Access the Catalog Content Management System (CMS)

If you use the content management system (CMS) to manage customer catalogs in your SAP Ariba Procurement solutions, you must configure the endpoint URL of your data center to enable the flow of customer catalog data from SAP Business Network to your procurement system.

Prerequisites

- You are assigned the **Administrator** role for your SAP Business Network buyer account.
- You've enabled CMS in your SAP Ariba Procurement solutions. This must be done before you configure the endpoint URL in SAP Business Network.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network central account settings page, choose **Content Management System (CMS) Settings** under **Integration**.
2. In the **Endpoint URL** box, enter the URL of your data center.

   For example, the URL for North America data center is **`https://s1.ariba.com`** and the URL for European Union is **`https://s1-eu.ariba.com`**.
3. Click **Save** to save your changes.

> ⓘ Note
>
> If you keep the endpoint URL empty, you'll be recognized as a non-CMS buyer in SAP Business Network, even if you've enabled CMS in your procurement system.

Declaring Customer Catalog Capabilities

Suppliers can declare the formats, standards, and configurations they support when publishing customer catalogs on SAP Business Network.

Prerequisites

You are assigned the **Administrator** role for your supplier account.

Context

The declarations are not only used to describe catalog compatibility - they directly influence supplier visibility in Trading Partner Search. Buyers can filter suppliers using **Catalog Capabilities** filters (such as CIF, cXML, and PunchOut support) to quickly identify partners that meet their catalog requirements.

By declaring catalog capabilities:

- Suppliers increase their chances of being discovered by buyers.
- Buyers can quickly assess compatibility without additional outreach.

Suppliers can declare their catalog capabilities in the following areas:

- **Catalog Format and Version**
  Indicate whether you publish customer catalogs in **CIF**, **cXML**, or **PunchOut** format. For CIF catalogs, specify the supported CIF version and how frequently catalogs are updated (for example, weekly or monthly).
- **Product Classification**
  Declare whether you support the **UNSPSC** classification system and specify the supported version and level of detail (for example, 4-digit or 8-digit). You can also indicate any additional product classification schemes you support.
- **Unit of Measure and Language**
  Specify the unit of measure (UoM) coding system used (for example, UN/UOM) and select the languages supported for item descriptions in your catalogs.
- **Field and PunchOut Setup**
  Identify the CIF fields included in your catalogs, such as **Supplier Part ID**, **Price Segmen**t, or **Manufacturer Part ID**.
  For PunchOut catalogs, declare whether your site supports tailored content, configurable items, SSL-secured browsing, authentication requirements, and other relevant PunchOut capabilities.

Procedure

1. On the SAP Business Network supplier homepage, choose **Customer Catalogs** from the menu bar.
2. Choose **Declarations** in the upper-right corner.
3. On the **Catalog Declarations** page, declare the following capabilities of your organization:
   - Catalog Format and Version
   - Product Classification
   - Unit of Measure and Language
   - Field and PunchOut Setup
4. Click **Save**.

Enhanced Supplier Information Portal

Business Details

You can create a **Supplier Information Portal** to allow your suppliers to view information about your organization, such as transaction rules, guidelines, and other relevant information. You can find the **Supplier Information Portal** link in the trading relationship invite email and the **Customer Profile** page.

With the supplier information portal, you can do the following:

- Create customized content for suppliers using the rich-text editor that supports default templates.
- Edit the **Supplier Information Portal** to make changes to the existing information in the supplier portal.
- Upload and share reference documents such as your supported extrinsic, guides, and information like ship-to and bill-to addresses.

> **Note**
>
> All the previously existing templates can also be found in the new experience **Supplier Information Portal**, and buyers can edit these templates as well.

Implementation Details

Business End User Tasks

1. Log in to SAP Business Network.
2. Click **Supplier Enablement** > **Supplier Information Portal**.
   The **Supplier Information Portal** appears on your screen, displaying two tabs: **New Information Portal** and **Reference Document**.

Information Portal: The **Information Portal** tab allows you to create and manage supplier information portals. Follow these detailed steps to create a new information portal:

1. On the **Information Portal** tab, click **Create**.
   The **New Information Portal** page opens.
2. Go to the **Basic info** tab, and add the details in these fields:
   1. **Name**: Provide a name for the **Information Portal**. (Mandatory)
   2. **Country/Region**: Select the appropriate country or region from the dropdown menu. (Optional)
   3. **Language**: Choose the language from the dropdown menu. (Mandatory)
3. Switch to the **Content** tab to view the predefined template for adding information to the supplier. You can also change the added information.
4. Click **Preview** to view the template before finalizing. Ensure that all details are accurate and properly formatted.
5. Click **Create**.

Reference Documents : The **Reference Documents** tab is where you can manage and upload new reference documents. Follow these steps to add and share a reference document:

1. On the **Reference Documents** tab, you can view the list of reference documents in the **Documents** tab.

2. Go to **Upload reference document** screen and add these details:
    - **Document Type**: Select the appropriate type of document from the dropdown menu. (Mandatory)
    - **Upload Reference Name**: Provide a name for the document. (Mandatory)
    - **Choose a File**: Click the **Browse** button to select the document from your local storage. (Mandatory)
    - **Comments to Seller**: Add any relevant comments or instructions that the seller should be aware of regarding this document. (Optional)
3. Click the **Share with Suppliers** checkbox if you want to make this document accessible to your suppliers.
4. Click **Upload** button to begin the upload process.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	NS-34967
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable

User Type	Buyer Supplier

Manage Customer (Buyer) Groups in the New User Experience

Business Details

This feature introduces a new cloud platform for SAP Business Network, a new, and simplified user interface to manage buyer groups on SAP Business Network. The updated interface enables users to create buyers groups and edit or remove members from the group.

Changes to the User Interface

- A new **Customer Groups** option is added under the **Account Administration** section in the **Settings** page.
- Suppliers can view and manage buyer groups from the **Customer Groups** page.

Implementation Details

Business End User Tasks

- Log in to SAP Business Network.
- Click on your profile icon and click **Settings**.
- Under **Account Administration**, click **Customer Groups**.
  The customer groups list appears on the **Customer Groups** page.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On

Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	NP-69370
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Creating a Customer Group

Creating a customer group allows you to override the default routing for orders sent from customers in the group.

Prerequisites

- You must subscribe to the Bronze subscription level or higher for your SAP Business Network account.
- You must have permission to view and manage customer relationships permission.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Customer Groups** page and click **Create**.

   The **Customer group information** page appears. Add the required details in these fields:

   - **Name**: Enter your preferred name of the buyer group. This is a mandatory field and you must enter the details in this field to proceed.

- **Description**: Add a description of the buyer group.

2. Click on the **Group members** tab and click **Add members**.
3. On the **Add Member** page, select the members from the **Add member** column and click **OK**.
4. Click **Save**.

   The newly created customer group is displayed in the **Customer Groups** section.

Editing a Customer Group

You can edit an existing customer group to add more members to it.

Prerequisites

- You must subscribe to the Bronze subscription level or higher for your SAP Business Network account.
- You must have permission to view and manage customer groups

Context

Follow these steps to edit a customer group.

Procedure

1. Log in to SAP Business Network.
2. On the homepage of SAP Business Network, go to your profile icon and click **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Customer Groups** .
3. Click **Edit** to add or remove members in the buyer group.

   For more information, see

   - Adding Members to a Customer Group [page 528]
   - Removing Members from a Customer Group [page 528]

   > **Note**
   >
   > You can also configure **Document Routing** by clicking **Customer Group Document Routing Settings**. Selecting this option navigates you to the previous user interface, where you can configure the routing settings.

Adding Members to a Customer Group

You can add one or more members to an existing customer group.

Prerequisites

- You must subscribe to the Bronze subscription level or higher for your SAP Business Network account.
- You must have permission to view and manage customer groups.

Context

Follow these steps to add members to the customer group.

Procedure

1. Log in to SAP Business Network.
2. On the homepage of SAP Business Network, go to your profile icon and click **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Customer Groups**.
3. Click **Edit** and select the members that you want to remove from the group in the **Group members** section.
4. Click **Add members**.
5. Click **Save**.

   The selected members are added to the customer group.

Removing Members from a Customer Group

You can remove one or more members from an existing customer group.

Prerequisites

- You must subscribe to the Bronze subscription level or higher for your SAP Business Network account.
- You must have permission to view and manage customer groups.

Context

Follow these steps to edit a customer group.

Procedure

1. Log in to SAP Business Network.
2. On the homepage of SAP Business Network, go to your profile icon and click **Settings** > **Account Administration** > **Customer Groups** .
3. Click **Edit** and select the members that you want to remove from the group in the **Group members** section.
4. Click **Remove members**.
5. Click **Save**.

   The selected members are removed from the customer group.

Deleting Customer Groups

You can delete an existing customer group that is no longer required.

Context

Follow these steps to delete a customer group.

Procedure

1. Go to the **Customer Groups** page.
2. Select the customer group that you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete Group**.
4. In the **Confirmation** dialog, click **Delete**.
   One or more selected customer groups is deleted from the **Customer Groups** list.

Enhanced SAP Business Network Template Management for Quick Enabled Suppliers

Business Details

Suppliers often experience inconsistent onboarding due to multiple versions of quick enablement templates. This results in confusion, manual effort, and delays in getting started.

This feature improves the quick enablement template management process by streamlining supplier onboarding. Custom content from previously used templates is automatically carried over to the latest activated template, allowing buyers to further edit the content to meet their business requirements.

A unified template approach ensures that all suppliers benefit from a simple, consistent, and efficient enablement journey, regardless of the buyer's previous interaction history. The following templates are supported for the quick enablement process:

- **SAP Business Network Trading Relationship Request for Quick Enabled Suppliers**
- **SAP Business Network Interactive Email - Payment Notice**
- **SAP Business Network Invoice Copy**
- **SAP Business Network ICS Network Invitation**

→ Remember

For purchase orders, the following templates exist in the buyer account and only one can be made active at a point in time:

New version

- SAP Business Network Interactive Email - Order (Registered Supplier)
- SAP Business Network Interactive Email - Order (Suspended Supplier)
- SAP Business Network Interactive Email - Order (Unregistered Supplier)

Legacy version

- Interactive Email - Order (Registered Supplier)
- Interactive Email - Order (Suspended Supplier)
- Interactive Email - Order (Unregistered Supplier)

⚠ Restriction

You cannot activate the following templates:

- **Trading Relationship Request for Quick Enabled Suppliers**
- **Trading Relationship Request for Quick Enabled Suppliers (Basic)**
- **Invoice Copy**
- **ICS Network Invitation**
- **Payment Notice**

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	NS-38884
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Redesigned Business Information Tab on Supplier Company Profiles

Business Details

The **Business Information** tab on supplier company profiles has been redesigned using SAP Fiori (SAPUI5) technology and is now available on SAP Business Network on BTP.

The **Business Information** tab provides a dedicated area within the supplier company profile for maintaining financial and organizational company data used across SAP Business Network processes. The redesigned experience offers a more intuitive and visually consistent interface, improved information structure, and alignment with SAP Fiori design standards.

This enhancement helps suppliers maintain company information more efficiently while supporting downstream invoicing and billing business processes.

Implementation Details

Business End User Tasks

Editing Your Business Information [page 533]

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SA-54253
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Editing Your Business Information

Prerequisites

You have the **Company Information** permission. If you're not an admin user, contact your account administrator to request access.

Context

Your company's business information - including financial, tax, shareholder, executive board, and banking details - is essential for transaction processing, business verification, and ensuring tax and financial compliance.

SAP Business Network applies country-specific field requirements and validation rules to help suppliers meet local legal and tax regulations. Depending on your selected country, additional fields and validation logic may appear automatically.

Procedure

1. Sign in to your SAP Business Network account.
2. Click your user initials at the top right of the home page and choose **Company Profile** from the menu.
3. Click the **Business Information** tab.
4. To update your financial and tax information:
    a. In the **Financial & Tax Information** section, click **Edit**.

b. Update the necessary fields:

Field	Description
Penalty Information	Indicates whether the company is subject to any financial penalties or penalty-related conditions that may affect transactions or settlements.
Discount Information	Specifies any discount-related terms or conditions associated with the company's financial arrangements.
Legal Name	The officially registered legal name of the company as recognized by government or regulatory authorities.
State of Incorporation	The state, province, or region in which the company is legally incorporated or registered.
Exempt from Backup Withholding	Indicates whether the company is exempt from backup withholding requirements under applicable tax regulations.
Global Location Number	A 13-digit globally unique identifier for any location, physical, operational, or legal, that needs to be identified for use in the supply chain.
Tax Classification	Select your company's applicable tax classification.
Taxation Type	Choose the relevant taxation type.
Tax ID	Allowed characters: 0–9, A–Z, a–z, dash (-), period (.), space ( ), and ampersand (&). **Max length**: 20 characters. **Tax ID** is visible to and searchable by buyers you have a relationship with.
State Tax ID	Do not enter dashes.
Regional Tax ID	Do not enter dashes.
VAT ID	Same character rules as Tax ID.
VAT Registered	Select the checkbox if your company is VAT registered.
VAT Registration Document	Upload documentation if your company is VAT registered.
Tax Clearance	Enter clearance details.
Tax Clearance Number	Provide the official clearance number.
Tax Clearance Document	Upload supporting documents if required.
Tax Clearance Expiry Date	Enter the expiration date.

> **Note**
>
> Your tax information is critical for billing. Failure to provide valid tax details may lead to account suspension.
>
> Your Tax ID or VAT ID is usually issued by your country's tax authority. You can typically find it on your business registration documents, tax returns, or official invoices. If you're unsure, contact your local tax office or your accounting department for assistance.

c. Click **Save**.

5. To add a shareholder:
   a. In the **Shareholders** table, click **Create**.
   b. In the dialog box appeared, enter the following details:

Field	Description
Shareholder Name	Name of the shareholder.
Ownership Percentage	Percentage of shares owned by the shareholder.
Shareholder Type	Select from: Company, External, Individual, Others, or Registered.

   c. Click **Create**.

6. To add an executive board member:
   a. In the **Executive Boards** table, click **Create**.
   b. In the dialog box appeared, enter the following details:

Field	Description
Member Name	Board member's full name.
Company Name	Organization the member is affiliated with.
Business Title	Official title of the member.
End of Term	Date when the board member's tenure officially ends.

   c. Click **Create**.

7. To add bank information:
   a. In the **Bank Information** table, click **Create**.
   b. On the **Create Bank Information** page, enter the following details:

Table 19: General Information

Field	Description
Account Alias	Unique name for the bank account.
Telephone Number	Bank's contact number.
Bank Institution Name	Name of the bank.
Fax Number	Bank's fax number.
Branch Code	Unique code for the bank branch.
Cell Phone Banking Indicator	Indicate if mobile banking is enabled.
Branch Name	Name of the bank branch.
Internet Banking Indicator	Indicate if internet banking is enabled.
Account Type	Choose from: Checking, Savings, or Transmission Account.
Bank Document	Upload a supporting document (Max file size: 4 MB).

Field	Description
Account Holder Name	Name of the person/entity holding the account.

Table 20: Address Information

Field	Description
Country/Region	Location of the bank.
State	State where the bank is located.
City	City of the bank.
Address Line 1 (Optional)	Main address.
Address Line 2 (Optional)	Additional address info.
Address Line 3	Further address details.
Postal Code	ZIP or postal code.

c. Click **Create**.

SAP Business Network for Supply Chain

Enhancements to the Supply Chain Monitor Alerts

Business Details

Improvements have been made to the Supply Chain Monitor user interface. The **Order confirmation approval alerts** page has the interface changes that are detailed in the following section.

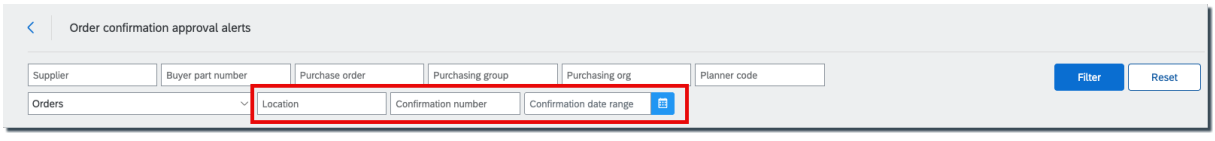
Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

You have SAP Business Network for Supply Chain activated for your account.

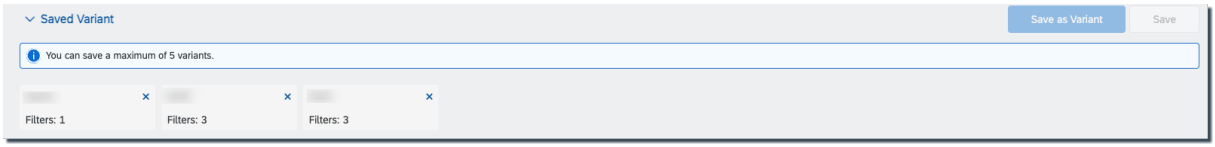
The **Order confirmation approval alerts** page has the following user interface changes:

- New filters have been added to the The **Order confirmation approval alerts** page. The following filters are:
  - Location
  - Confirmation number
  - Confirmation date range



- When you have applied filters for your order confirmation approvals, you can save these filters as a variant. You can hide or display the saved variants.
  Using variants allows you to quickly save and load the applied filters. Clicking on **Save** automatically saves a filter. To save your filters, you can choose **Save as Variant** and enter a unique name.

  > **Note**
  >
  > You can save a maximum number of 5 variants.

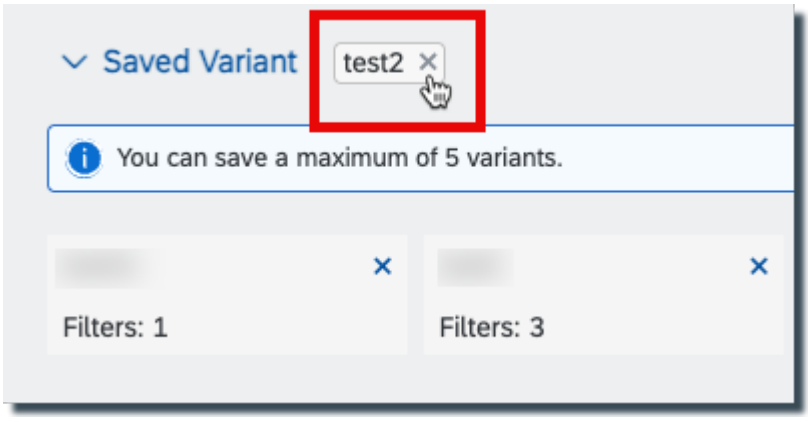
  To create a new variant:

  1. Go to **Supply Chain Monitor**.
     The **Supply Chain Monitor** page appears.
  2. Select the option **You have order confirmation approvals due**.
     The **Order confirmation approval alerts** page appears.
  3. Enter the values for your preferred filters.
  4. Choose **Filter**.
  5. Choose **Save as Variant**.
     The **Save as Variant** dialog appears.
  6. Enter a unique name. The maximum length is 20 characters.
  7. Choose **Save.**
     The new variant is saved.

  To override the filters of a saved variant:

  1. Select a variant.
  2. Update the values of the filters and choose **Filter**.
  3. Choose **Save**.
     A confirmation dialog appears.
  4. Choose **Save** to override.
     You can enter a unique name and choose **Save as Variant**.

  To remove a variant, hover to the variant name next to **Saved Variant** and click ✕ to close.

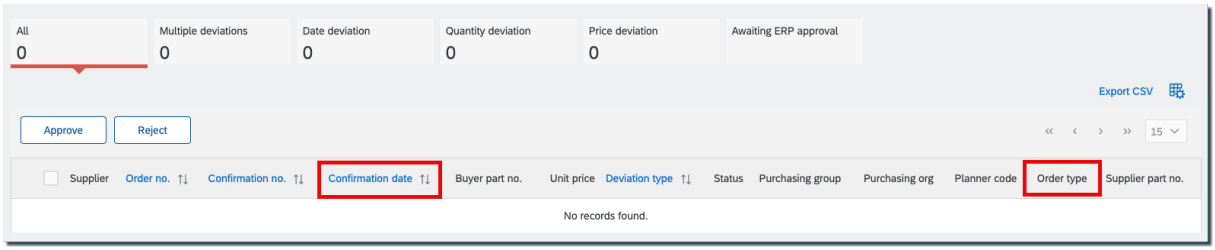
  

- The variants table contains the following columns that can be sorted in ascending or descending order:
  - Order no.
  - Confirmation no.

- Confirmation date
- Deviation type

The following table columns are now available:

- Order type
- Confirmation date



- You can export a CSV file to your local folder and view the line item details. The following columns are available in the CSV file:

Column	Sub-Column
Quantity	• Requested Qty • Rejected qty • Confirmed qty
Delivery Date	• Requested delivery date • Confirmed delivery date
Confirmed Unit Price	
Comments	

Confirmed delivery date	Requested quantity	Confirmed quantity	Rejected quantity	Confirmed unit price
	null (PK)	10 (PK)	null (PK)	399 (USD)
	null (PK)	10 (PK)	null (PK)	399 (USD)
	null (PK)	null (PK)	70 (PK)	null (null)
2025-09-30	null (PK)	70 (PK)	null (PK)	41.2 (USD)
	null (PK)	120 (PK)	null (PK)	null (null)

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New

Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	CSC-69955
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Mass Approve Order Confirmation Deviations

Business Details

Improvements have been made to the Supply Chain Monitor user interface. Buyers can approve multiple order confirmations at once within the Supply Chain Monitor. This feature includes intuitive selection options and allows buyers to ensure that bulk actions can be executed securely.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

Ensure that you have SAP Business Network for Supply Chain activated for your account.

Create Job to Mass Approve Order Confirmation

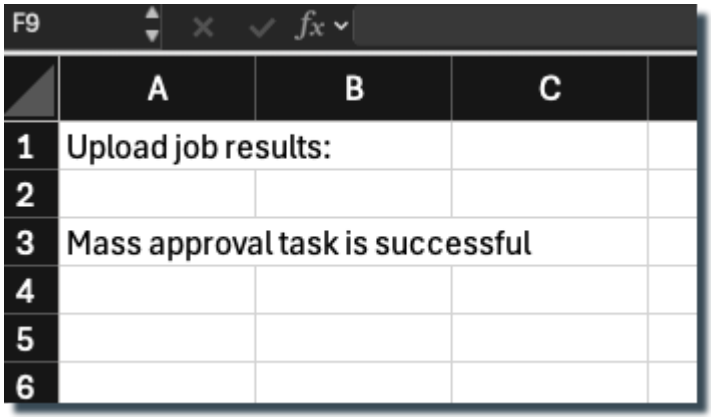
You can create a job to mass approve order confirmations.

1. Go to **Quick Links** and select **Upload/Download**.
2. Select **Create**.
   The Create/Edit Job dialog appears.
3. Enter a **Name**.
4. Select **Order Confirmation Approval** as the **Type**.
5. Choose **Save**.
6. Select the newly created job and choose **Run**.
7. Choose **Refresh Status**.
8. Download the file.

Edit Approval Action

To edit the **Approval Action** values in the exported file:

1. Right-click on the sheet tab and select **Unprotect Sheet...**.
2. Go to the **Approval Action** column and enter the following values: **Approve**, **Approve and Update**, and **Reject**.
3. Save the file.
4. On the **Upload** tab of the Upload/Download page, select **Upload**.
5. Select **Choose File** and select the file you wish to upload.
6. Enter a name and select **Order confirmation approval** as the type.
7. Choose **Refresh Status**.
8. You can download the **Log** to view the mass approval status.

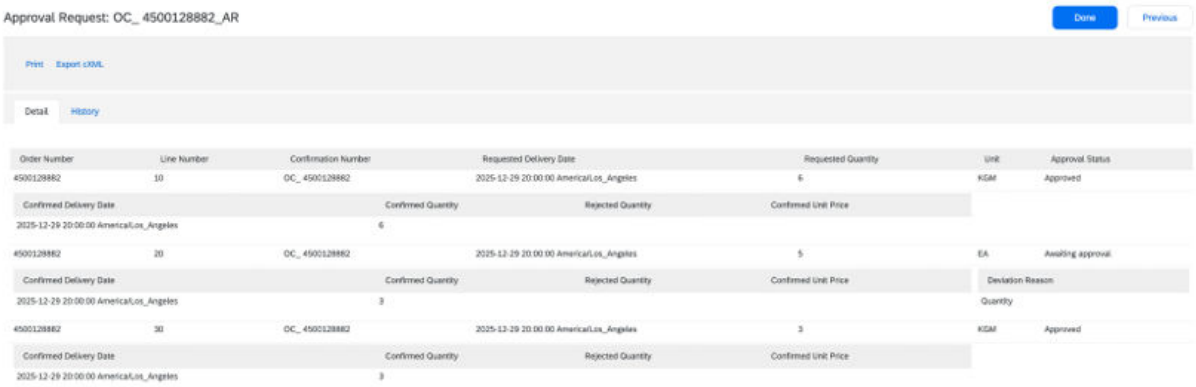


Verify Approval Status

To verify the changes to the order confirmation:

1. Go to **Workbench**.
2. Select a purchase order to view the details.
3. Click on the related order confirmation.

The **Approval Status** is available in the order confirmation:



Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network for Supply Chain
Line of Business	Supply Chain
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	App
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	CSC-69956
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway

Enhancements to Supporting Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn

Business Details

This feature enhances lean services procurement integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using the SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn component, S4CI1. This feature allows buyers and suppliers to exchange all the lean service documents such as service orders, service sheets, and invoices.

As part of this feature, the following additional functionalities are supported:

- Unplanned (enhanced limit service type) lean services.
- Comments at the line item level and header level for lean service entry sheets.
- Split by amount for enhanced limit service type is supported for S4CORE versions 109 and later.

The following functionalities are supported for both planned and unplanned lean services:

- Updating an SES, auto-SES, final SES, unplanned services with item hierarchy, and enhanced limit with contract reference ID.
- Suppliers can cancel the SES under the following conditions:
  - The SES is neither approved nor rejected.
  - The SES is approved but not invoiced.

Previously, you could only configure this feature using OPD (Output Parameter Determination). Now, you can also use NACE to configure this feature.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- You must have the latest add-on component, S4CI1, installed:
  - SAP S/4HANA
    - ARBCI1 10S: SP24
    - S4CI1 100: SP01

  Existing buyers using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway can install the add-on based on the following criteria:
  - SAP S/4HANA
    - If you are using ARBCI1 10S:
      - Upgrade to the latest version ARBCI1 10S: SP24
      - Install SAP S4CINT 100: SP01

    For information on how to install the add-on, please see Installing and Upgrading the Add-On for SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA.
    If you are a new customer, ensure that you configure the Managed Gateway for Spend&Network portal. For more information, please see **SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway for Spend Management and SAP Business Network Installation Guide**.
- You need to use the SAP S/4HANA 2025 SP00 or higher versions.
- To trigger the PO output type when you make changes to a Purchase Order in SAP S/4HANA, the OSS SAP Note 3430273 must be implemented. This note is valid for S4CORE versions 108 through 109.
- Manage activation of application object type as follows:
  1. Log on to the SAP GUI in the SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition system.
  2. Run the transaction SPRO and choose **SAP Reference IMG**.
  3. Choose **Cross-Application Components** > **Output Control** > **Manage Application Object Type Activation**.
  4. For the **Purchase_Order** application object type, in the **Status** field, set the value accordingly:
     - To use OPD: Set it to `Application Active`
     - To use NACE: Set it to `Application Inactive`
  5. Save the changes.
- Define mapping of external system and logical port for outbound services for SES as follows:
  1. Log on to the SAP GUI in the SAP S/4HANA Cloud Private Edition system.
  2. Run the transaction **SPRO**, and choose **SAP Reference IMG**.
  3. Choose **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Integration for Purchasing** > **Basic Settings** > **Define Communication Systems for Outbound Messages**.
  4. Choose **New Entries** and enter the following data:

External System ID	Proxy Class of Logical Port	Logical Port
`<ANID of buyer system e.g.: AN02005439245-T>`	`CO_MMPUR_SES_STATUS_NOTIF_OUT`	`<SERVICEENTRYSHEET_LP>`

  5. Choose **Next** > **Finish**.
- Download the WSDL definition files for service users as follows:

1. Log on to the SAP GUI in the SAP S/4HANA system.
2. Run the transaction `SE80`.
3. Choose the **Package** object type. In the **Package Name** field, enter **`IG_S4CI_SRV_SOA`**.
4. Expand **Enterprise Services, Service Consumers**, and choose the **CLASCO_S4CINT_PURCHASE_ORDER_OUT** service consumer.
5. In the right section, choose the **WSDL** tab.
6. Choose **Save to file**, and enter a name for the WSDL definition.

- Implement the customer exit to support lean services in order confirmation as follows:
  1. Run the transaction code SPRO.
  2. Click **SAP Reference IMG**.
  3. Navigate to **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Integration with Procurement Applications** > **Application Specific Settings** > **Order Confirmation**.
  4. Click on the **IMG-Activity** for **Implement Customer Exit to Support Lean Services in Order Confirmation** .
  5. Enter a name in the **Project** field. For example, ZOR. If you already have an existing SAP project for enhancement, use the same project.
  6. Click **Create** and enter a description in the **Short Text** field.
  7. Click **Save**.
  8. Click **Enhancement assignments**. The **Create Object Directory Entry** screen appears.
  9. Choose the package.
  10. Save the changes. The **SAP Enhancements in Enhancement Project** <object name> page appears.
  11. Enter MM06E001 in the **Enhancement** field and then press **Enter**.
  12. Click **Components**.
  13. Double-click **EXIT_SAPLEINM_009**. The program **INCLUDE - ZXM06U21** appears.
  14. Double-click **INCLUDE - ZXM06U21** in the **Function Builder: Display EXIT_SAPLEINM_009** page to create the program.
  15. Enter the following include: **`INCLUDE ARBCIG_INCL_LEAN_OC_04 IF FOUND`**.
  16. Save the entries.
  17. Click the **Activate** button to go back to the **CMOD** screen.
  18. Activate the customer exit in the **CMOD** screen.

Limitations

- Attachments are not supported.
- SAP S/4HANA does not support splitting by quantity or percentage for services with enhanced limits.

Configuration

You can also choose to implement the BAdIs for using lean services. For more information, please see Implementing BAdIs for the Supported Lean Services Transactions.

To configure using OPD, perform the following steps:

1. Configure the SOAP service. For more information, please see Configuring the SOAP Service for Purchase Order.
2. Configure the interface setup. For more information, please see Configuring the Interface Setup.
3. Configure the output parameter determination. For more information, please see Setting up Output Parameter Determination.
4. Edit the WSDL definition files. For more information, please see Editing WSDL Definition Files.

5. Configure the partner profile. For more information, please see Configuring Partner Profile to Trigger IDoc.

To configure using NACE, perform the following steps:

1. Configure the interface setup. For more information, please see Configuring the Interface Setup.
2. Define message output control for all document types. For more information, please see Defining Message Output Control for Purchase Order.
3. Implement routine to suppress IDocs for lean or enhanced limit purchase order. For more information, see Implementing Routine to Suppress IDocs for Lean or Enhanced Limit Purchase Order.

For more information, please see Configuring Lean Services Procurement Integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Network Commerce Automation using AddOn.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Neo environment
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	NGPROCINT-382 NGPROCINT-449
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Integration Support to Import Purchase Contracts from SAP ERP to SAP Ariba Buying Solutions via Web Services

Business Details

With this feature, you can import purchase contracts from SAP ERP into SAP Ariba buying solutions using web services via SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway. The imported purchase contracts are automatically converted into compliance contracts. If you are using SAP S/4HANA 2022 or later releases, you can also import contracts that include lean services with item hierarchies.

> **Note**
>
> Only purchase contracts with **Split Accounting Type** set to **Percentage** can be imported.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- Ensure that the SAP Ariba buying solution is integrated with SAP S/4HANA through SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway AddOn.

Limitation

- If you're using SAP S/4HANA 2022 or later releases and trying to import purchase contracts with the new add-on component, S4CI1, note that the DRF functionality does not support MMSRV contracts.
- Attachments are not supported.

Configuration

You can import purchase contracts using one of the following ways:

- Using the `ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT` program. To do so, perform the following steps:
  1. Configure the SOAP service to link SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway and the SAP Ariba buying solution. Please see Configuring SOAP Service for ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT [page 548].
  2. Execute the `ARBCIG_CONTRACT_REPORT` program. Please see Using the ARBCIG_CONTRACT_REPORT program [page 549].
- If you are using SAP S/4HANA 2022 or later releases, and using the lean service procurement capability, you can import purchase contracts using the new add-on component, S4CI1.
  To use the new add-on component, perform the following steps:
  - **Prerequisite**: You must have the latest add-on component, S4CI1, installed:

- SAP ERP
  - ARBCI1 100: SP 0024 or later
- SAP S/4HANA
  - ARBCI1 10S: SP 0024 or later
  - S4CI1 100 : SP01 or later

Existing buyers using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway can install the add-on based on the following criteria:

- SAP ERP
  - If you are using ARBCI1 100:
    - Upgrade to the latest version ARBCI1 100: SP 0024 or later
- SAP S/4HANA
  - If you are using ARBCI1 10S:
    - Upgrade to the latest version ARBCI1 10S: SP 0024 or later
    - Install SAP S4CI1 100 : SP01 or later

For information on how to install the add-on, please see Installing and Upgrading the Add-On for SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA

1. Configure the endpoints to link SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway and the SAP Ariba buying solution. Please see Configuring SOAP Service for the S4CI1 Add-On [page 550].
2. Configure the DRF. Please see Configuring the Replication Model in DRF [page 551].

You can choose to implement the `S4CINT_CONTRACTDET` BAdI to customise the logic to import purchase contracts. For more information on using this BAdI, please see (Optional) Implementing the BAdI to Customize Importing Purchase Contracts [page 554].

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable

Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	BPI-591
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Related Information

Using the ARBCIG_CONTRACT_REPORT program [page 549]
Configuring SOAP Service for ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT [page 548]
Configuring the Replication Model in DRF [page 551]
Configuring SOAP Service for the S4CI1 Add-On [page 550]
(Optional) Implementing the BAdI to Customize Importing Purchase Contracts [page 554]

Configuring SOAP Service for ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT

Context

To configure the SOAP service to pass the purchase contracts extracted using the `ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT` program, perform the following steps:

Procedure

1. Run the transaction code SE38.
   The **ABAP Editor: Initial Screen** appears.

2. Run the `ARBCIG_INTERFACE_SETUP_P2P` program.
   The **Interface Setup Program for SAP Ariba Procurement** screen appears.
3. Under **Interface Setup for Web Service** > **Outbound messages sent to Managed Gateway for Spend&Network**, select the **Contract Request** checkbox and execute.

Using the ARBCIG_CONTRACT_REPORT program

Prerequisites

Ensure that the SOAP service is configured. For more information, please see .Configuring SOAP Service for ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT [page 548]

Context

The `ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT` program is used to export contract information to SAP Ariba Procurement solutions. The new contracts are fetched from the `EKKO` table and the details of the contracts are fetched using `BAPI_CONTRACT_GETDETAIL`. The last run date, last run time, and the latest contract data are updated in the `ARBCIG_LASTCONTR` table. You can set additional filters in the `ARBCIG_TVARV` table.

You can configure filters to send a specific set of contracts to SAP Ariba Procurement solutions. You can filter using the following conditions:

- Equality and inclusion: where **Option** is EQ and **Sign** is I.
- Ranges and exclusion: where **Option** is BT and **Sign** is E.
- Patterns and comparisons: where **Option** is CP and **Sign** is I or E.

Procedure

1. Run the transaction code `SE38`.
   The **ABAP Editor: Initial Screen** appears.
2. Run the `ARBCIG_CONTRACT_EXPORT` program.
   The **Export Contract Information to Ariba On-Demand Application** screen appears.
3. Under **Connectivity**, select **Direct Connectivity**.
4. Under **Web Service**, check the **Import Contract Request** checkbox.
5. Enter the following information under the **Configuration** section:
   - **Variant**: Provide a variant for SAP Ariba Procurement solutions.
   - **Partition**: Provide a partition for SAP Ariba Procurement solutions.

6. Click **Execute**.

Related Information

Maintaining Realm When Exporting Contract Information
Filtering the Contracts to Export

Configuring SOAP Service for the S4CI1 Add-On

Prerequisites

- You must have SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher releases.

Context

To configure a consumer proxy to access a particular service, you need to create and configure one or more logical ports. A logical port is created for a specific consumer proxy to access one particular binding on the provider system. You can create more than one logical port for the same consumer proxy. However, each logical port can point to only one binding. Use this procedure to configure the transaction code SOAMANAGER to connect with the SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway.

Procedure

1. Run the transaction code SPRO.
2. Navigate to **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Integration with Procurement Applications** > **General Settings** > **Set Up the Interface** > **Configure the Connections to Send Messages_V1**.

   The **Interface Setup Program for SAP Ariba Solutions** page appears.
3. Under the **Data Center** section, choose the appropriate data center.
4. Under **Managed Gateway for Spend&Network Connection**, choose **Connect to Production Environment** to connect to a production environment, or choose **Connect to Test Environment** to connect to a test environment.
5. Under **Logon Data**, choose one of the following authentication methods:
   - **User ID/Password**:
     - In the **User Name** text box, enter the P user ID that you activated while registering with SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway.
     - In the **Password** text box, enter the password for the P user ID. The password you specify here must match the password you entered while registering with SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway.

- **X.509 SSL Client Certificate**: Choose a certificate in the **Certificate Name** field.

6. Under **HTTP Proxy Options**, enter the following details:
   - Enter the HTTP proxy name in the **Name of Proxy Host** field. For example, proxy.abc.com.
   - Enter the port name in the **Port Number of Proxy Host** field. For example, 8080.
   - Enter the user name for the proxy server in the **User Name of Proxy Server** field. For example, Acme12.
   - Enter the password for the registered user name in the **Proxy User Password** field. For example, 1Aze45lmnwe.
7. To import purchase contracts, under the **Interface Setup Using Web Service for Procurement** section, select the following check box:
   - **Purchase Contract Export**
8. Execute.

Configuring the Replication Model in DRF

Prerequisites

The following requirements must be met:

- You must have the latest add-on S4CI1, installed. For information on how to install the add-on, please see Installing and Upgrading the Add-On for SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA.
- You must be working on SAP S/4HANA 2022 or higher releases.
- You have configured the data replication.
- SOAP service is configured. For more information, please see Configuring SOAP Service for the S4CI1 Add-On [page 550].

Context

You can use the Data Replication Framework (DRF) to send master and transactional data from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Ariba Buying solutions for execution using web services. To do so, perform the following steps:

Procedure

1. Run the transaction code SPRO.

   The **Customizing: Execute Project** screen appears.
2. Click **SAP Reference IMG**.

   The **Display IMG** screen appears.
3. Navigate to **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Integration with Procurement Applications** > **Application Specific Settings** > **Purchase Contract** > **Define Technical Settings for Business Systems**.

a. On the **Change View "Define Business Systems": Overview** screen, click **New Entries**.
b. Enter the **Business System** name as target system's realm ID.
c. Click **Save**.
Your business system is created.
d. Choose the business system that you created and double-click **Define Bus.System, BO** in **Dialog Structure** on the side menu.
e. On the **Define Bus.Systems, Bos: Overview** screen, click **New Entries**.
f. Enter the following information:
   - **BO Type**: `S4CI_B_PC`
   - **Description**: `S4CINT Purchase Contract Business Object`
   - **Outp.Mode**: `Object-Dependent Default`

4. Navigate to **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Integration with Procurement Application** > **Application Specific Settings** > **Purchase Contracts** > **Define Replication Models** >.
   a. On the **Change View "Define Replication Model": Overview** screen, click **New Entries**.
   The **New Entries: Overview of Added Entries** screen appears.
   b. Enter the following information:
      - **Replication Model**: The name of the replication model for the service interface.
      - **Description**: The description for the replication model.
   c. Click **Save**.
   d. Select the replication model you created and double-click **Assign Outbound Implementation** in **Dialog Structure** on the side menu.
   e. On the **Change View "Assign Outbound Implementation": Overview** screen, click **New Entries** and add the following outbound implementation:
      - **Outbound Implementation**: `S4CIN_O_PC`
      - **Description**: `S4CINT Purchase Contract Outbound Implementation`
      - **Communication Channel**: `Replication via Services`
      - **Filter Time**: `Filter After Change Analysis`
   f. Click **Save**.
   g. Choose the outbound implementation `S4CIN_O_PC` and double-click **Assign Target Systems for Repl. Model /Outb.Impl** in **Dialog Structure** on the side menu.
   h. On the **Change View "Assign Target Systems for Repl. Model /Outb.Impl": Overview** screen, select the business system that you created in **Step 3**.
   i. Click **Save**.
   Your replication model is created.

5. To maintain the parameter for condition type, perform the following steps:
   a. Navigate to **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Integration with Procurement Application** > **Application Specific Settings** > **Purchase Contract** > **Maintain Parameters for Condition Type** >.
   b. Click **IMG-Activity** for **Maintain Parameters for Condition Type**.
   The **Maintain Item Condition type for Purchase Contract** screen appears.
   c. Click **New Entries**.
   d. Maintain the following condition types:

Condition type	Description	Supported values
DISCOUNT_CONDITION_TYPE	This parameter holds the Condition Type for discount in a contract. Based on the discount value the records in Tiered Pricing and and Term Pricing will change.	• **Condition Name**: DISCOUNT_CONDITION_TYPE • **Field Name**: Leave it blank. • **Number**: 0000 • **Low**: For example, `RA01`
DISCOUNT_CONDITION_TYPE_OUT	This parameter holds the Condition Type for Discount of a Service Outline in a contract. Maintaining this value alters the output of records in Tiered Pricing and and Term Pricing.	• **Condition Name**: DISCOUNT_CONDITION_TYPE_OUT • **Field Name**: Leave it blank. • **Number**: 0000 • **Low**: For example, `KR01`
DISCOUNT_CONDITION_TYPE_SRV	This parameter holds the Condition Type for Discount of a Service Specification in a contract. Maintaining this value alters the output of records in Tiered Pricing and and Term Pricing.	• **Condition Name**: DISCOUNT_CONDITION_TYPE_SRV • **Field Name**: Leave it blank. • **Number**: 0000 • **Low**: For example, `01RP`
PRICE_CONDITION_TYPE	This parameter holds the Condition Type for Price in a contract. Maintaining this value alters the output of records in Tiered Pricing and Term Pricing.	• **Condition Name**: PRICE_CONDITION_TYPE • **Field Name**: Leave it blank. • **Number**: 0000 • **Low**: For example, `PB00`
PRICE_CONDITION_TYPE_SRV	This parameter holds the Condition Type for Price of a Service Specification in a contract. Maintaining this value alters the output of records in Tiered Pricing and and Term Pricing.	• **Condition Name**: PRICE_CONDITION_TYPE_SRV • **Field Name**: Leave it blank. • **Number**: 0000 • **Low**: For example, **PRS**

e. Click **Save**.
Your condition types are created.

6. To execute data replication, perform the following steps:
   a. Run the transaction code `DRFOUT`.
   The **Execute Data Replication** screen appears.
   b. Enter the following information:
      1. Under **Replication Model**, enter the replication model that you've created.
      2. Under **Outbound Implementation**, enter **`S4CIN_O_PC`**.
      3. Under **Replication Mode**, choose **Manual**.

      > **Note**
      >
      > The other replication models, **Changes** and **Initialization** are not supported.

   c. Click **Manual Replication Filter Criteria** at the top and define the filter criteria.

> **Note**
>
> - While defining the filter criteria, you can select either a single value or a range of values, **Multiple Selection** is not supported.
> - For negation scenarios, delta load extraction is a limitation.

d. Click **Save**.
e. Click **Execute**.
The purchase contracts are exported from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway.

(Optional) Implementing the BAdI to Customize Importing Purchase Contracts

Use this procedure to implement the BAdI to customize importing purchase contracts.

Context

Perform the following steps:

Procedure

1. Run the transaction code **SPRO**.

   The **Customizing: Execute Project** screen appears.
2. Click **SAP Reference IMG**.

   The **Display IMG** screen appears.
3. Navigate to **Integration with Other SAP Components** > **Managed Gateway for Spend&Network for Buyer** > **SAP Ariba Procurement Integration** > **Business Add-Ins(BAdIs)** > **Purchase Contracts**.
4. Click **IMG-Activity** for **BAdI for Purchase Contracts**.

   The **BAdI Implementations** screen appears.
5. Implement the BAdI. For more information about implementing a BAdI, see How to Implement a BAdI.

Transaction	BAdI	Description	Method
Purchase Contracts	S4CINT_CONTRACTDET	The BAdI is used to customize the logic to import purchase contracts from SAP S/4HANA	• MAP_PREPROCESSING - Process the values before importing purchase contracts. • MAP_POSTPROCESSING - Process the values after importing purchase contracts.

Integration Support to Indicate Final Service Sheet in the 42K Integration Scenario

Business Details

Suppliers on SAP Business Network can use the **Final Service Sheet** checkbox to indicate that all services are fulfilled in a service sheet. Buyers on SAP S/4HANA Cloud or SAP S/4HANA integrated with SAP Business Network using SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway in the 42K integration scenario can view this indicator in the service sheet. Buyers can then approve or reject the service sheet.

In SAP S/4HANA Cloud or SAP S/4HANA:

- The service entry sheet contains the **Final Entry** field set to **Yes**.
- After the service sheet is approved by the buyer, the **Deliv. Compl.** indicator is checked in the purchase order.

Changes to the User Interface

Thw following documents are displayed in the **Transaction Tracker** of managed gateway when suppliers either create or update the service sheet with the **Final Service Sheet** checkbox:

Table 21:

Supported System	Action	Document
SAP S/4HANA Cloud SAP S/4HANA	Create service sheet	**SrvcEntrShtItemIsFinalEntry**
SAP S/4HANA Cloud	Update service sheet	**SESItemIsFinalEntry**

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

As a buyer, you've selected the **Allow suppliers to use the final indicator for final service entry sheet** checkbox in SAP Business Network.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Neo
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	IG-53324
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Migration of SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway to SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry Environment

Business Details

SAP Business Technology Platform (BTP) has announced the end-of-life for SAP BTP, Neo environment. Starting Q1, 2026, we're migrating SAP Integration Suite, managed gateway from SAP BTP, Neo environment to SAP BTP,

Cloud Foundry environment. Depending on the data center, the migration for various managed gateway instances is carried out in phases.

> **Note**
>
> Ensure that you regularly check this site for information on migration dates and tasks to be performed.
>
> - As a buyer, you must configure new SAP Cloud Connector sub accounts and if you leverage IP allow listing, ensure that you allow the new URLs prior to your migration date.
> - As a supplier, if you leverage IP allow listing, ensure that you allow the new URLs prior to your migration date.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Action/Review Required
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Integration
Functional Localization	Not Applicable
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	SAP BTP, Neo environment
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SISGW-1059
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable

Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Support Goods Receipt for Stock Transfer Order with B2B - X12 944 4010 Out

Business Details

This feature introduces a new outbound EDI 944 document that enables suppliers to receive real-time updates on component receipts.

Currently, when an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) performs a goods issue, a goods receipt is generated and available in the portal user interface. However, Contract Manufacturers (CMs) expect to receive the goods receipt for a Stock Transport Order (STO) as an EDI 944 document. This enhancement ensures that the system automatically generates and sends an EDI 944 document to the CM whenever a goods receipt is created for an STO scenario.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Customer-managed
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable

Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SBNI-1031
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Supplier

Enhance Mapping to Support Consignment PO Integration with SAP S/4HANA Public Cloud

Business Details

This feature enables support for **consignment purchase orders** in the integration between SAP S/4HANA Public Cloud and SAP Business Network for Supply Chain Collaboration customers.

cXML Changes

The **OrderRequest** document is enhanced to support **consignment purchase orders** through mapping adjustments between the SAP S/4HANA proxy message and the outgoing cXML.

The **PurchaseOrderItemCategory (OrderRequest_Out)** is mapped to the **itemCategory (cXML)** attribute as follows:

- When PurchaseOrderItemCategory = 2, the itemCategory="consignment" is set in the <ItemOut> element of the **OrderRequest** cXML to indicate that the item belongs to a consignment purchase order. SAP S/4HANA ensures correct categorization of consignment items in SAP Business Network for Supply Chain Collaboration.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SBNI-2374
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer Supplier

Support for Serial Number and Batch Data in Goods Receipt

Business Details

This enhancement supports the transmission of serial number and batch number details in goods receipt transactions from SAP S/4HANA to SAP Business Network.

This feature enables customers to maintain full traceability of serialized and batch-managed products throughout the procure-to-receive process. It enhances compliance, inventory accuracy, and operational transparency. Customers can now seamlessly view serial and batch information in SAP Business Network.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SBNI-2564
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable

Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Serial Number List Support on Purchase Orders

Business Details

This feature enables buyers to transmit a predefined list of serial numbers per item in a purchase order to suppliers via SAP Business Network. By leveraging standard SAP S/4HANA and Managed Gateway integration, this functionality enhances traceability and fulfillment accuracy for serialized products. It is beneficial for industries such as High Tech, Aerospace, and Automotive, where regulatory compliance and precise tracking are crucial.

Implementation Details

General Prerequisites

- SAP S/4HANA Configuration
  - Ensure that the `OrderRequest_Out` SOAP API is configured and active.
  - Maintain serial number lists at the PO item level.
- SAP Ariba Cloud Integration Gateway Configuration
  - Configure the mandatory flag for serial numbers in the cXML.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Business Network SAP Integration Suite, Managed Gateway
Line of Business	Commerce
Action	Information
Type	New
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability

Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Other
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	SBNI-2565
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	Not Applicable
Area	Not Applicable
Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

APIs

Enhancements to the Document Approval API

Business Details

This feature enhances the Document Approval API (v2) to retrieve additional Price fields and adds a new TimeRange filter to ensure the latest approval changes are returned via the API.

- Support for additional Price fields in the Line Item Details:
  - `LineItems.Description.PriceBasisQuantity`
  - `LineItems.Description.PriceBasisQuantityDesc`
  - `LineItems.Description.PriceBasisQuantityUOM`
    For example,
    ```
    "priceBasisQuantity": 2,
    "priceBasisQuantityDesc": "Price Desc",
    "priceBasisQuantityUOM": "deciliter per gram"
    ```

- Support for a new `$filter` parameter that allows you to specify the time range to ensure the latest approval changes are returned via the API: `$filter=timeCreated`
  For example, `timeCreated gt 'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ssZ'` and `timeCreated lt 'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ssZ'`

  `$filter` Specify the time range by filtering on the `approvableType` and/or `user` attributes to ensure the latest approval changes are returned.

For more information on the SAP Ariba Document Approval API, see Document Approval API.

Technical Details

Product	SAP Ariba Developer Portal SAP Ariba APIs SAP Ariba Buying SAP Ariba Buying and Invoicing SAP Ariba Invoice Management
Line of Business	Sourcing and Procurement
Action	Innovation
Type	Changed
Lifecycle Phase	General Availability
Enablement	Automatically On
Category	Development
Functional Localization	No Localization
Capability	Not Applicable
Component	Not Applicable
Environment	Not Applicable
Version	SAP Ariba 2602
Valid as Of	2026-02-13
Reference Number	APPF-221
Sub Process (Modular Business Process)	Not Applicable
Application Component	BNS-ARI-CP-API-DA
Area	Not Applicable

Link to Demo	Not Applicable
Solution Capability	Not Applicable
User Type	Buyer

Important Disclaimers and Legal Information

Hyperlinks

Some links are classified by an icon and/or a mouseover text. These links provide additional information.
About the icons:

- Links with the icon : You are entering a Web site that is not hosted by SAP. By using such links, you agree (unless expressly stated otherwise in your agreements with SAP) to this:
  - The content of the linked-to site is not SAP documentation. You may not infer any product claims against SAP based on this information.
  - SAP does not agree or disagree with the content on the linked-to site, nor does SAP warrant the availability and correctness. SAP shall not be liable for any damages caused by the use of such content unless damages have been caused by SAP's gross negligence or willful misconduct.
- Links with the icon : You are leaving the documentation for that particular SAP product or service and are entering an SAP-hosted Web site. By using such links, you agree that (unless expressly stated otherwise in your agreements with SAP) you may not infer any product claims against SAP based on this information.

Videos Hosted on External Platforms

Some videos may point to third-party video hosting platforms. SAP cannot guarantee the future availability of videos stored on these platforms. Furthermore, any advertisements or other content hosted on these platforms (for example, suggested videos or by navigating to other videos hosted on the same site), are not within the control or responsibility of SAP.

Beta and Other Experimental Features

Experimental features are not part of the officially delivered scope that SAP guarantees for future releases. This means that experimental features may be changed by SAP at any time for any reason without notice. Experimental features are not for productive use. You may not demonstrate, test, examine, evaluate or otherwise use the experimental features in a live operating environment or with data that has not been sufficiently backed up.
The purpose of experimental features is to get feedback early on, allowing customers and partners to influence the future product accordingly. By providing your feedback (e.g. in the SAP Community), you accept that intellectual property rights of the contributions or derivative works shall remain the exclusive property of SAP.

Example Code

Any software coding and/or code snippets are examples. They are not for productive use. The example code is only intended to better explain and visualize the syntax and phrasing rules. SAP does not warrant the correctness and completeness of the example code. SAP shall not be liable for errors or damages caused by the use of example code unless damages have been caused by SAP's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Bias-Free Language

SAP supports a culture of diversity and inclusion. Whenever possible, we use unbiased language in our documentation to refer to people of all cultures, ethnicities, genders, and abilities.

www.ariba.com

Copyright © 2026 Ariba, Inc. All rights reserved.

This documentation, as well as the Ariba solutions, software and/or services described in it, contain proprietary information. They are provided under a license or other agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent and/or other intellectual property laws. Except as permitted by such agreement, no part of the document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Ariba, Inc.

Ariba, Inc. assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in the documentation. The information contained in the documentation is subject to change without notice.

Ariba and Ariba products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Ariba, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Please see http://www.ariba.com/legal/trademarks for additional trademark information and notices.

Ariba Sourcing solutions (On Demand and software) are protected by one or more of the following patents, including without limitation: U.S. Patent Nos. 6,199,050; 6,216,114; 6,223,167; 6,230,146; 6,230,147; 6,285,989; 6,408,283; 6,499,018; 6,564,192; 6,871,191; 6,952,682; 7,010,511; 7,072,061; 7,130,815; 7,146,331; 7,152,043;7,225,152; 7,277,878; 7,249,085; 7,283,979; 7,283,980; 7,296,001; 7,346,574; 7,383,206; 7,395,238; 7,401,035; 7,407,035; 7,444,299; 7,483,852; 7,499,876; 7,536,362; 7,558,746; 7,558,752; 7,571,137; 7,599,878; 7,634,439; 7,657,461; 7,693,747; 8,364,577; and 8,392,317. Patents pending.

Other Ariba product solutions are protected by one or more of the following patents:

U.S. Patent Nos. 6,199,050, 6,216,114, 6,223,167, 6,230,146, 6,230,147, 6,285,989, 6,408,283, 6,499,018, 6,564,192, 6,584,451, 6,606,603, 6,714,939, 6,871,191, 6,952,682, 7,010,511, 7,047,318, 7,072,061, 7,084,998; 7,117,165; 7,225,145; 7,324,936; 7,536,362; 8,364,577; and 8,392,317. Patents pending.

Certain Ariba products may include third party software or other intellectual property licensed from a third party. For information regarding software or other intellectual property licensed from a third party, go to http://www.ariba.com/copyrights.cfm.